FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997
(West Virginia SRF Program)

BOND TRANSCRIPT

Table of Contents

BASIC DOCUMENTS

1. Bond and Notes Resolution
2. Supplemental Resolution
3. Loan Agreement
4. Public Service Commission Orders
5. Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council Approval
6. Cross-Receipt for Bonds and Bond Proceeds
7. Direction to Authenticate and Deliver Bonds
8. Specimen Bond

OPINIONS OF COUNSEL

9. Approving Opinion of Steptoe & Johnson, Bond Counsel
10. Opinion of Counsel to Issuer

CERTIFICATES

11. General Certificate of Issuer and Attorney

12. Certificate as to Arbitrage

13. Certificate of Engineer, with Schedule A Attached

14. Certificate of Certified Public Accountant

DOCUMENTS OF THE ISSUER

15. Certified Copies of County Commission Orders on Creation, Consolidation and Enlargement of District, Consents of the Towns of Gassaway and Sutton and Affidavit of Publication

16. Certified Copies of County Commission Orders Appointing Current Boardmembers

17. Certified Copies of Oaths of Office of Current Boardmembers

18. Rules of Procedure

19. Affidavit of Publication on Borrowing

20. Minutes of Current Year Organizational Meeting

21. Minutes on Adoption of Bond and Notes Resolution and Supplemental Resolution

22. Municipal Bond Commission New Issue Report

MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS

23. Acceptance by Home National Bank of Duties as Depository Bank

24. Acceptance by One Valley Bank, National Association, of Duties as Registrar

25. Certificate of Registration of Bonds

MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS (Continued)

26. Registrar's Agreement

27. NPDES Permit Documentation

28. 1990 Bond Resolution and Supplemental Resolution

29. 1991 Bond Resolution and Supplemental Resolution

30. 1994 Bond Resolution and Supplemental Resolution

31. Consent to Issuance of Parity Bonds of WDA

32. Consent to Issuance of Parity Bonds of USDA

33. Evidence of DEP Grant

34. Evidence of USDA Grant

35. Evidence of SCBG

36. Evidence of ARC Grant

12/20/96
FCRSJM.C3
292120/96001

FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)
and
SEWERAGE SYSTEM
INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING

BOND AND NOTES RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

Subject		Page
ARTICLE I		
STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS		
Section 1.01	Authority for this Resolution	1
Section 1.02	Findings	2
Section 1.03	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	5
Section 1.04	Definitions	5
ARTICLE II		
AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT		
Section 2.01	Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project	15
ARTICLE III		
AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT		
Section 3.01	Authorization of Bonds	16
Section 3.02	Terms of Bonds	16
Section 3.03	Execution of Bonds	17
Section 3.04	Authentication and Registration	17
Section 3.05	Negotiability, Transfer and Registration	17
Section 3.06	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	18
Section 3.07	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	18

Section 3.08	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to the Prior Bonds	18
Section 3.09	Delivery of Bonds	19
Section 3.10	Form of Bonds	19
	FORM OF BOND	20
Section 3.11	Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement	29
Section 3.12	"Amended Schedule A" Filing	29

ARTICLE IV
INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING

Section 4.01	Authorization and General Terms	30
Section 4.02	Terms of and Security for Notes; Trust Indenture	30
Section 4.03	Notes are Special Obligations	30
Section 4.04	Letters of Credit	30

ARTICLE V
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	31
Section 5.02	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission	31
Section 5.03	System Revenues; Flow of Funds	32

ARTICLE VI
BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01	Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds	37
Section 6.02	Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund	38

ARTICLE VII
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01	General Covenants of the Issuer	39
Section 7.02	Bonds and Notes not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	39
Section 7.03	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds	39
Section 7.04	Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges	40
Section 7.05	Sale of the System	40
Section 7.06	Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances	41

Section 7.07	Parity Bonds	42
Section 7.08	Books; Records and Facilities	44
Section 7.09	Rates	45
Section 7.10	Operating Budget; Audit and Monthly Financial Report	46
Section 7.11	Engineering Services and Operating Personnel	47
Section 7.12	No Competing Franchise	48
Section 7.13	Enforcement of Collections	48
Section 7.14	No Free Services	48
Section 7.15	Insurance and Construction Bonds	49
Section 7.16	Mandatory Connections	50
Section 7.17	Completion of Project; Permits and Orders	51
Section 7.18	Tax Covenants	51
Section 7.19	Statutory Mortgage Lien	52
Section 7.20	Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law	52
Section 7.21	Securities Laws Compliance	53

ARTICLE VIII
INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01	Investments	54
Section 8.02	Arbitrage and Tax Exemption	54
Section 8.03	Tax Certificate and Rebate	55

ARTICLE IX
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01	Events of Default	57
Section 9.02	Remedies	58
Section 9.03	Appointment of Receiver	58

ARTICLE X
DEFEASANCE

Section 10.01	Defeasance of Bonds	60
Section 10.02	Defeasance of Notes	61

ARTICLE XI
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01	Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation	62
Section 11.02	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	62
Section 11.03	Severability of Invalid Provisions	62

Section 11.04	Headings, Etc.	62
Section 11.05	Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Resolutions	62
Section 11.06	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	63
Section 11.07	Public Notice of Proposed Financing	63
Section 11.08	Effective Date	63
	SIGNATURES	64
	CERTIFICATION	65

FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE SYSTEM OF FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $400,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), AND NOT MORE THAN $400,000 INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING, CONSISTING OF BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES, GRANT ANTICIPATION NOTES OR A LINE OF CREDIT EVIDENCED BY NOTES, OR ANY COMBINATION OF THE FOREGOING; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS AND NOTES; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A TRUST INDENTURE SECURING THE NOTES; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING OR RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND NOTES AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution (together with any order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22 C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District (the "Issuer") is a public service district and a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Braxton County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public sewerage system. However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health, safety, advantage, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed certain improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer, consisting of a sewer line extension to serve the Weyerhaeuser facility located within the Issuer's boundaries at or near the Community of Heaters, Braxton County, and to serve approximately 145 new residential customers at Flatwoods, Braxton County, together with all appurtenant facilities (collectively, the "Project"), which constitute properties for the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes (the existing public sewerage system, the Project and any further additions or improvements thereto or extensions thereof, are herein called the "System"), in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Issuer.

C. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all costs of operation and maintenance of the System and the principal of and interest on the Series 1997 Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make payments into all Sinking Funds, Reserve Accounts and other payments provided for herein, all as such terms are hereinafter defined.

D. The Issuer intends to finance such costs of acquisition and construction of the Project through the issuance of its revenue bonds to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), in connection with the West Virginia Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund program (the "SRF Program"), pursuant to the Act, in order to take advantage of the favorable terms available to the Issuer under the SRF Program.

E. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 (West Virginia SRF Program), in the total aggregate principal amount of not more than $400,000, to be initially represented by a single bond (the "Series 1997 Bonds"), to permanently finance the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and (at the option of the Issuer) to issue its sewerage system bond anticipation notes prior to issuance of the Series 1997 Bonds or contemporaneously therewith, or as soon as practicable thereafter, to issue its sewerage system grant anticipation notes, and/or a note or notes evidencing a line of credit, or any combination of the foregoing (collectively, the "Notes"), in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $400,000 to temporarily finance the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. The remaining costs of the Project shall be funded from the sources set forth in Section 2.01 hereof. Said costs shall be deemed to

include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest upon the Notes during the term thereof and upon the Series 1997 Bonds prior to and during construction or acquisition and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account (as hereinafter defined); engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, fees and expenses of the Authority, including the SRF Administrative Fee (as hereinafter defined), discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 1997 Bonds and/or the Notes and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the acquisition or construction of the Project and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof, including, with respect to the Notes, any fees for the providing of a letter of credit, as hereinafter defined, and any costs of obtaining insurance thereon; provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 1997 Bonds or the Notes or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

F. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 20 years.

G. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Series 1997 Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of a loan agreement (the "Loan Agreement") entered or to be entered into by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, a division of the West Virginia Bureau of Environment (the "DEP"), in form satisfactory to the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP, approved hereby if not previously approved by resolution of the Issuer.

H. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank either on parity with or junior and subordinate to the Series 1997 Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, which obligations are designated and have the lien positions, as follows:

Designation	Lien Position
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, dated November 14, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,147,938 (the "Series 1990 A Bonds")	First Lien

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 C, dated November 14, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,118,000 (the "Series 1990 C Bonds")	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1991A, dated November 15, 1991, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $275,806 (the "Series 1991A Bonds")	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 (West Virginia SRF Program), dated April 26, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,896,000 (the "Series 1994 Bonds")	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, dated November 14, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $51,842 (the "Series 1990 B Bonds")	Second Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1991B, dated November 15, 1991, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $9,194 (the "Series 1991B Bonds")	Second Lien

The Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1990 C Bonds, the Series 1991A Bonds and the Series 1994 Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "First Lien Bonds," and the Series 1990 B Bonds and the Series 1991B Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Second Lien Bonds." The First Lien Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Prior Bonds."

The Series 1997 Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, and in all other respects. The Issuer has met the requirements for issuance of parity bonds of the First Lien Bonds and the resolutions authorizing the First Lien Bonds. The Issuer has obtained the consent of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds to the issuance of the Series 1997 Bonds on a parity with the First Lien Bonds and the consent of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds to the issuance of the Series 1997 Bonds on a senior and prior basis to the Second Lien Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues of assets of the System.

The grant anticipation notes, if issued, will not be payable from the Net Revenues, but shall be payable from Grant Receipts, Surplus Revenues, certain proceeds of such grant anticipation notes and proceeds of a letter of credit, if any, all as shall be set forth in the Indenture and/or the Supplemental Resolution authorizing the Notes or such grant anticipation notes. The bond anticipation notes, if issued, will be payable from the proceeds of the Series 1997 Bonds, certain proceeds of such bond anticipation notes and the Net Revenues, if necessary and if available, all as shall be set forth in the Indenture and/or the Supplemental Resolution authorizing the Notes or such bond anticipation notes.

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law and the Loan Agreement relating to authorization of the acquisition, construction and operation of the Project and the System and the issuance of the Series 1997 Bonds and the Notes, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things and without limitation, the obtaining of a Certificate of Public Convenience and Necessity and approval of this financing and necessary user rates and charges described herein from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which will either have expired prior to the issuance of the Series 1997 Bonds or any of the Notes or such final order will not be subject to appeal or rehearing.

J. The Project has been reviewed and determined to be technically and financially feasible by the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council pursuant to Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 1997 Bonds and the Notes by those who shall be the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Registered Owners, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of any and all of such Series 1997 Bonds and Notes, respectively, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond of a series and any other Bonds of the same series and between any one Note of a series and any other Note of the same series, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means, collectively, Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption hereof.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 1997 Bonds,

or any other agency, board or department of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Authority.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any temporary Chairman duly selected by the Governing Body.

"Bond Construction Trust Fund" means the Bond Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder," "Registered Owner" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Legislation," "Resolution," "Bond and Notes Resolution" or "Local Act" means this Bond and Notes Resolution and all orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" shall mean the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1997 Bonds and, where appropriate, any bonds on a parity therewith authorized to be issued hereunder, and includes the Prior Bonds, whether such Prior Bonds are specifically referred to or not, unless the context otherwise requires.

"Bond Year" means each 1-year period (or shorter period from the date of issue of the Series 1997 Bonds) that ends at the close of business on October 1 of each calendar year, unless otherwise required under the Code.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 1997 Bonds for the proceeds or at least a de minimis portion thereof representing the purchase price of the Series 1997 Bonds from the Authority and the DEP.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Completion Date" means the completion date of the Project, as defined in the SRF Regulations.

"Consulting Engineers" means Dunn Engineers, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, or any engineer or firm of engineers that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02E hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"DEP" means the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, a division of the West Virginia Bureau of Environment, or any other agency, board or department of the State that succeeds to the functions of the DEP.

"Depository Bank" means the bank or trust company designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns, which shall be a member of FDIC.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"First Lien Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1990 C Bonds, the Series 1991A Bonds and the Series 1994 Bonds.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" or "Board" means the public service board of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Grant" means all moneys received by the Issuer on account of any Grant for the Project.

"Grant Agreement" means a written commitment for the payment of any Grant, specifying the amount of such Grant, the terms and conditions upon which such Grant is made and the date or dates or event or events upon which such Grant is to be paid to the Issuer.

"Grant Receipts" means all moneys received by the Issuer on account of any Grant after the date of issuance of any grant anticipation notes.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and

reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to Article 8.01 hereof) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Indenture" or "Trust Indenture" means the Trust Indenture which may, at the Issuer's option, be entered into between the Issuer and the Trustee relating to any or all of the Notes and all supplements or amendments thereto.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" shall mean any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means any security (as said term is defined in Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code), obligation, annuity contract, investment-type property or any residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing desegregation plan, excluding, however, obligations the interest on which is excluded from gross income, under Section 103 of the Code, for federal income tax purposes other than specified private activity bonds as defined in Section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code.

"Issuer," "Borrower" or "District" means Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District, a public service district and a public corporation in Braxton County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Loan Agreement" means the Loan Agreement heretofore entered into or to be entered into by and among the Authority, the DEP and the Issuer, providing for the purchase of the Series 1997 Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the form of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified and confirmed by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 1997 Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 1997 Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property which is acquired with the gross proceeds or any other proceeds of the Series 1997 Bonds and is not acquired in order to carry out the governmental purpose of the Series 1997 Bonds.

"Noteholder," "Holder of the Notes" or any similar term means the person, whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Note or Notes, in whose name such Note is registered.

"Notes" means, collectively, the not more than $400,000 in aggregate principal amount of sewerage system bond anticipation notes, grant anticipation notes and/or notes evidencing a line of credit, or any combination of the foregoing, and originally authorized hereby, which may be issued by the Issuer, the terms of which shall be set forth in one or more Supplemental Resolutions, and unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, the terms "Notes" includes any refunding Notes of the Issuer.

"Notes Construction Trust Fund" means the Notes Construction Trust Fund which may be established by the Indenture.

"Notes Debt Service Fund" means the Notes Debt Service Fund which may be established by the Indenture.

"Notes Registrar" means the bank to be designated as such in the Indenture and/or the Supplemental Resolution pertaining to such Notes and its successors and assigns.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, Registrar, Paying Agent and the Trustee (all as herein defined), other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds or the Notes, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Original Notes Purchaser" means, in the event Notes are issued, the original purchaser of such Notes, as shall be named in the Supplemental Resolution, and, in the

event a note or notes evidencing a line of credit are issued, such bank or banks as shall be named in a resolution supplemental hereto.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds or Notes and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated (where applicable) and delivered, or all Notes theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered, except (i) any Bond or Note cancelled by the Bond Registrar or Notes Registrar, at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond or Note for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder or under the Indenture, as applicable, and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond or Note deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof or as provided in the Indenture, as applicable; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders or Noteholders, any Bonds or Notes registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the Commission or other entity designated as such for the Series 1997 Bonds in the Supplemental Resolution with the written consent of the Authority and DEP, or the entity designated as such for the Notes in the Indenture or the Supplemental Resolution.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the First Lien Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds, as defined herein.

"Prior Resolutions" means, collectively, the Resolution and the Supplemental Resolution of the Issuer adopted April 13, 1994, authorizing the Series 1994 Bonds, the Resolution and the Supplemental Resolution of the Issuer adopted November 14, 1991, authorizing the Series 1991A Bonds and the Series 1991B Bonds, and the Resolution and the Supplemental Resolution of the Issuer adopted November 14, 1990, authorizing the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1990 B Bonds and the Series 1990 C Bonds.

"Private Business Use" means use directly or indirectly in a trade or business carried on by a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, or in any activity carried on by a person other than a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, excluding, however, use by a state or local governmental unit and use as a member of the general public. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code, including, without limitation, giving due regard to "incidental use," if any, of the proceeds of the issue and/or proceeds used for "qualified improvements," if any.

"Project" means the Project as described in Section 1.02B hereof.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements or similar banking arrangements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above or fully insured by the FDIC, with member banks of the Federal Reserve system or banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and

provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, including, without limitation, authorized pools of investments operated by such State Board of Investments; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registered Owner," "Noteholder," "Bondholder," "Holder" or any similar term means, whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond, Note, Bonds or Notes, the person in whose name such Bond or Note is registered.

"Registrar" means, as appropriate, either the Bond Registrar or the Notes Registrar, or both.

"Regulations" means the temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code or any predecessor to the Code.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund established by (or continued under) Section 5.01 hereof.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the respective reserve accounts established for the Series 1997 Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established by (or continued under) Section 5.01 hereof.

"Second Lien Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1990 B Bonds and the Series 1991B Bonds.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Series 1990 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, dated November 14, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,147,938.

"Series 1990 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, dated November 14, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $51,842.

"Series 1990 C Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 C, dated November 14, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,118,000.

"Series 1991A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1991A, dated November 15, 1991, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $275,806.

"Series 1991B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1991B, dated November 15, 1991, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $9,194.

"Series 1994 Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 (West Virginia SRF Program), dated April 26, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,896,000.

"Series 1997 Bonds" means the not more than $400,000 in aggregate principal amount of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, authorized by this Resolution.

"Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 1997 Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the respective sinking funds established for the Series 1997 Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"SRF Administrative Fee" means any administrative fee required to be paid under the Loan Agreement.

"SRF Program" means the State's Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund Program, under which the Authority purchases the water pollution control revenue bonds of local governmental entities satisfying certain legal and other requirements with the proceeds of a capitalization grant award from the United States Environmental Protection Agency and funds from the State.

"SRF Regulations" means the regulations set forth in Title 47, Series 31 of the West Virginia Code of State Regulations.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Resolution and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution or resolutions authorizing the sale of any or all of the Notes or the sale of the Series 1997 Bonds, as the case may be; provided, that any matter intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Notes or the Series 1997 Bonds, as the case may be, and not so included may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Bonds (including, without limitation, the Prior Bonds) or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Renewal and Replacement Fund and the Reserve Accounts.

"System" means the complete properties of the Issuer for the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes, in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project and any additions, improvements and extensions thereto hereafter constructed or acquired for said system from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

"Trustee" means the banking institution designated as trustee for the Noteholders under the Indenture, if any, its successors and assigns.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neuter gender shall include any other gender.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of $2,590,000, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Notes and the Series 1997 Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in the Indenture, if any, and Article VI hereof, respectively. The Issuer has received bids and will enter into contracts for the acquisition and construction of the Project, compatible with the financing plan submitted to the SRF Program.

The cost of the Project is estimated to be $2,590,000, of which approximately $26,000 will be from a grant by the DEP, approximately $576,000 will be from a grant by the United State Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service, approximately $750,000 will be from a grant by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (Small Cities Block Grant through the State of West Virginia), approximately $838,000 will be from a grant by the Appalachian Regional Commission, and approximately $400,000 will be from proceeds of the Series 1997 Bonds.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 1997 Bonds, funding a reserve account for the Series 1997 Bonds, paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance of the Series 1997 Bonds and related costs, or any one or more of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued negotiable Series 1997 Bonds of the Issuer. The Series 1997 Bonds shall be issued as a single bond, designated as "Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 (West Virginia SRF Program)," in an aggregate principal amount of not more than $400,000, and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. Such Bonds shall be issued contemporaneously with or prior to issuance of the grant anticipation notes, if any. The proceeds of the Series 1997 Bonds remaining after funding of the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account (if funded from Bond proceeds) and capitalizing interest on the Series 1997 Bonds, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the Bond Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof and applied as set forth in Article VI hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Series 1997 Bonds shall bear interest, if any, at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum, payable quarterly on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Loan Agreement. The Series 1997 Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution or herein, the Series 1997 Bonds shall be issued in the form of a single bond, fully registered to the Authority, with a record of advances and a debt service schedule attached thereto, representing the aggregate principal amount of the Series 1997 Bonds, and shall mature in principal installments, all as provided in the Supplemental Resolution. The Series 1997 Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Holder for another fully registered Series 1997 Bond or Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Series 1997 Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Series 1997 Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. The Series 1997 Bonds shall

be dated as of the date specified in a Supplemental Resolution and shall bear interest from such date.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 1997 Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 1997 Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 1997 Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Series 1997 Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Series 1997 Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in Section 3.10 shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 1997 Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 1997 Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting any of the Series 1997 Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that the Series 1997 Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as any of the Series 1997 Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar as its agent, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Series 1997 Bonds.

The registered Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in

writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Bonds or transferring the registered Bonds are exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any of the Series 1997 Bonds shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 1997 Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided and amounts, if any, in the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account. No holder or holders of the Series 1997 Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 1997 Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to the Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of all the Series 1997 Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on the Net Revenues in favor

of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds, and senior and prior to the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Series 1997 Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make all other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 1997 Bonds to the Bond Registrar, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 1997 Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

A. If other than the Authority, a list of the names in which the Series 1997 Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Bond Registrar may reasonably require;

B. A request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 1997 Bonds to the original purchasers;

C. An executed and certified copy of the Bond Legislation;

D. An executed copy of the Loan Agreement; and

E. The unqualified approving opinion of bond counsel on the Series 1997 Bonds.

Section 3.10. Form of Bonds. The text of the Series 1997 Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

[FORM OF BOND]

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BOND,
SERIES 1997
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

No. R-____ $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Braxton County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ _____ DOLLARS ($_____), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 199___, as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference, without interest. The SRF Administrative Fee (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Legislation) shall also be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 199___, as set forth on EXHIBIT B attached hereto.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement dated _____, 199____, by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) [to fund a reserve account for the Bonds of this Series (the

"Bonds"); and (iii)] to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. The existing public sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project and any further additions, extensions or improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2, of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and a Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 1997, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 1997 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY, WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL OTHER RESPECTS, WITH THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(i) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED NOVEMBER 14, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,147,938 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(ii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 C, DATED NOVEMBER 14, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,118,000 (THE "SERIES 1990 C BONDS");

(iii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1991A, DATED NOVEMBER 15, 1991, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $275,806 (THE "SERIES 1991A BONDS"); AND

(iv) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED APRIL 26, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,896,000 (THE "SERIES 1994 BONDS").

THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1991A BONDS AND THE SERIES 1994 BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS".

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR, WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL OTHER RESPECTS, TO THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(i) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED NOVEMBER 14, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $51,842 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS"); AND

(ii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1991B, DATED NOVEMBER 15, 1991, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,194 (THE "SERIES 1991B BONDS").

THE SERIES 1990 B BONDS AND THE SERIES 1991B BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "SECOND LIEN BONDS". THE FIRST LIEN BONDS AND THE SECOND LIEN BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "PRIOR BONDS".

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of the Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the pledge of the Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Second Lien Bonds, moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including, without limitation, the Prior Bonds; provided, however, that so long as there exists in the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding prior to or on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including, without limitation, the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to the payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture for the issuance of parity obligations, the Bonds will be in default should any proceeds of the Bonds be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated _____, 199___.

[SEAL]

_____
Chairman

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1997 Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 199___.

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL
ASSOCIATION,
as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

(Form of)

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(19)	$	
(2)	$		(20)	$	
(3)	$		(21)	$	
(4)	$		(22)	$	
(5)	$		(23)	$	
(6)	$		(24)	$	
(7)	$		(25)	$	
(8)	$		(26)	$	
(9)	$		(27)	$	
(10)	$		(28)	$	
(11)	$		(29)	$	
(12)	$		(30)	$	
(13)	$		(31)	$	
(14)	$		(32)	$	
(15)	$		(33)	$	
(16)	$		(34)	$	
(17)	$		(35)	$	
(18)	$		(36)	$	

TOTAL $_____

EXHIBIT B

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

_____

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement. The Series 1997 Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. If not so authorized by previous resolution, the Chairman is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement in the form attached hereto as "Exhibit A" and made a part hereof, and the Secretary is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer attest the same, and deliver the Loan Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed.

Section 3.12. "Amended Schedule A" Filing. Within 60 days following the Completion Date, the Issuer will file with the Authority a schedule in substantially the form of the "Amended Schedule A" to the Loan Agreement, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE IV

INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING

Section 4.01. Authorization and General Terms. In order to pay certain Costs of the Project pending receipt of the Grant Receipts or issuance of the Series 1997 Bonds, the Issuer may issue and sell its Notes in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $400,000. The Notes may be in the form of bond anticipation notes, grant anticipation notes and/or as evidence of a line of credit from a commercial bank or other lender, or any combination of the foregoing, at the discretion of the Issuer, and as shall be set forth in one or more resolutions supplemental hereto. The Notes shall bear interest from the date or dates, at such rate or rates, payable on such dates and shall mature on such date or dates and be subject to such prepayment or redemption, all as provided in the Indenture and/or supplemental resolution, as applicable.

Section 4.02. Terms of and Security for Notes; Trust Indenture. The Notes, if issued, shall be issued in fully registered form, in the denominations, with such terms and secured in the manner set forth in the Indenture, if applicable (which Indenture in the form to be executed and delivered by the Issuer shall be approved by a supplemental resolution), or one or more supplemental resolutions, if no Indenture is used.

Section 4.03. Notes are Special Obligations. The Notes shall be special obligations of the Issuer payable as to principal and interest solely from proceeds of the Series 1997 Bonds or the Net Revenues (if issued in the form of bond anticipation notes) or the Grant Receipts, the Surplus Revenues and letter of credit proceeds (if issued in the form of grant anticipation notes) and from other sources described in the Indenture and/or a supplemental resolution or resolutions. The Notes do not and shall not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions. The general funds of the Issuer are not liable, and neither the full faith and credit nor the taxing power, if any, of the Issuer is pledged for the payment of the Notes. The Holders of the Notes shall never have the right to compel the forfeiture of any property of the Issuer. The Notes shall not be a debt of the Issuer, nor a legal or equitable pledge, charge, lien or encumbrance upon any property of the Issuer or upon any of its income, receipts or revenues except as set forth in the Indenture and/or the Supplemental Resolution.

Section 4.04. Letters of Credit. As additional security for any Notes, the Issuer may obtain a letter or letters of credit from a bank or banks, pursuant to which such bank or banks would agree to pay to the Trustee, upon presentation by the Trustee of certain certificates, the sum or sums set forth therein but not to exceed $400,000 in the aggregate. In the event of a draw under any such letter of credit, the Issuer shall issue its refunding notes to the bank issuing such letter of credit. Any such letter or letters of credit shall be authorized and shall have such terms as shall be set forth in a resolution supplemental hereto.

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created and established (or continued if previously created and established by the Prior Resolutions) with and shall be held by the Depository Bank separate, distinct and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (created by the Prior Resolutions);

(2) Renewal and Replacement Fund (created by the Prior Resolutions); and

(3) Bond Construction Trust Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created and established (or continued if previously created and established by the Prior Resolutions) with and shall be held by the Commission separate, distinct and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund (created by the Prior Resolutions);

(a) Within the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account (created by the Prior Resolutions);

(2) Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund (created by the Prior Resolutions);

(a) Within the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account (created by the Prior Resolutions);

(3) Series 1990 C Bonds Reserve Account (created by the Prior Resolutions);

(4) Series 1991A Bonds Sinking Fund (created by the Prior Resolutions);

(a) Within the Series 1991A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1991A Bonds Reserve Account (created by the Prior Resolutions);

(5) Series 1991B Bonds Sinking Fund (created by the Prior Resolutions);

(a) Within the Series 1991B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1991B Bonds Reserve Account (created by the Prior Resolutions);

(6) Series 1994 Bonds Sinking Fund (created by the Prior Resolutions);

(a) Within the Series 1994 Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1994 Bonds Reserve Account (created by the Prior Resolutions);

(7) Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund;

(a) Within the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Bond Legislation and in the Prior Resolutions and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein and in the Prior Resolutions provided.

(1) The Issuer shall first, each month, pay from the Revenue Fund the Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) The Issuer shall next, (i) each month, on or before the due date of payment of each installment on the Series 1990 C Bonds, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the National Finance Office designated in the Series 1990 C Bonds (or such other place as may be subsequently provided pursuant to the Series 1990 C Bonds), the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to pay the interest on the Series 1990 C Bonds, and to amortize the principal of the Series 1990 C Bonds over the life of such Bond issue, and on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1991A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1994 Bonds Sinking Fund, the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions for payment of the interest, if any, on and principal of the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1991A Bonds the Series 1994 Bonds, respectively, and (ii) simultaneously with the transfers set forth in Subsection 5.03A(2)(i), on the first day of each month, commencing 4 months prior to the first date of payment of principal on the Series 1997 Bonds, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/3rd of the

amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 1997 Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund and the next annual principal payment date is less than 4 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(3) The Issuer shall next, simultaneously with the transfers set forth in Subsection 5.03A(2)(i) above, (i) transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 1990 C Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 1991A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 1994 Bonds Reserve Account the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions, and (ii) on the first day of each month, commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 1997 Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 1997 Bonds, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120 of the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided, that no further payments shall be made into the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, from the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund (as previously set forth in the Prior Resolutions but not in addition thereto), transfer to the Renewal and Replacement Fund a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in any Reserve Account (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(5) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1991B Bonds Sinking Fund the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions for payment of

principal of the Series 1990 B Bonds and the Series 1991B Bonds, respectively.

(6) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 1991B Bonds Reserve Account, the amounts required by the Prior Resolution.

Moneys in the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1997 Bonds as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1997 Bonds, as the same shall come due, when other moneys in the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall, during construction of the Project, be deposited in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of construction of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment, if any, due on the Series 1997 Bonds, and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon.

Any withdrawals from the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account to below the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments set forth in Subsection 5.03A(2) hereof have been made in full for payment of debt service on the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1990 C Bonds, the Series 1991A Bonds, the Series 1994 Bonds and the Series 1997 Bonds.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking fund sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the appropriate reserve account in an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due in any year for account of the Bonds of such series, including such additional parity Bonds.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund or into the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account therein, when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Series 1997 Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest, if any, to accrue until the maturity thereof.

Principal and interest payments, and any payments made for the purpose of funding any Reserve Account, whether for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity basis and pro rata, with respect to the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1990 C Bonds, the Series 1991A Bonds, the Series 1994 Bonds and the Series 1997 Bonds in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding, and thereafter shall be made on a parity and pro rata with respect to the Series 1990 B Bonds and Series 1991B Bonds in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding, if any such principal or interest payment or Reserve Account payment is to be made in less than the full amount then called for herein or in the Prior Resolutions.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account created hereunder, and all amounts required for said accounts shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein.

Moneys in the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund, including the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account therein, shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 1997 Bonds and any additional Bonds ranking on a parity therewith that may be issued and Outstanding under the conditions and restrictions and in the priority hereinafter set forth.

B. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in the Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System, including, but not limited to, payment to the Trustee for deposit in the Notes Debt Service Fund.

C. The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required interest, principal and reserve payments with respect to the Series 1997 Bonds and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. The Issuer shall also on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then, the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the SRF Administrative Fee as set forth in Schedule Y attached to the Loan Agreement.

D. The Issuer shall complete the "Monthly Payment Form," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit F, and submit a copy of said form

along with a copy of its payment check to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month.

E. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges and fees then due.

F. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in the Revenue Fund and the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

G. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03, and the Net Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

H. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

I. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

J. All Tap Fees shall be deposited by the Issuer, as received, in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, and following the Completion Date, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and may be used for any lawful purpose of the System, provided that, in the event Notes are issued, Tap Fees may, with the written consent of the Authority be deposited otherwise.

ARTICLE VI

BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the moneys received from the sale of the Series 1997 Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 1997 Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest; provided, that such amount may not exceed the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 1997 Bonds for the period commencing on the date of issuance of the Series 1997 Bonds and ending 6 months after the estimated date of completion of construction of the Project.

B. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 1997 Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding of the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account.

C. As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Series 1997 Bonds, such moneys shall be deposited upon receipt with the Depository Bank in the Bond Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of Costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02.

D. After completion of construction of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, and all costs have been paid, any remaining proceeds of the Series 1997 Bonds shall be used to fund the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account, if not funded upon issuance of the Series 1997 Bonds, in an amount not to exceed the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, in no event shall more than 10% of the proceeds of the Series 1997 Bonds be deposited in the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account.

E. The Depository Bank shall act as a trustee and fiduciary for the Bondholders with respect to the Bond Construction Trust Fund and shall comply with all requirements with respect to the disposition of the Bond Construction Trust Fund set forth in the Bond Legislation. Moneys in the Bond Construction Trust Fund shall be used solely to pay Costs of the Project and until so expended are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 1997 Bonds. In the event that Notes are issued, the disposition of funds

in the Bonds Construction Trust Fund may be modified from that set forth herein, with the written consent of the Authority and the DEP.

Section 6.02. Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund. On or before the Closing Date, the Issuer shall have delivered to the Authority a report listing the specific purposes for which the proceeds of the Series 1997 Bonds will be expended and the disbursement procedures for such proceeds, including an estimated monthly draw schedule. Payments for Costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Bond Construction Trust Fund shall be made only after submission to, and approval from, the Authority and the DEP of the following:

(1) a completed and signed "Payment Requisition Form," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit C, and

(2) a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineers, stating:

(A) That none of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(B) That each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;

(C) That each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(D) That payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

In case any contract provides for the retention of a portion of the contract price, the Depository Bank shall disburse from the Bond Construction Trust Fund only the net amount remaining after deduction of any such portion. All payments made from the Bond Construction Trust Fund shall be presumed by the Depository Bank to be made for the purposes set forth in said certificate, and the Depository Bank shall not be required to monitor the application of disbursements from the Bond Construction Trust Fund. The Consulting Engineers shall from time to time file with the Depository Bank written statements advising the Depository Bank of its then authorized representative.

Pending such application, moneys in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, including any accounts therein, shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Series 1997 Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 1997 Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 1997 Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Until the payment in full of the principal of and interest on the Notes when due, and to the extent they do not materially adversely affect Bondholders, the covenants, agreements and provisions contained in this Bond Legislation shall, where applicable, also inure to the benefit of the Holders of the Notes and the Trustee therefor and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer, enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by the Trustee or any Holder or Holders of said Notes as prescribed in the Indenture; provided, that Section 7.09 shall not be applied to the grant anticipation notes or any line of credit evidenced by such grant anticipation notes.

Section 7.02. Bonds and Notes not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. Neither the Series 1997 Bonds nor the Notes shall be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of the Series 1997 Bonds or Notes, shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 1997 Bonds or Notes or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of all the Series 1997 Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds, and senior and prior to the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds. The Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest and other payments on the Series 1997 Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make the other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation, are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to such payments as they become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Bond Legislation.

Section 7.04. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth and approved and described in the Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered November 27, 1996 (Case No. 96-1267-PSD-42T), and such rates are hereby adopted.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of the System, or any part thereof, except as provided in the Prior Resolutions. Additionally, so long as the Series 1997 Bonds are outstanding and except as otherwise required by law and with the written consent of the Authority, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Bonds and Notes, if any, Outstanding, or to effectively defease this Bond Legislation in accordance with Article X hereof and, if entered into and not previously defeased, the Indenture in accordance with Section 8.01 thereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Series 1997 Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1997 Sinking Fund, and, with the written permission of the Authority, or in the event the Authority is no longer a Bondholder, the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal at maturity of and interest on the Series 1997 Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of all the Bonds and interest thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System. With respect to the Notes, such proceeds in an amount sufficient to pay the Notes in full shall be applied to the payment of the Notes, either at maturity or, if allowable under the Supplemental Resolution or Indenture, prior thereto.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of $10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $10,000 but not in excess of $50,000, the Issuer shall first, determine upon consultation with the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public

bidding. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, aggregating during such Fiscal Year in excess of $10,000 and not in excess of $50,000, shall with the written consent of the Authority, be remitted by the Issuer to the Commission for deposit in the respective Sinking Funds and shall be applied only to the purchase of Bonds of the last maturities then Outstanding at prices not greater than the par value thereof plus 3% of such par value or otherwise. Such payment of such proceeds into the Sinking Funds or the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said funds by other provisions of this Bond Legislation. No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $50,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders, or their duly authorized representatives, of over 50% in amount of the Bonds then Outstanding and the Consulting Engineers. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided in this Section 7.06 and in Section 7.07B, the Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever with a lien on or otherwise payable from any source of payment pledged originally to any or all of the Notes issued under the Indenture and/or supplemental resolution prior to or on a parity with the lien on behalf of such Notes until such Notes have been defeased in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture (if an Indenture is used) and the Bond Legislation; and, so long as the Series 1997 Bonds are Outstanding, the Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever payable from any or all of the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided herein, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 1997 Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Series 1997 Bonds and payable from any or all of the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 1997 Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts established by the Prior Resolutions and this Bond Legislation have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Series 1997 Bonds, and the interest, if any, thereon, upon any or all of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 1997 Bonds and the interest, if any, thereon in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Authority and the DEP prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project, or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Resolutions shall be applicable. In addition, no Parity Bonds, payable out of any or all of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 1997 Bonds pursuant to this Bond Legislation, except under the conditions and in the manner herein provided (unless less restrictive than the provisions of the Prior Resolutions).

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 1997 Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the construction or acquisition of extensions and improvements to the System or refunding the Series 1997 Bonds issued pursuant hereto, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, based upon the necessary investigation and certification by the Consulting Engineers, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from (a) the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and (b) any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate

of the Consulting Engineers, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Consulting Engineers and the said Independent Certified Public Accountants, as stated in a certificate jointly made and signed by the Consulting Engineers and said Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

Not later than simultaneously with the delivery of such Parity Bonds, the Issuer shall have entered into written contracts for the immediate construction or acquisition of such extensions or improvements, if any, to the System that are to be financed by such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of the same series. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

No Parity Bonds shall be valid unless authenticated pursuant to Section 3.04. Prior to such authentication, registration, if applicable, and delivery, the Registrar shall receive those documents prescribed by Section 3.09 with respect to the Series 1997 Bonds, modified as deemed necessary by the Registrar to reflect the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

All Parity Bonds shall mature on the day of the years of maturities, and the interest thereon shall be payable on the days of each year, specified in a Supplemental Resolution.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Series 1997 Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in

this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 1997 Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

Section 7.08. Books; Records and Facilities. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the Authority and the DEP such documents and information as they may reasonably require in connection with the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof, or, if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds or of a Note or Notes issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation and/or the Indenture or the Trustee shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Consulting Engineers, the Trustee, the DEP and the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Series 1997 Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of Bonds or Notes, as the case may be, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation and the Indenture with respect to said Bonds or Notes, as the case may be, and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, Notes or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of said Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of Bonds or Notes, as the case may be, and shall submit said report to the Trustee, the DEP and the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Series 1997 Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Authority and the DEP shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Loan Agreement, the Act and this Bond Legislation and that the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority or the DEP, or their agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and Project facilities at all reasonable times. Prior to, during and after completion of construction of the Project, the Issuer shall also provide the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, with access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and the DEP with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

The Issuer shall provide the DEP with all appropriate documentation to comply with any special conditions established by federal and/or state regulations as set forth in Exhibit E of the Loan Agreement or as promulgated from time to time.

Section 7.09. Rates. Equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System have been established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from said

funds created (or, where appropriate, continued) hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1997 Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with or junior to the Series 1997 Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided that, in the event that amounts equal to or in excess of the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Requirement are on deposit in the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account and reserve accounts for obligations prior to or on a parity with or junior to the Series 1997 Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1997 Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with or junior to the Series 1997 Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services set forth in the rate ordinance described in Section 7.04.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget; Audit and Monthly Financial Report. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and the DEP within 30 days of adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by the Consulting Engineers, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of the Consulting Engineers that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Trustee, the Authority and to any Holder of any Bonds or Notes, as the case may be, who shall file his or her address with the Issuer and request in writing that copies of all such budgets and resolutions be furnished him or her and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the Trustee and to any Holder of any Bonds or Notes, as the case may be, or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds or Notes, as the case may be.

In addition, the Issuer shall annually cause the records of the System to be audited by an independent certified public accountant, the report of which audit shall be submitted to the Authority and which audit report shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Act and the Loan Agreement and that the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

Commencing on the Closing Date and for 2 years following the completion of the Project, the Issuer shall each month complete a "Monthly Financial Report," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit B, and forward a copy of such report to the Authority by the 10th day of each month.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Issuer will obtain a certificate of the Consulting Engineers in the form attached to the Loan Agreement, stating, among other things, that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs as submitted to the Authority and the DEP, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority and the DEP is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and all permits required by federal and state laws for construction of the Project have been obtained.

The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate resident engineering services satisfactory to the Authority and the DEP covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such resident engineer shall certify to the Authority, the DEP and the Issuer at the completion of construction that construction of the Project is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit Recipient As-Built Plans, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to it within 60 days of the completion of the Project. The Issuer shall notify the DEP in writing of such receipt. The Issuer shall submit a "Performance Certificate," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit A, to the DEP within 60 days of the end of the first year after the Project is completed.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit the final Operation and Maintenance Manual, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to the DEP when the Project is 90% completed.

The Issuer agrees that qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State will be employed before the Project is 25% complete and agrees that it will retain such a certified operator(s) to operate the System during the entire term of the Loan Agreement.

The Issuer shall notify the DEP in writing of the certified operator employed at the 25% completion stage.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 30 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System and any services and facilities of the water system, if so owned by the Issuer, to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services of either system until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law or, if the waterworks facilities are not owned by the Issuer, the Issuer will use diligent efforts to enter into a similar termination agreement with the provider of such water, subject to any required approval of such agreement by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and all rules, regulations and orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, or any part thereof, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be

revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Series 1997 Bonds or any of the Notes remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties, or for the other purposes provided herein for said Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the Loan Agreement, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(4) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the System facilities are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(5) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided for every officer, member and employee of the Issuer having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

B. The Issuer shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract.

The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project, provided that the amounts and terms of such coverage are satisfactory to the Authority and the DEP. In the event the Loan Agreement so requires, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

Section 7.16. Mandatory Connections. The mandatory use of the System is essential and necessary for the protection and preservation of the public health, comfort, safety, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of, and the economy of, the Issuer and in order to assure the rendering harmless of sewage and water-borne waste matter produced or arising within the territory served by the System. Accordingly, every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the System, where sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by such other methods approved by the State Division of Health from such house, dwelling or building into the System, to the extent permitted by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, shall connect with and use the System and shall cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matters from such house, dwelling or building where there is such gravity flow or transportation by such other method approved by the State Division of Health and such house, dwelling or building can be adequately served by the System, and every such owner, tenant or occupant shall, after a 30-day notice of the availability of the System, pay the rates and charges established therefor.

Any such house, dwelling or building from which emanates sewage or water-borne waste matter and which is not so connected with the System is hereby declared and

found to be a hazard to the health, safety, comfort and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer and a public nuisance which shall be abated to the extent permitted by law and as promptly as possible by proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Section 7.17. Completion of Project; Permits and Orders. The Issuer will complete the Project as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all federal and state requirements and standards.

The Issuer will obtain all permits required by state and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Project and all orders and approvals from the West Virginia Public Service Commission necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System.

Section 7.18. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PRIVATE BUSINESS USE LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that (i) not in excess of 10% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1997 Bonds are used for Private Business Use if, in addition, the payment of more than 10% of the principal or 10% of the interest due on the Series 1997 Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 1997 Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a Private Business Use; and (ii) and that, in the event that both (A) in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1997 Bonds are used for a Private Business Use, and (B) an amount in excess of 5% of the principal or 5% of the interest due on the Series 1997 Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 1997 Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for said Private Business Use, then said excess over said 5% of Net Proceeds of the Series 1997 Bonds used for a Private Business Use shall be used for a Private Business Use related to the governmental use of the Project, or if the Series 1997 Bonds are for the purpose of financing more than one project, a portion of the Project, and shall not exceed the proceeds used for the governmental use of the portion of the Project to which such Private Business Use is related. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code.

B. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1997 Bonds or $5,000,000 are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans constituting Nonpurpose Investments) to persons other than state or local government units.

C. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Series 1997 Bonds to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

D. INFORMATION RETURN. The Issuer will timely file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Series 1997 Bonds and the interest thereon, including, without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

E. FURTHER ACTIONS. The Issuer will take any and all actions that may be required of it (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority) so that the interest on the Series 1997 Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions or fail to take any actions (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority), the result of which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 7.19. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Series 1997 Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 1997 Bonds, and shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds.

Section 7.20. Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law. The Issuer agrees to comply with all the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement and the Act. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Issuer will provide the DEP with copies of all documents submitted to the Authority.

The Issuer also agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, the DEP or other federal, State or local bodies in regard to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

Section 7.21. Securities Laws Compliance. The Issuer will provide the Authority, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it

(including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base) so that the Authority may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17CFR Part 240).

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01. Investments. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation or the Indenture, other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Trustee, if any, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, and the Indenture, if any, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and in the Indenture, if any, and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01 and in the Indenture.

Except as provided in the Indenture, if any, any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission, the Trustee, if any, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Trustee, if any, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Trustee, if any, and the Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year, or more often as reasonably requested by the Issuer, a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to comply with the Code and to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 1997 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02. Arbitrage and Tax Exemption. The Issuer covenants that (i) it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the gross or other proceeds of the Bonds which would cause any of the Series 1997 Bonds to be

"arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code, and (ii) it will take any and all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a federal information return with respect to the Series 1997 Bonds) so that the interest on the Series 1997 Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 8.03. Tax Certificate and Rebate. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate of arbitrage, a tax certificate or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel or tax counsel relating to payment of arbitrage rebate and other tax matters as a condition to issuance of the Series 1997 Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants to comply with all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 1997 Bonds as may be necessary in order to fully comply with Section 148(f) of the Code, and covenants to take such actions, and refrain from taking such actions, as may be necessary to fully comply with such Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

If the Issuer is subject to the rebate requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code, and not exempted from such requirements, the Issuer covenants to make, or cause to be made, all rebate calculations, computations and payments in the time, manner and as required in Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 1997 Bonds and otherwise covenants and agrees to comply with the provisions of such Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 1997 Bonds. In the event of a failure to pay any such amount or amounts, the Issuer will pay, from any lawful sources available therefor, to the United States an amount equal to the sum of 50% of the amount not paid, plus interest at the required rate on the portion of the amount which was not paid on the required date, beginning on such date, unless waived. In order to provide for the administration of this paragraph, the Issuer may provide for the employment of independent attorneys, accountants and consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the Issuer may deem appropriate.

The Issuer shall furnish to the Authority, annually, and at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Code, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information relating thereto as may be requested by the Authority. In addition, the Issuer shall cooperate with the Authority in preparing any required rebate calculations and in all other respects in connection with rebates and hereby consents to the performance of all matters in connection with such rebates by the Authority at the expense of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall submit to the Authority within 15 days following the end of each Bond Year a certified copy of its rebate calculation or, if the Issuer qualifies for any exception to rebate, the Issuer shall submit a certificate stating that it is exempt from the rebate provisions and that no event has occurred to its knowledge during the Bond Year

which would make the Series 1997 Bonds subject to rebate. The Issuer shall also furnish the Authority, at any time, such additional information relating to rebate as may be reasonably requested by the Authority, including information with respect to earnings on all funds constituting "gross proceeds" of the Bonds (as such term "gross proceeds" is defined in the Code).

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. A. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Notes:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on any Notes; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Notes set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution, the Indenture or in the Notes, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Trustee, any other bank or banking association holding any fund or account hereunder or a Holder of a Note; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America.

B. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, Registrar or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(4) If default occurs with respect to the First Lien Bonds or the resolutions authorizing the First Lien Bonds.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Note or Bond, as the case may be, may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Notes or Bonds, as the case may be, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Notes or Bonds, as the case may be, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Notes or Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners, provided however, that no remedy herein stated may be exercised by a Noteholder in a manner which adversely affects any remedy available to the Bondholders, and provided further, that all rights and remedies of the Holders of the Series 1997 Bonds shall be on a parity with the Holders of the First Lien Bonds, and senior and prior to the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any

subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the Project and the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

DEFEASANCE

Section 10.01. Defeasance of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of the Series 1997 Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then with respect to the Series 1997 Bonds only, the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 1997 Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 1997 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Series 1997 Bonds for the payment of which either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Paying Agents at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due either at maturity or at the next redemption date, the principal installments of and interest on such Series 1997 Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. All Series 1997 Bonds shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Commission or its agent, either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with other moneys, if any, deposited with the Commission at the same time, shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest due and to become due on said Series 1997 Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof. Neither securities nor moneys deposited with the Commission pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal installments of and interest on said Series 1997 Bonds; provided, that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such securities deposited with the Commission or its agent, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest to become due on said Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Issuer as received by the Commission or its agent, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge. For the purpose of this section, securities shall mean and include only Government Obligations.

Section 10.02. Defeasance of Notes. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the respective Holders of any series of Notes, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner set forth in the Indenture and/or the Supplemental Resolution pertaining to such Notes, then with respect to such Notes only, this Bond Legislation, the Indenture, if any, and the pledges of Grant Receipts and other moneys and securities pledged thereby, and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Holders of the Notes shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Notes from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. Prior to issuance of the Series 1997 Bonds, this Resolution may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 1997 Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Bond Legislation, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the respective rights of Registered Owners of the Notes or the Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of 66-2/3% or more in principal amount of the Notes or the Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or any Note or Notes or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the funds herein respectively pledged therefor without the consent of the respective Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds or Notes, respectively, required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder or Noteholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 1997 Bonds and the Notes, if any, from gross income of the holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Bonds and Notes, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution, the Supplemental Resolution, the Indenture, if any, the Series 1997 Bonds or the Notes, if any.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Resolutions. All orders and resolutions, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed; provided that this Section shall not be

applicable to the Prior Resolutions or the Loan Resolution (Form FmHA 442-47) relative to the Series 1990 C Bonds, and the Prior Resolutions shall continue in full force and effect and this Bond Legislation shall be supplemental to the Prior Resolutions, so long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Public Notice of Proposed Financing. Unless determined to be inapplicable to the Series 1997 Bonds, prior to making formal application to the Public Service Commission of West Virginia for a Certificate of Public Convenience and Necessity and adoption of this Resolution, the Secretary of the Governing Body shall have caused to be published in a newspaper of general circulation in each municipality in Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District and within the boundaries of the District, a Class II legal advertisement stating:

(a) The respective maximum amounts of the Series 1997 Bonds and the Notes to be issued;

(b) The respective maximum interest rates and terms of the Series 1997 Bonds and the Notes originally authorized hereby;

(c) The public service properties to be acquired or constructed and the cost of the same;

(d) The maximum anticipated rates which will be charged by the Issuer; and

(e) The date that the formal application for a Certificate of Public Convenience and Necessity is to be filed with the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 11.08. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 10th day of February, 1997.

Chairman, Public Service Board

Member, Public Service Board

Member, Public Service Board

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on the 10th day of February, 1997.

Dated: February 11, 1997.

[SEAL]

Secretary, Public Service Board

01/03/96
FCRSJM.A5
292120/96001

FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997
(West Virginia SRF Program)

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, REDEMPTION PROVISION, INTEREST RATE, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), OF FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT; RATIFYING AND APPROVING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District (the "Issuer"), has duly and officially adopted a bond and notes resolution, effective February 10, 1997 (the "Resolution") entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE SYSTEM OF FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $400,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), AND NOT MORE THAN $400,000 INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING, CONSISTING OF BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES, GRANT ANTICIPATION NOTES OR A LINE OF CREDIT EVIDENCED BY NOTES, OR ANY COMBINATION OF THE FOREGOING; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS AND NOTES; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF

A TRUST INDENTURE SECURING THE NOTES; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING OR RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND NOTES AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the Resolution when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Resolution provides for the issuance of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 (West Virginia SRF Program) (the "Bonds" or the "Series 1997 Bonds"), of the Issuer, in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $400,000, and has authorized the execution and delivery of a loan agreement relating to the Bonds dated December 20, 1996 (the "Loan Agreement"), by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"); and in the Resolution it is provided that the form of the Loan Agreement and the exact principal amount, date, maturity date, redemption provision, interest rate, interest and principal payment dates, sale price and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution pertaining to the Bonds; and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Loan Agreement has been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted and that the Loan Agreement be approved and entered into by the Issuer, that the exact principal amount, the date, the maturity date, the redemption provision, the interest rate, the interest and principal payment dates and the sale price of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN SERVICE DISTRICT:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered R-1, in the principal amount of $400,000. The Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature March 1, 2018, and shall bear no interest. The principal of the Bonds is payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 1998, and ending March 1, 2018, and in the amounts as set forth in "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Bonds. The Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the DEP, and upon payment of the interest and redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, as long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Bonds. The Issuer does hereby approve and shall pay the administrative fee equal to 1% of the principal amount of the Series 1997 Bonds set forth in "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Resolution.

Section 3. The Issuer does hereby ratify, approve and accept the Loan Agreement, a copy of which is incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery of the Loan Agreement by the Chairman, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, directed, ratified and approved. The Issuer hereby affirms all covenants and representations made in the Loan Agreement and in the application to the DEP and the Authority. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon; provided that, the proceeds of the Bonds will be advanced from time to time as requisitioned by the Issuer.

Section 4. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Registrar (the "Registrar") for the Bonds and does approve and accept the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Registrar, and the execution and delivery of the Registrar's Agreement by the Chairman, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 5. The Issuer does hereby appoint and direct the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Paying Agent for the Bonds under the Resolution.

Section 6. The Issuer does hereby appoint Home National Bank, Sutton, West Virginia, to serve as Depository Bank under the Resolution.

Section 7. Series 1997 Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund as capitalized interest.

Section 8. Series 1997 Bonds proceeds in the amount of $20,000 shall be deposited in the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 9. The balance of the proceeds of the Series 1997 Bonds shall be deposited in the Bond Construction Trust Fund as received from time to time for payment of Costs of the Project, including, without limitation, costs of issuance of the Series 1997 Bonds.

Section 10. The Chairman and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents, agreements, instruments and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Series 1997 Bonds hereby and by the Resolution approved and provided for, to the end that the Series 1997 Bonds may be delivered to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement on or about February 11, 1997.

Section 11. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing thereof in part with proceeds of the Series 1997 Bonds are in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 12. The Issuer hereby determines that it is in the best interest of the Issuer to invest all moneys in the funds and accounts established by the Resolution held by the Depository Bank until expended, in repurchase agreements or time accounts, secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, and therefore, the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to take such actions as may be necessary to cause such moneys to be invested in such repurchase agreements or time accounts, until further directed by the Issuer. Moneys in the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission in the West Virginia Consolidated Fund.

Section 13. The Issuer shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Series 1997 Bonds or any other funds of the Issuer to be used directly or indirectly in a manner which would result in the exclusion of the Bonds from the treatment afforded by Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the temporary and permanent regulations promulgated thereunder or under any predecessor thereto (the "Code"), by reason of the classification of the Series 1997 Bonds as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of the Code. The Issuer will take all actions necessary to comply with the Code and Treasury Regulations promulgated or to be promulgated thereunder.

Section 14. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 10th day of February, 1997.

FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

James Rogers
Chairman

Jim McLean
Member

Member

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on the 10th day of February, 1997.

Dated: February 11, 1997.

[SEAL]

Secretary, Public Service Board

01/03/96
FCRSJM.B4
292120/96001

SRF-LP-1
(April 1993)

LOAN AGREEMENT

THIS WATER POLLUTION CONTROL REVOLVING FUND LOAN AGREEMENT (the "Loan Agreement"), made and entered into in several counterparts, by and among the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, a governmental instrumentality and body corporate of the State of West Virginia (the "Authority"), the WEST VIRGINIA DIVISION OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION, a division of the West Virginia Department of Commerce, Labor and Environmental Resources (the "DEP"), and the local government designated below (the "Local Government").

FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PSD (Weyerhauser)
(Local Government)

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, the United States Congress under Title VI of the federal Clean Water Act, as amended (the "Clean Water Act"), has provided for capitalization grants to be awarded to states for the express purpose of establishing and maintaining state water pollution control revolving funds for the construction, acquisition and improvement of wastewater treatment facilities;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 20, Article 5I, of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), the State of West Virginia (the "State") has established a state water pollution control revolving fund program (the "Program") to direct the distribution of loans to particular local governments pursuant to the Clean Water Act;

WHEREAS, under the Act the DEP is designated the instrumentality to enter into capitalization agreements with the United States Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA") to accept capitalization grant awards and DEP has been awarded capitalization grants to partially fund the Program;

WHEREAS, under the Act and under the direction of DEP, the Authority has established a permanent perpetual fund known as the "West Virginia Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund" (hereinafter the "Fund");

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Act, the Authority and DEP are empowered to make loans from the Fund to local governments for the acquisition or construction of wastewater treatment projects by

3

such local governments, all subject to such provisions and limitations as are contained in the Clean Water Act and the Act;

WHEREAS, the Local Government constitutes a local government as defined by the Act;

WHEREAS, the Local Government is included on the DEP State Project Priority List and the Intended Use Plan and has met DEP's pre-application requirements for the Program;

WHEREAS, the Local Government is authorized and empowered by the statutes of the State to construct, operate and improve a wastewater treatment project and to finance the cost of constructing or acquiring the same by borrowing money to be evidenced by revenue bonds issued by the Local Government;

WHEREAS, the Local Government intends to construct, is constructing or has constructed such a wastewater treatment project at the location and as more particularly described and set forth in the Application, as hereinafter defined (the "Project");

WHEREAS, the Local Government has completed and filed with the Authority and DEP an Application for a Construction Loan with attachments and exhibits and an Amended Application for a Construction Loan also with attachments and exhibits (together, as further revised and supplemented, the "Application"), which Application is incorporated herein by this reference; and

WHEREAS, having reviewed the Application and the Fund having available sufficient funds therefor, the Authority and DEP are willing to lend the Local Government the amount set forth on Schedule X attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, through the purchase of revenue bonds of the Local Government with moneys held in the Fund, subject to the Local Government's satisfaction of certain legal and other requirements of the Program.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements hereinafter contained, the Local Government, DEP and the Authority hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

Definitions

1.1 Except where the context clearly indicates otherwise, the terms "Authority," "cost," "fund," "local government," and "project" have the definitions and meanings ascribed to them in the Act or in the SRF Regulations.

1.2 "Consulting Engineers" means the professional engineer, licensed by the State, designated in the Application and any successor thereto.

1.3 "Loan" means the loan to be made by the Authority and DEP to the Local Government through the purchase of Local Bonds, as hereinafter defined, pursuant to this Loan Agreement.

1.4 "Local Act" means the official action of the Local Government required by Section 4.1 hereof, authorizing the Local Bonds.

1.5 "Local Bonds" means the revenue bonds to be issued by the Local Government pursuant to the provisions of the Local Statute, as hereinafter defined, to evidence the Loan and to be purchased by the Authority with money held in the Fund, all in accordance with the provisions of this Loan Agreement.

1.6 "Local Statute" means the specific provisions of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, pursuant to which the Local Bonds are issued.

1.7 "Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of operation and maintenance of the System, as hereinafter defined, as should normally and regularly be included as such under generally accepted accounting principles.

1.8 "Program" means the wastewater treatment facility acquisition, construction and improvement program coordinated through the capitalization grants program established under the Clean Water Act and administered by DEP.

1.9 "Project" means the wastewater treatment facility project hereinabove referred to, to be constructed or being constructed by the Local Government in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds or being or having been constructed by the Local Government in whole or in part with the proceeds of bond anticipation notes or other interim financing, which is to be paid in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds.

1.10 "SRF Regulations" means the regulations set forth in Title 47, Series 31 of the West Virginia Code of State Regulations.

1.11 "System" means the wastewater treatment facility owned by the Local Government, of which the Project constitutes all or to which the Project constitutes an improvement, and any improvements thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever.

1.12 Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Loan Agreement as they are used.

ARTICLE II

The Project and the System

2.1 The Project shall generally consist of the construction and acquisition of the facilities described in the Application, to be, being or having been constructed in accordance with plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Local Government by the Consulting Engineers, the DEP and Authority having found, to the extent applicable, that the Project is consistent with the applicable provisions of the Program.

2.2 Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of this Loan Agreement and of the Local Act, the Local Government has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Local Government by the Consulting Engineers.

2.3 All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Local Government, subject to any mortgage lien or other security interest as is provided for in the Local Statute unless a sale or transfer of all or a portion of said property is approved by DEP and the Authority.

2.4 The Local Government agrees that the Authority and DEP and their respective duly authorized agents shall have the right at all reasonable times to enter upon the Project site and Project facilities and to examine and inspect the same. The Local Government further agrees that the Authority and DEP and their respective duly authorized agents shall, prior to, at and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, have such rights of access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and DEP with respect to the System pursuant to the pertinent provisions of the Act.

2.5 The Local Government shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of constructing, acquiring and installing the Project. The Local Government shall permit the Authority and DEP, acting by and through their Directors or duly authorized agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at any and all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination, and the Local Government shall submit to the Authority and DEP such documents and information as it may reasonably require in connection with the construction, acquisition and installation of

the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the Loan or of any State and federal grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

2.6 The Local Government agrees that it will permit the Authority and DEP and their respective agents to have access to the records of the Local Government pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at any reasonable time following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof or if the Project is an improvement to an existing system at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

2.7 The Local Government shall require that each construction contractor furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount at least equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract, as security for the faithful performance of such contract.

2.8 The Local Government shall require that each of its contractors and all subcontractors maintain, during the life of the construction contract, workers' compensation coverage, public liability insurance, property damage insurance and vehicle liability insurance in amounts and on terms satisfactory to the Authority and DEP. Until the Project facilities are completed and accepted by the Local Government, the Local Government or (at the option of the Local Government) the contractor shall maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) on a one hundred percent (100%) basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Local Government, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear. If facilities of the System which are detrimentally affected by flooding are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and if flood insurance is available at a reasonable cost, a flood insurance policy must be obtained by the Local Government on or before the Date of Loan Closing, as hereinafter defined, and maintained so long as any of the Local Bonds are outstanding. Prior to commencing operation of the Project, the Local Government must also obtain, and maintain so long as any of the Local Bonds are outstanding, business interruption insurance if available at a reasonable cost.

2.9 The Local Government shall provide and maintain competent and adequate resident engineering services satisfactory to the Authority and DEP covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such resident engineer shall certify to the Authority, DEP and the

Local Government at the completion of construction that construction is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies. The Local Government shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit Recipient As-Built Plans, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to it within 60 days of the completion of the Project. The Local Government shall notify DEP in writing of such receipt. The Local Government shall submit a Performance Certificate, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit A, and being incorporated herein by reference, to DEP within 60 days of the end of the first year after the Project is completed.

2.10 The Local Government shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit the final Operation and Maintenance Manual, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to DEP when the Project is 90% completed. The Local Government agrees that it will at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System to comply with any and all State and federal standards. The Local Government agrees that qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State will be employed before the Project is 25% complete and agrees that it will retain such a certified operator(s) to operate the System during the entire term of this Loan Agreement. The Local Government shall notify DEP in writing of the certified operator employed at the 25% completion stage.

2.11 The Local Government hereby covenants and agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, DEP or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the construction of the Project and operation, maintenance and use of the System.

2.12 The Local Government, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of the Project, shall each month complete a Monthly Financial Report, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit B and incorporated herein by reference, and forward a copy by the 10th of each month to the Authority.

2.13 The Local Government, during construction of the Project, shall complete Payment Requisition Forms, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit C and incorporated herein by reference, and forward a copy of each Form to DEP in compliance with the Local Government's construction schedule.

ARTICLE III

Conditions to Loan; Issuance of Local Bonds

3.1 The agreement of the Authority and DEP to make the Loan is subject to the Local Government's fulfillment, to the satisfaction of the Authority and DEP, of each and all of those certain conditions precedent on or before the delivery date for the Local Bonds, which shall be the date established pursuant to Section 3.4 hereof. Said conditions precedent are as follows:

(a) The Local Government shall have delivered to the Authority a report listing the specific purposes for which the proceeds of the Loan will be expended and the procedures as to the disbursement of loan proceeds, including an estimated monthly draw schedule;

(b) The Local Government shall have performed and satisfied all of the terms and conditions to be performed and satisfied by it in this Loan Agreement;

(c) The Local Government shall have authorized the issuance of and delivery to the Authority of the Local Bonds described in this Article III and in Article IV hereof;

(d) The Local Government shall either have received bids or entered into contracts for the construction of the Project, which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; provided, that, if the Loan will refund an interim financing of construction, the Local Government must either be constructing or have constructed its Project for a cost and as otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; and, in either case, the Authority and DEP shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect, the form of which certificate is attached hereto as Exhibit D;

(e) The Local Government shall have obtained all permits required by the laws of the State and the federal government necessary for the construction of the Project, and the Authority and DEP shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect;

(f) The Local Government shall have obtained all requisite orders of and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC") necessary for the construction of the Project and operation of the System, and the Authority and DEP shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Local Government, which may be local counsel to the Local

Government, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, to such effect;

(g) The Local Government shall have obtained any and all approvals for the issuance of the Local Bonds required by State law, and the Authority and DEP shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Local Government, which may be local counsel to the Local Government, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, to such effect;

(h) The Local Government shall have obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and shall have taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges (imposition of such rates and charges is not, however, required to be effective until completion of construction of the Project) with all requisite appeal periods having expired, and the Authority and DEP shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Local Government, which may be local counsel to the Local Government, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, to such effect;

(i) Such rates and charges for the System shall be sufficient to comply with the provisions of Subsection 4.1(b)(ii) hereof, and the Authority and DEP shall have received a certificate of the accountants for the Local Government, or such other person or firm experienced in the finances of local governments and satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, to such effect; and

(j) The net proceeds of the Local Bonds, together with all moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited (or, with respect to proceeds of grant anticipation notes or other indebtedness for which a binding purchase contract has been entered, to be deposited on a date certain) and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants irrevocably committed therefor, shall be sufficient to pay the costs of construction and acquisition of the Project as set forth in the Application, and the Authority and DEP shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, or such other person or firm experienced in the financing of wastewater treatment projects and satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, to such effect, such certificate to be in form and substance satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, and evidence satisfactory to the Authority and DEP of such irrevocably committed grants.

3.2 Subject to the terms and provisions of this Loan Agreement, the rules and regulations promulgated by the Authority and DEP, including the SRF Regulations, or any other appropriate State agency and any applicable rules, regulations and procedures promulgated from time to time by the federal government, it is hereby agreed that the Authority shall make the Loan to the Local Government and the Local Government shall accept the Loan from the

Authority, and in furtherance thereof it is agreed that the Local Government shall sell to the Authority and the Authority shall make the Loan by purchasing the Local Bonds in the principal amount and at the price set forth in Schedule X hereto. The Local Bonds shall have such further terms and provisions as described in Article IV hereof.

3.3 The Loan shall be secured and shall be repaid in the manner hereinafter provided in this Loan Agreement.

3.4 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority, at the offices of the Authority, on a date designated by the Local Government by written notice to the Authority, which written notice shall be given not less than ten (10) business days prior to the date designated; provided, however, that if the Authority is unable to accept delivery on the date designated, the Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority on a date as close as possible to the designated date and mutually agreeable to the Authority, DEP and the Local Government. The date of delivery so designated or agreed upon is hereinafter referred to as the "Date of Loan Closing." Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Date of Loan Closing shall in no event occur more than ninety (90) days after the date set forth in Exhibit E hereto.

3.5 The Local Government understands and acknowledges that it is one of several local governments which have applied to the Authority and DEP for loans to finance wastewater treatment projects and that the obligation of the Authority to make any such loan is subject to the Local Government's fulfilling all of the terms and conditions of this Loan Agreement on or prior to the Date of Loan Closing and to the requirements of the Program. The Local Government specifically recognizes that the Authority will not purchase the Local Bonds unless and until sufficient funds are available in the Fund to purchase all the Local Bonds and that, prior to such purchase, the Authority may purchase the bonds of other local governments set out in the State Project Priority List, as defined in the SRF Regulations. The Local Government further specifically recognizes that all loans will be originated in conjunction with the SRF Regulations and with the approval of DEP.

3.6 The Local Government shall provide DEP with the appropriate documentation to comply with the special conditions established by federal and state regulations as set forth in Exhibit E hereto at such times as are set forth in Exhibit E.

ARTICLE IV

Local Bonds; Security for Loan; Repayment of Loan; Interest on Loan; Fees and Charges

4.1 The Local Government shall, as one of the conditions of the Authority and DEP to make the Loan, authorize the issuance of and issue the Local Bonds pursuant to an official action of the Local Government in accordance with the Local Statute, which shall, as enacted, contain provisions and covenants in substantially the form as follows:

(a) That the gross revenues of the System shall always be used for purposes of the System. The revenues generated from the operation of the System will be used monthly, in the order of priority listed below:

(i) to pay Operating Expenses of the System;

(ii) to the extent not otherwise limited by any outstanding loan resolution, indenture or other act or document and beginning on the date set forth in Schedule X to provide debt service on the Local Bonds by depositing in a sinking fund one-third (1/3) of the interest payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and one-third (1/3) of the principal payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and, beginning three (3) months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Local Bonds, if the reserve account for the Local Bonds (the "Reserve Account") was not funded from proceeds of the Local Bonds or otherwise concurrently with the issuance thereof in an amount equal to an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will come due on the Local Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year (the "Reserve Requirement"), by depositing in the Reserve Account an amount not less than one-twelfth (1/12) of one-tenth (1/10) of the Reserve Requirement or, if the Reserve Account has been so funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise), any amount necessary to maintain the Reserve Account at the Reserve Requirement;

(iii) to create a renewal and replacement, or similar, fund in an amount equal to two and one-half percent (2-1/2%) of the gross revenues from the System, exclusive of any payments into the Reserve Account, for the purpose of improving or making emergency repairs or replacements to the System or eliminating any deficiencies in the Reserve Account; and

(iv) for other legal purposes of the System, including payment of debt service on other obligations junior, subordinate and inferior to the Local Bonds.

Provided that if the Local Government has existing outstanding indebtedness which has greater coverage or renewal and replacement fund requirements, then the greater requirements will prevail until said existing indebtedness is paid in full.

(b) Covenants substantially as follows:

(i) That the Local Bonds shall be secured by the net revenues from the System;

(ii) That the schedule of rates or charges for the services of the System shall be sufficient to provide funds which, along with other revenues of the System, will pay all Operating Expenses and leave a balance each year equal to at least one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to or on a parity with the Local Bonds or, if the reserve account established for the payment of debt service on the Local Bonds is funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise) the Reserve Requirement and any reserve account for any such prior or parity obligations is funded at least at the requirement therefor, equal to at least one hundred ten percent (110%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and any such prior or parity obligations;

(iii) That the Local Government will complete the Project and operate and maintain the System in good condition;

(iv) That, except as otherwise required by State law or the Regulations, the System may be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of as a whole or substantially as a whole provided that the net proceeds to be realized from such sale, mortgage, lease or other deposition shall be sufficient to fully pay all of the local bonds outstanding and further provided that portions of the System when no longer required for the ongoing operation of such System as evidenced by certificates from the Consulting Engineer, may be disposed of with such restrictions as are normally contained in such covenants;

(v) That the Local Government shall not issue any other obligations payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien and security with the Local Bonds, except parity bonds which shall only be issued if net revenues of the System prior to issuance of such parity bonds, plus reasonably projected revenues from rate increases and the improvements to be financed by such parity bonds, shall not be less than one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum debt service in any succeeding year on all Local Bonds and parity bonds theretofore and then being issued and on any obligations secured by

a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to the Local Bonds and with the written consent of the Authority and DEP; provided, however, that additional parity bonds may be issued to complete the Project, as described in the Application as of the date hereof, without regard to the foregoing;

(vi) That the Local Government will carry such insurance as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the System, including those specified by Section 2.8 hereof;

(vii) That the Local Government will not render any free services of the System;

(viii) That any Local Bond owner may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Local Government under the Local Act, including the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, and shall also have, in the event of a default in payment of principal of or interest on the Local Bonds, the right to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or construction of the Project, or both, as provided by law and all rights as set forth in Section 5 of the Act;

(ix) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, all delinquent rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System;

(x) That, to the extent legally allowable, the Local Government will not grant any franchise to provide any services which would compete with the System;

(xi) That the Local Government shall annually cause the records of the System to be audited by an independent certified public accountant or independent public accountant and shall submit the report of said audit to the Authority and DEP, which report shall include a statement that the Local Government is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Local Act and this Loan Agreement and that the Local Government's revenues are adequate to meet its operation and maintenance expenses and debt service requirements;

(xii) That the Local Government shall annually adopt a detailed budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding fiscal year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and DEP within 30 days of adoption thereof;

(xiii) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC,

prospective users of the System shall be required to connect thereto;

(xiv) That the proceeds of the Local Bonds, advanced from time to time, except for accrued interest and capitalized interest, if any, must (a) be deposited in a construction fund, which, except as otherwise agreed to in writing by the Authority, shall be held separate and apart from all other funds of the Local Government and on which the owners of the Local Bonds shall have a lien until such proceeds are applied to the construction of the Project (including the repayment of any incidental interim financing for non-construction costs) and/or (b) be used to pay (or redeem) bond anticipation notes or other interim funding of such Local Government, the proceeds of which were used to finance the construction of the Project; provided that, with the prior written consent of the Authority and DEP, the proceeds of the Local Bonds may be used to fund all or a portion of the Reserve Account, on which the owner of the Local Bonds shall have a lien as provided herein;

(xv) That, as long as the Authority is the owner of any of the Local Bonds, the Local Government may authorize redemption of the Local Bonds with 30 days written notice to the Authority;

(xvi) That the Local Government shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the "Commission") its required interest, principal and reserve fund payment. The Local Government shall complete the Monthly Payment Form, attached hereto as Exhibit F and incorporated herein by reference, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of the check to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month;

(xvii) That the Commission shall serve as paying agent for all Local Bonds;

(xviii) That, unless it qualifies for an exception to the provisions of Section 148 of the Code, which exception shall be set forth in an opinion of bond counsel, the Local Government will furnish to the Authority, annually, at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Code, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information requested by the Authority;

(xix) That the Local Government shall have obtained the certificate of the Consulting Engineers to the effect that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and design as submitted to the Authority, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed and the funding plan as submitted to the Authority is

sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project; and

(xx) That the Local Government shall, to the full extent permitted by applicable law and the rules and regulations of the West Virginia Public Service Commission, terminate the services of any water facility owned by it to any customer of the System who is delinquent in payment of charges for services provided by the System and will not restore the services of the water facility until all delinquent charges for the services of the System have been fully paid or, if the water facility is not owned by the Local Government, then the Local Government shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider.

The Local Government hereby represents and warrants that the Local Act has been or shall be duly adopted in compliance with all necessary corporate and other action and in accordance with applicable provisions of law. All legal matters incident to the authorization, issuance, sale and delivery of the Local Bonds shall be approved without qualification by nationally recognized bond counsel acceptable to the Authority in substantially the form of legal opinion attached hereto as Exhibit G.

4.2 The Loan shall be secured by the pledge and assignment by the Local Government, as effected by the Local Act, of the fees, charges and other revenues of the Local Government from the System.

4.3 At least five percent (5%) of the proceeds of the Local Bonds will be advanced on the Date of Loan Closing. The remaining proceeds of the Local Bonds shall be advanced by the Authority monthly as required by the Local Government to pay Costs of the Project, provided, however, if the proceeds of the Local Bonds will be used to repay an interim financing, the proceeds will be advanced on a schedule mutually agreeable to the Local Government, the DEP and the Authority. The Local Bonds shall not bear interest during the construction period but interest shall commence accruing on the completion date as defined in the SRF Regulations, provided that the annual repayment of principal and payment of interest shall begin not later than one (1) year after the completion date. The repayment of principal and interest on the Local Bonds shall be as set forth on Schedule Y hereto. In no event shall the interest rate on or the net interest cost of the Local Bonds exceed any statutory limitation with regard thereto.

4.4 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority in fully registered form, transferable and exchangeable as provided in the Local Act at the expense of the Local Government. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, the Local Bonds may be issued in one or more series.

4.5 As provided by the SRF Regulations, the Local Government agrees to pay from time to time, if required by the Authority and DEP, the Local Government's allocable share of the reasonable administrative expenses of the Authority relating to the Program. Such administrative expenses shall be determined by the Authority and shall include without limitation Program expenses, legal fees paid by the Authority and fees paid to the trustee and paying agents for any bonds or notes to be issued by the Authority for contribution to the Fund and the fees and expenses of any corporate trustee for the Fund.

4.6 The obligation of the Authority to make any loans shall be conditioned upon the availability of moneys in the Fund in such amount and on such terms and conditions as, in the sole judgment of the Authority, will enable it to make the Loan.

ARTICLE V

Certain Covenants of the Local Government; Imposition and Collection of User Charges; Payments To Be Made by Local Government to the Authority

5.1 The Local Government hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees to comply with all of the terms, conditions and requirements of this Loan Agreement and the Local Act. The Local Government hereby further irrevocably covenants and agrees that, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, it has fixed and collected, or will fix and collect, the rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System, as set forth in the Local Act and in compliance with the provisions of Subsection 4.1(b)(ii) hereof.

5.2 In the event, for any reason, the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Local Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the minimum sums set forth in the Local Act, the Local Government hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges so as to provide funds sufficient to produce the minimum sums set forth in the Local Act and as required by this Loan Agreement.

5.3 In the event the Local Government defaults in any payment due to the Authority pursuant to Section 4.2 hereof, the amount of such default shall bear interest at the interest rate of the installment of the Loan next due, from the date of the default until the date of the payment thereof.

5.4 The Local Government hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees with the Authority that, in the event of any default

hereunder by the Local Government, the Authority may exercise any or all of the rights and powers granted under Section 5 of the Act, including without limitation the right to impose, enforce and collect directly charges upon users of the System.

ARTICLE VI

Other Agreements of the Local Government

6.1 The Local Government hereby acknowledges to the Authority and DEP its understanding of the provisions of the Act, vesting in the Authority and DEP certain powers, rights and privileges with respect to wastewater treatment projects in the event of default by local governments in the terms and covenants of loan agreements, and the Local Government hereby covenants and agrees that, if the Authority should hereafter have recourse to said rights and powers, the Local Government shall take no action of any nature whatsoever calculated to inhibit, nullify, void, delay or render nugatory such actions of the Authority in the due and prompt implementation of this Loan Agreement.

6.2 The Local Government hereby warrants and represents that all information provided to the Authority and DEP in this Loan Agreement, in the Application or in any other application or documentation with respect to financing the Project was at the time, and now is, true, correct and complete, and such information does not omit any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. Prior to the Authority's making the Loan and receiving the Local Bonds, the Authority and DEP shall have the right to cancel all or any of their obligations under this Loan Agreement if (a) any representation made to the Authority and DEP by the Local Government in connection with the Loan shall be incorrect or incomplete in any material respect or (b) the Local Government has violated any commitment made by it in its Application or in any supporting documentation or has violated any of the terms of the SRF Regulations or this Loan Agreement.

6.3 The Local Government hereby agrees to repay on or prior to the Date of Loan Closing any moneys due and owing by it to the Authority or any other lender for the planning or design of the Project, provided that such repayment shall not be made from the proceeds of the Loan.

6.4 The Local Government hereby covenants that it will rebate any amounts required by Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and will take all steps necessary to make any such rebates. In the event the Local Government fails to make any such rebates as required, then the Local Government shall pay any and all penalties, obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue

Service and take any other actions necessary or desirable to preserve the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Local Bonds.

6.5 Notwithstanding Section 6.4, the Authority and DEP may at any time, in their sole discretion, cause the rebate calculations prepared by or on behalf of the Local Government to be monitored or cause the rebate calculations for the Local Government to be prepared, in either case at the expense of the Local Government.

6.6 The Local Government hereby agrees to give the Authority and DEP prior written notice of the issuance by it of any other obligations to be used for the Project, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project or otherwise related to the Project or the System.

6.7 The Local Government hereby agrees to file with the Authority upon completion of acquisition and construction of the Project a schedule in substantially the form of Amended Schedule A to the Application, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE VII

Miscellaneous

7.1 Schedule Y shall be attached to this Loan Agreement by the Authority as soon as practicable after the Date of Loan Closing is established and shall be approved by an official action of the Local Government supplementing the Local Act, a certified copy of which official action shall be submitted to the Authority.

7.2 If any provision of this Loan Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Loan Agreement, and this Loan Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if such invalid or unenforceable provision had not been contained herein.

7.3 This Loan Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, any of which shall be regarded for all purposes as an original and all of which constitute but one and the same instrument. Each party agrees that it will execute any and all documents or other instruments and take such other actions as may be necessary to give effect to the terms of this Loan Agreement.

7.4 No waiver by any party of any term or condition of this Loan Agreement shall be deemed or construed as a waiver of any other terms or conditions, nor shall a waiver of any breach be deemed to constitute a waiver of any subsequent breach, whether of

the same or of a different section, subsection, paragraph, clause, phrase or other provision of this Loan Agreement.

7.5 This Loan Agreement merges and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations and agreements between the parties hereto relating to the Loan and constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto in respect thereof.

7.6 By execution and delivery of this Loan Agreement, notwithstanding the date hereof, the Local Government specifically recognizes that it is hereby agreeing to sell its Local Bonds to the Authority and that such obligation may be specifically enforced or subject to a similar equitable remedy by the Authority.

7.7 This Loan Agreement shall terminate upon the earlier of:

(i) written notice of termination to the Local Government from either the Authority or DEP;

(ii) termination by the Authority and DEP pursuant to Section 6.2 hereof; or

(iii) payment in full of the principal of and interest on the Loan and of any fees and charges owed by the Local Government to the Authority or DEP; provided that the amount of the Loan made under this Loan Agreement in any succeeding fiscal year is contingent upon funds being appropriated by the legislature or otherwise being available to make the Loan. In the event funds are not appropriated or otherwise available to make all of the Loan, the responsibility of the Authority and DEP to make all the Loan is terminated; provided further that the obligation of the Local Government to repay the amount of the Loan made by the Authority and DEP as set forth in (iii) above is not terminated due to such non-funding on any balance on the Loan. The DEP agrees to use its best efforts to have the amount contemplated under this Loan Agreement included in its budget. Non-appropriation or non-funding shall not be considered an event of default under the Loan Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Loan Agreement to be executed by their respective duly authorized officers as of the date executed below by the Authority.

Flatwoods-Canoe Run PSD
[Proper Name of Local Government]

(SEAL)

By: James Pelgen
Its: Chairman

Attest:

Date: Dec 23, 1996

Its Secretary

WEST VIRGINIA DIVISION OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

By: Barbara S. Taylor

Its: Chief, Office of Water Resources

Date: 1/2/97

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

(SEAL)

By: Daniel B. Yankoskey

Its: Director

Attest:

Date: December 20, 1996

Barbara B Meadows

Secretary-Treasurer

APPROVED AS TO FORM PRIOR TO ACKNOWLEDGEMENT THEREOF, THIS 25th day of August, 1992.

Attorney General

BY: Dawn E Wayfield

DEPUTY ATTORNEY GENERAL

EXHIBIT A

Certificate of Performance
for
Publicly Owned Treatment Works

I. As required by the Clean Water Act under Title VI, Section 602(b)(6), and the Loan Agreement, the Local Government does hereby certify that it has :

a. Provided to the WV DEP written notification of the actual date of initiation of operation. This date of initiation was on the _____ day of _____, 19___.

b. Utilized the services of _____, our prime engineer who either:

_____ Supervised our project construction; and/or

_____ Provided architectural and engineering services during construction.

For a period of twelve (12) months following the initiation of operations, the prime engineer provided the following services:

1) Directed project operation and maintenance; and
2) Trained operating personnel and prepared the required curricula and training materials, and revised the operation and maintenance manual(s); and
3) Advised the Local Government on the status of the project meeting performance standards.

II. The Local Government, having access to and control of all the necessary data, and having monitored the construction of this project, hereby certifies that the project built under this Loan Agreement meets:

a. The specifications for which the project was planned, designed, and built.

b. The effluent limitations contained in its NPDES permit, if applicable.

_____
Local Government Name

_____ _____
Local Government Representative's Name and Title Date

EXHIBIT B

[Form of Monthly Financial Report]

[Name of Local Government]

[Name of Bond Issue]

Fiscal Year - ____

Report Month: _____

	ITEM	CURRENT MONTH	YEAR TO DATE	BUDGET YEAR TO DATE	DIFFERENCE
1.	Gross Revenues Collected				
2.	Operation and Maintenance Expense				
3.	Other Bond Debt Payments (including Reserve Fund deposits)				
4.	SRF Bond Payments (include Reserve Fund deposits)				
5.	Renewal and Replacement Fund Deposit				
6.	Funds available for capital construction				

Witnesseth my signature this ____ day of _____, 19__.

[Name of Local Government]

By: _____
Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT C

PAYMENT REQUISITION FORM

(TO BE PROVIDED BY DEP FOR EACH PROJECT)

EXHIBIT D

FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF CONSULTING ENGINEER

_____
(Issuer)

_____
(Name of Bonds)

I, _____, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No._____, of _____, Consulting Engineers, _____, _____, hereby certify that my firm is engineer for the acquisition and construction of _____ to the _____ system (herein called the "Project") of _____ (the "Issuer") to be constructed primarily in _____County, West Virginia, which construction and acquisition are being permanently financed in part by the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized words not defined herein shall have the meaning set forth in the _____ passed by the _____ of the Issuer on _____, 19___, effective _____, 19___, and the Loan Agreement by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection ("DEP") dated _____, 19___.

1. The Bonds are being issued for the purpose of _____ _____ (the "Project").

2. The undersigned hereby certifies that (i) the Project will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and as described in the application submitted to the Authority requesting the Authority to purchase the Bonds (the "Application") and approved by all necessary governmental bodies, (ii) the Project is adequate for the purpose for which it was designed and has an estimated useful life of at least twenty years, (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application and my firm has ascertained that all contractors have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and that such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified by my firm for accuracy, (iv) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State and the federal government necessary for the construction of the Project, (v) the rates and charges for the System as adopted by the _____ of the Issuer are sufficient to comply with the provisions

of Subsection 4.1(b) of the Loan Agreement, (vi) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of construction and acquisition of the Project as set forth in the Application, and (vii) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule A - Total Cost of Project and Sources of Funds" for the Project.

WITNESS my signature on this _____ day of _____, 19___.

_____

By _____

_____
West Virginia License No. ____

[SEAL]

EXHIBIT E

[Special Conditions]

The recipient agrees to include, when issuing statements, press releases, requests for proposals, bid solicitations and other documents describing projects or programs funded in whole or in part with Federal money, (1) the percentage of the total costs of the program or project which will be financed with Federal money, (2) the dollar amount of Federal funds for the project or program, and (3) percentage and dollar amount of the total costs of the project or program that will be financed by non-governmental sources.

EXHIBIT F

[Monthly Payment Form]

West Virginia Water Development
Authority
1201 Dunbar Avenue
Dunbar, WV 25064

Re: [Name of bond issue]

Dear Sirs:

The following deposits were made to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission on behalf of [Local Government] on _____, ___.

Sinking Fund:

Interest $_____

Principal $_____

Total: $_____

Reserve Fund: $_____

Witness my signature this ___ day of_____.

[Name of Local Government]

By: _____
Authorized Officer

Enclosure: copy of check(s)

EXHIBIT G

[Opinion of Bond Counsel for Local Government]

[To Be Dated as of Date of Loan Closing]

West Virginia Water Development Authority
1201 Dunbar Avenue
Dunbar, West Virginia 25064

Gentlemen:

We are bond counsel to _____ (the "Local Government"), a _____.

We have examined a certified copy of proceedings and other papers relating to (i) the authorization of a loan agreement dated _____, 19____, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), between the Local Government and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and (ii) the issue of a series of revenue bonds of the Local Government, dated _____, 19__ (the "Local Bonds"), to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Local Bonds are in the principal amount of $_____, issued in the form of one bond registered as to principal and interest to the Authority, with interest payable _____ 1, _____ 1, _____ 1, and _____ 1 of each year, beginning _____ 1, 19__, at the respective rate or rates and with principal payable in installments on _____ 1 in each of the years, all as follows:

Year	Installment	Interest Rate

The Local Bonds are issued for the purpose of _____ _____ and paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of _____ _____ of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Local Statute"), and the bond _____ duly enacted by the Local Government on _____ (the "Local

Act"), pursuant to and under which Local Statute and Local Act the Local Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement that has been undertaken. The Local Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Local Act and the Loan Agreement.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion as follows:

1. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Local Government and is a valid and binding special obligation of the Local Government enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.

2. The Loan Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or diminish the obligations of the Local Government without the consent of the Authority.

3. The Local Government is a duly organized and presently existing _____ _____, with full power and authority to construct and acquire the Project and to operate and maintain the System referred to in the Loan Agreement and to issue and sell the Local Bonds, all under the Local Statute and other applicable provisions of law.

4. The Local Government has legally and effectively enacted the Local Act and all other necessary _____ in connection with the issuance and sale of the Local Bonds. The Local Act contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

5. The Local Bonds are valid and legally enforceable special obligations of the Local Government, payable from the net revenues of the System referred to in the Local Act and secured by a [first] lien on and pledge of the net revenues of said System, all in accordance with the terms of the Local Bonds and the Local Act, and have been duly issued and delivered to the Authority.

6. The Local Bonds are, by statute, exempt _____ _____, and under existing statutes and court decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and applied, the interest on the Local Bonds is excludable from the gross income of the recipients thereof for federal income tax purposes.

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon enforceability of the Local Bonds of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other laws affecting creditors' rights or in the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined executed and authenticated Local Bond numbered R-1, and in our opinion the form of said bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

SCHEDULE X

DESCRIPTION OF BONDS

Principal Amount of Bonds	$ 400,000.00
Purchase Price of Bonds	$ 400,000.00

Interest on the Bonds shall be zero percent ~~from the date of delivery to and including~~ _____. Principal ~~and interest~~ on the Bonds is payable quarterly, commencing June 1, 1998, at a rate of 0 % per annum. Quarterly payments will be made thereafter on each September 1, December 1, March 1 and June 1 as set forth on Schedule Y attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. As of the date of this Loan Agreement, it is the Authority's and DEP's understanding that the Local Government has ~~[no~~ other obligations outstanding which have a lien as to the source of and security for payment equal to or superior to the lien being granted by the Bonds] or [provide list of outstanding debt]. *

The Local Government shall submit its payments monthly to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission with instructions that the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission will make quarterly payments to the West Virginia Water Development Authority at such address as is given to the Bond Commission in writing by the Authority. If the Reserve Fund is not fully funded at closing, the Local Government shall commence the payment of the 1/120 of the maximum annual debt service on the first day of the month it makes its first monthly payment to the Bond Commission. The Local Government shall instruct the Bond Commission to notify the Authority of any monthly payments which are not received by the 20th day of the month in which the payment was due.

The Bonds will be fully registered in the name of the West Virginia Water Development Authority as to principal ~~and interest~~ and such Bonds shall grant the Authority a [first] lien on the net revenues of the Local Government's system.

The Local Government may prepay the Bonds in full at any time at the price of par upon 30 days' written notice to the Authority and DEP. The Local Government shall request approval from the Authority and DEP in writing of any proposed debt which will be issued by the Local Government on a parity with the Bonds which request must be filed at least 60 days prior to the intended date of issuance.

*West Virginia Water Development Authority - Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990A issued November 14, 1990, in the principal amount of $1,147,938; Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1991A, issued November 15, 1991, in the principal amount of $275,806; Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994, issued April 26, 1994, in the principal amount of $2,896,000 (SRF Program).

Farmers Home Administration - Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990C, issued November 14, 1990, in the principal amount of $1,118,000.

SCHEDULE Y

Flatwoods Canoe Run
$400,000.00
0% interest rate, 1% annual fee

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

DATE	PRINCIPAL	COUPON	INTEREST	DEBT SERVICE
3/01/1998	-	-	-	-
6/01/1998	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
9/01/1998	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
12/01/1998	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
3/01/1999	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
6/01/1999	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
9/01/1999	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
12/01/1999	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
3/01/2000	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
6/01/2000	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
9/01/2000	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
12/01/2000	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
3/01/2001	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
6/01/2001	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
9/01/2001	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
12/01/2001	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
3/01/2002	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
6/01/2002	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
9/01/2002	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
12/01/2002	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
3/01/2003	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
6/01/2003	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
9/01/2003	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
12/01/2003	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
3/01/2004	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
6/01/2004	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
9/01/2004	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
12/01/2004	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
3/01/2005	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
6/01/2005	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
9/01/2005	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
12/01/2005	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
3/01/2006	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
6/01/2006	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
9/01/2006	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
12/01/2006	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
3/01/2007	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
6/01/2007	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
9/01/2007	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
12/01/2007	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
3/01/2008	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
6/01/2008	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
9/01/2008	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
12/01/2008	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
3/01/2009	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
6/01/2009	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
9/01/2009	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
12/01/2009	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
3/01/2010	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
6/01/2010	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00

Flatwoods Canoe Run
$400,000.00
0% interest rate, 1% annual fee

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

DATE	PRINCIPAL	COUPON	INTEREST	DEBT SERVICE
9/01/2010	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
12/01/2010	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
3/01/2011	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
6/01/2011	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
9/01/2011	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
12/01/2011	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
3/01/2012	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
6/01/2012	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
9/01/2012	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
12/01/2012	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
3/01/2013	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
6/01/2013	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
9/01/2013	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
12/01/2013	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
3/01/2014	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
6/01/2014	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
9/01/2014	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
12/01/2014	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
3/01/2015	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
6/01/2015	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
9/01/2015	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
12/01/2015	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
3/01/2016	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
6/01/2016	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
9/01/2016	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
12/01/2016	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
3/01/2017	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
6/01/2017	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
9/01/2017	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
12/01/2017	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
3/01/2018	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
TOTAL	400,000.00	-	-	400,000.00 *

*Plus one-percent annual administrative fee paid quarterly in the amount of $506.25. The total administrative fee over the life of the loan is $40,500.

YIELD STATISTICS

Accrued Interest from 03/01/1998 to 03/01/1998...	-
Average Life.....	10.125 YEARS
Bond Years.....	4,050.00
Average Coupon.....	-
Bond Yield for Arbitrage Purposes.....	1.0012500%
True Interest Cost (TIC).....	-
Effective Interest Cost (EIC).....	1.0012500%

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

At a session of the PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION OF WEST VIRGINIA in the City of Charleston on the 31st day of January, 1997.
CASE NO. 96-0025-PSD-CN

FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT,
a public utility, Sutton, Braxton County.
Application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct a sewer line extension to serve the Weyerhaeuser facility located at or near the community of Heaters, Braxton County, situate within the District's current boundaries, and to serve approximately 145 new customers who are residents of the Town of Flatwoods, Braxton County, and for approval of financing incidental thereto.

COMMISSION ORDER

By Recommended Decision issued December 13, 1996, Deputy Chief Administrative Law Judge, Ronnie Z. McCann, approved the Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District's (District) application for a certificate of public convenience and necessity to construct a sewer line extension to serve the Weyerhaeuser facility, located near Heaters, Braxton County, and to serve approximately 145 new customers who reside in the town of Flatwoods, Braxton County, and financing incidental thereto.

On December 27, 1996, the District timely filed exceptions to the ALJ's Recommended Decision. The District contends that it supports the Commission's prompt approval of the Recommended Decision with a minor modification. Specifically, the District requests that the Commission delete those portions of the Recommended Decision's third Conclusion of Law and third ordering paragraph which indicate that the retirement term for the debt incurred by the District for the certificated project "will not commence until two (2) years after the loan is closed, and during this two year period the District will pay interest only on the loan." The District requests that the Commission further issue an order reflecting that the District will began making its quarterly payments to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission on March 1, 1998, and its quarterly payment to the State Revolving Loan Fund Program on June 1, 1998, as reflected on an amortization schedule attached to the District's exceptions. Lastly, the District requests an expeditious ruling upon its exceptions since a bond

closing for the certificated project is scheduled for the latter part of January, 1997.

On January 29, 1997, Commission Staff (Staff) filed a Joint Staff Memorandum agreeing that the two-year principal deferment language in the Recommended Decision should be stricken. Staff points out that the language concerning a two year deferral period related to a prior project known as the Sutton Lane extension,, rather than the certificated project to serve the Weyerhaeuser facility and residents of Flatwoods.

DISCUSSION

Based upon its review of the record, as well as the District's exceptions and Staff's January 29, 1997 memorandum, the Commission concludes that the December 13, 1996 Recommended Decision in this proceeding should be modified to delete any reference to a two-year principal deferment period in the Recommended Decision's third Conclusion of Law and the third ordering paragraph. Moreover, the Commission concludes that it is reasonable to include language in this Order specifically providing that the District shall begin making its quarterly payment to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission on March 1, 1998, and its quarterly payment to the State Revolving Loan Fund Program on June 1, 1998, and to attach the amortization schedule hereto as Appendix A. Except as otherwise provided herein, the December 13, 1996 Recommended Decision is hereby approved as a Final Order of the Commission.

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. By Recommended Decision issued December 13, 1996, Deputy Chief Administrative Law Judge, Ronnie Z. McCann, approved the District's application for a certificate of public convenience and necessity to construct a sewer line extension to serve the Weyerhaeuser facility, located near Heaters, Braxton County, and to serve approximately 145 new customers who reside in the town of Flatwoods, Braxton County, and financing incidental thereto.

2. On December 27, 1996, the District timely filed exceptions to the ALJ's Recommended Decision. The District contends that it supports the Commission's prompt approval of the Recommended Decision with a minor modification, i.e., deletion of those portions of the Recommended Decision's third Conclusion of Law and third ordering paragraph concerning a two-year principal deferment period.

3. On January 29, 1997, Commission Staff (Staff) filed a

Joint Staff Memorandum agreeing that the two-year principal deferment language in the Recommended Decision should be stricken.

CONCLUSIONS OF LAW

1. The December 13, 1996 Recommended Decision in this proceeding should be modified to delete any reference to a two-year principal deferment period in the third Conclusion of Law and the third ordering paragraph.

2. It is reasonable to include language in this Order specifically providing that the District shall begin making its quarterly payment to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission on March 1, 1998, and its quarterly payment to the State Revolving Loan Fund Program on June 1, 1998, and to attach the amortization schedule hereto as Appendix A.

3. Except as otherwise provided herein, the December 13, 1996 Recommended Decision is hereby approved as a Final Order of the Commission.

ORDER

IT IS, THEREFORE, ORDERED that the Third Conclusion of Law set forth in the December 13, 1996 Recommended Decision should be, and hereby is, modified to provide:

> 3. For all of the reasons set forth in Finding of Fact numbers 5, 6, and 14(b), it is reasonable to approve the proposed financing for the project to be funded with an $838,000 ARC grant, a $750,000 SCB grant, a $576,000 RECD grant, a $26,000 SRF grant and a SRF loan in an amount not to exceed $400,000, bearing interest at the rate of 1% annually for a term not to exceed 19 years.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the third ordering paragraph of the December 13, 1996 Recommend Decision should be, and hereby is, modified to provide:

> IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the proposed financing for the project, to be funded by an $838,000 ARC grant, a $750,000 SCB grant, a $576,000 RECD grant, a $26,000 SRF grant and a SRF loan in an amount not to exceed $400,000, bearing interest at the rate of 1% annually for a term not to exceed 19 years be, and it hereby is approved, The District shall begin making its quarterly

payment to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission on March 1, 1998, and its quarterly payment to the State Revolving Loan Fund Program on June 1, 1998, as reflected on the amortization schedule attached hereto as Appendix A.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that, except as otherwise modified herein, the December 13, 1996 Recommended Decision in this proceeding should be, and hereby is, approved.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Commissionfs Executive Secretary serve a copy of this order upon all parties of record by United States First Class Mail and by telefacsimile and upon Commission Staff by hand delivery.

A True Copy, Teste:

Todd Carden

Todd Carden
Executive Secretary

ARC
h:\home\dtoLLive\960025.wpd

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

Entered: December 13, 1996

CASE NO. 96-0025-PSD-CN

FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT,
a public utility, Sutton, Braxton County.
Application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct a sewer line extension to serve the Weyerhaeuser facility located at or near the community of Heaters, Braxton County, situate within the District's current boundaries, and to serve approximately 145 new customers who are residents of the Town of Flatwoods, Braxton County, and for approval of financing incidental thereto.

RECOMMENDED DECISION

On April 9, 1996, Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District (District), a public utility, Sutton, Braxton County, filed an application with the Public Service Commission, pursuant to West Virginia Code (Code) §16-13A-25 and §24-2-11, for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct a sewer line extension to serve the Weyerhaeuser facility located within the District's boundaries at or near the community of Heaters, Braxton County; to serve approximately 145 new residential customers at Flatwoods, Braxton County; and for approval of financing incidental to providing such service.

On April 9, 1996, the Commission directed the District to publish the Notice of Filing, once, in a newspaper duly qualified by the Secretary of State, published and generally circulated in Braxton County. The Notice of Filing provided that, if no substantial protests were filed within thirty (30) days, the Commission may waive formal hearing and grant the certificate, based upon its review of the evidence submitted with the application. Pursuant thereto, on April 22, 1996, the District, by counsel, H. Wyatt Hanna, III, Esquire, filed a publication affidavit indicating that the Notice of Filing had been published as directed on April 16, 1996, in the *Braxton Citizens' News*, a newspaper published and generally circulated in Braxton County, West Virginia. No protests have been filed.

On April 15, 1996, the Commission entered the Commission Referral Order in this proceeding, thereby referring this matter to the Division of Administrative Law Judges (ALJ Division) for decision on or before November 6, 1996. In response thereto, on April 22, 1996, the

dministrative Law Judge (ALJ) issued a Procedural Order establishing a procedural schedule to process and resolve this matter, including an August 21, 1996 hearing date. The April 22, 1996 Procedural Order also contained a schedule for the parties to file prepared direct testimony, exhibits and prepared rebuttal testimony.

On June 26, 1996, the District, by counsel, Mr. Hanna, filed a Motion for Extension of Time (District's Motion), thereby requesting that the ALJ extend the June 26, 1996 deadline for filing prepared direct testimony until July 31, 1996. Commission Staff did not object to the District's Motion. Pursuant thereto, on July 10, 1996, the ALJ issued a Procedural Order Extending Time to File Prepared Direct Testimony, thereby granting the District's Motion.

On July 29, 1996, Commission Staff, by counsel, Staff Attorney Meyishi Blair, Esquire, filed a Motion of Commission Staff for Extension of Time to File Prepared Direct Testimony, thereby requesting that the ALJ extend until at least September 4, 1996, the time for Commission Staff to file its prepared direct testimony in this matter. In response thereto, on July 30, 1996, the ALJ issued a Procedural Order Establishing a New Procedural Schedule, granting Commission Staff until September 4, 1996, to file prepared direct testimony, and including a September 9, 1996 hearing date.

On July 31, 1996, in response to a request from the District, the Commission entered the Commission Order tolling the statutory time restrictions upon this certificate proceeding, and, on August 2, 1996, the Commission entered the Further Commission Order rescinding the ALJ's recommended decision due date. The Commission granted the District forty-five (45) days to request that the Commission untoll the running of the statutory time deadlines and to file prepared direct testimony.

On September 16, 1996, the District filed its prepared direct testimony and moved the Commission to untoll this proceeding. Pursuant thereto, on September 19, 1996, the Commission entered a Commission Order untolling this proceeding and establishing a December 23, 1996 recommended decision due date for the ALJ Division. In response thereto, on September 20, 1996, the ALJ issued a Procedural Order Establishing New Procedural Schedule, including a Monday, October 21, 1996 hearing date.

On Thursday, October 17, 1996, Staff Attorney Blair filed the Motion of Commission Staff for Cancellation of the October 21, 1996 Hearing. She indicated that, although all issues had not been settled and Commission Staff was not ready to submit a final recommendation, it would not be necessary to conduct an evidentiary hearing in this matter. In response thereto, on October 18, 1996, the ALJ issued a Procedural Order Cancelling Hearing.

On November 15, 1996, the District filed the bid tabulations which the District received for the construction phase of the proposed project. Dunn Engineers, Inc., which prepared the bid tabulation for the District, recommended that the District accept the bid of Green Valley Bridge, Inc., in the total base bid amount of $1,679,115.

On December 5, 1996, Staff Attorney Blair filed the Final Substantive Joint Staff Memorandum in this proceeding, attaching thereto the Staff Final Internal Memorandum, dated December 2, 1996, from Utility Engineer David A. Hippchen, P.E., and Utilities Analyst II James W. Boggess, Jr., both of the Water and Wastewater Division. Together, these Memoranda comprise Commission Staff's final recommendation in this matter.

Commission Staff reported that the proposed project, which consists of approximately 21,000 linear feet of 6-inch and 8-inch gravity sewer main, 20,000 linear feet of 1½-inch, 2½-inch and 3-inch force sewer main, 142 manholes and five lift stations, would serve approximately 145 primarily residential customers in the Town of Flatwoods and one large industrial customer, i.e., the Weyerhaeuser wood processing facility. The following summarizes the project's total proposed budget, based upon the bid from Green Valley Bridge, Inc., i.e., the lowest bid received:

Construction	$1,679,115
Construction Contingency	$ 83,956
Engineering	$ 293,000
Land and Rights-of-Way	$ 41,000
Legal and Administrative	$ 53,000
Prefunded Debt Reserve	$ 22,160
Bond Counsel	$ 15,000
Project Contingency	$ 402,769
TOTAL	$2,590,000

The District will utilize the following sources to fund the project:

Appalachian Regional Council (ARC) Grant	$ 838,000
Small Cities Block (SCB)Grant	$ 750,000
Rural Economic and Community Development (RECD) Grant	$ 576,000
State Revolving Fund (SRF) Grant	$ 26,000
SRF Loan	$ 400,000
TOTAL	$2,590,000

The project will eliminate existing discharge of raw sewage into local creeks and will provide sewage disposal service for the Weyerhaeuser facility. The project's plans and specifications comply with the Commission's engineering requirements. Commission Staff noted, however, that, while this project will serve customers located basically in the Town of Flatwoods, the project will not serve customers located between Flatwoods and the Weyerhaeuser facility because the Weyerhaeuser facility will be served by three septic tanks connected in series to a chlorine dosing station which will be pumped as needed by the District and hauled to the District's facilities by a separate contract hauler. The Weyerhaeuser facility will discharge approximately 3,500 gallons of sewage per day for treatment by the District.

The District presented engineering calculations indicating that the project would create approximately $21,850 annual additional operations and maintenance (O&M) expenses for the District. However, Commission Staff opined that O&M expenses should be adjusted only by $16,000 annually.

Commission Staff recommended that the District utilize a portion of the $402,769 project contingency to change the scope of the project by relocating the Route 4 lift station so that, in the future, the District could extend a gravity flow sewer main to serve the area between Flatwoods and the Weyerhaeuser facility, and to serve another area located beyond the Weyerhaeuser facility including the community of Heaters.

Since the volume of potable water sold by the District to the Weyerhaeuser facility is significantly higher than the amount of wastewater returned to the District for treatment, Commission Staff has recommended that the District bill the Weyerhaeuser facility by estimating the volume of sewage treated based upon the running time and the design rating of the pumping station. Initially, Commission Staff estimates that the billable volume will be 105,000 gallons per month for the Weyerhaeuser facility.

Originally, the SRF loan carried an annual interest rate of 1% for a 20-year term. However, due to the District's considerable indebtedness related to its existing sewer system, the SRF has agreed to defer principle payments for two years, instead of one year. However, the loan retirement term will be reduced to 19 years instead of 20. The 1% interest rate will remain intact. Allowing for this arrangement will increase the long term debt service requirement.

In order to fully cover the additional O&M expenses and the additional debt service requirements created by the project, totalling $40,500 above going-level, the District has filed a separate general rate case, Case No. 96-1267-PSD-42T. In that rate case, Commission Staff has recommended an interim rate increase, from $6.25 to $6.70 per 1,000 gallons. (The ALJ takes administrative notice that, on November 27, 1996, the Commission entered the Further Commission Order, in Case No. 96-1267-PSD-42T, granting the Staff-recommended $6.70 per 1,000 interim rate, subject to refund depending upon the final disposition of Case No. 96-1267-PSD-42T).

Commission Staff has recommended that the Commission:

1. Grant the District's application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct and operate the proposed project, as amended by Commission Staff, provided that the Commission grants the $6.70 per 1,000 gallons interim rate in Case No. 96-1267-PSD-42T (which already has been done, as noted above).

2. Approve the proposed funding for the project to be provided by the $838,000 ARC grant, the $750,000 SCB grant, the $576,000 RECD grant, the $26,000 SRF grant and the SRF loan in an amount not to exceed $400,000 at an interest rate not to exceed 1% for a term not to exceed 19 years, with a two-year principle deferment period.

3. Direct the District to request a review of the permanent rate after operating the system extension for one year.

4. Approve the special billing treatment for the Weyerhaeuser facility based upon estimating the actual wastewater returned

to the District's system for treatment, currently 3,500 gallons per day, rather than on the amount of water used.

5. Direct the District to first obtain separate Commission approval prior to commencing construction of the project should the scope or the financing of the project change for any reason.

On December 9, 1996, the District, by counsel, H. Wyatt Hanna, III, Esquire, filed a letter indicating that it generally accepted Commission Staff's final recommendation in principle. However, the District reserved the right, if necessary, to question the Staff-recommended special billing treatment for the Weyerhaeuser facility in subsequent proceedings.

DISCUSSION

The ALJ has considered all of the above, and, since no dispute remains to be resolved in this proceeding, the ALJ will consider the parties to have waived their rights under Code §24-1-9(b) to file proposed findings of fact and conclusions of law, or briefs, in this proceeding, or to a hearing.

The ALJ holds that since the District has published the Notice of Filing providing a 30-day protest period; since no one has protested the project; since the project will serve the Weyerhaeuser facility and approximately 145 primarily residential customers in the Town of Flatwoods; since the Commission has granted an interim rate in Case No. 96-1267-PSD-42T which will sustain the increased O&M expenses and the increased debt service requirements generated by the project; and since Commission Staff has recommended approving the project, the ALJ will grant the District's application for a certificate of public convenience and necessity. Since Commission Staff has recommended changing the scope of the project to include relocating the Route 4 lift station so that, in the future, the District can extend its gravity flow sewer mains to serve customers located between the Town of Flatwoods and the Weyerhaeuser facility, and from the Weyerhaeuser facility to and including the community of Heaters, to be funded with the project's contingency fund, the ALJ will amend the scope of the project as recommended by Commission Staff. The ALJ will approve the proposed financing for the project, to be funded with an $838,000 ARC grant, a $750,000 SCB grant, a $576,000 RECD grant, a $26,000 SRF grant and an SRF loan in an amount not to exceed $400,000, bearing interest at the rate of 1% annually for a term not to exceed 19 years (the 19-year retirement term will not commence until two years after the loan is closed, and during this two-year period the District will pay interest only on the loan). Also, the ALJ will direct the District to petition the Commission for a review of its permanent rates after one year of operating the extension; approve the Staff-recommended special billing treatment for the Weyerhaeuser facility; and direct the District to first obtain separate Commission approval prior to commencing construction should the scope or the financing for the project change for any reason.

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District filed an application with the Public Service Commission, pursuant to Code §16-13A-25 and §24-2-11, for a certificate of public convenience and necessity to construct a sewer line extension to serve the Weyerhaeuser facility located within the District's boundaries at or near the Community of Heaters, Braxton County; to serve approximately 145 new residential customers at Flatwoods, Braxton County; and for approval of financing incidental to providing such service. (See, Application, filed April 9, 1996).

2. The District filed a publication affidavit indicating that the Notice of Filing had been published as directed on April 16, 1996, in the *Braxton Citizens' News*, a newspaper published and generally circulated in Braxton County, West Virginia. The Notice of Filing provided that, if no substantial protests were filed within thirty (30) days, the Commission may waive formal hearing and grant the certificate, based upon its review of the evidence submitted with the application. (See, Publication Affidavit, filed April 22, 1996).

3. No protests have been filed. (See, Commission's file).

4. The proposed project, consisting of approximately 21,000 linear feet of 6-inch and 8-inch gravity sewer main, 20,000 linear feet of 1½-inch, 2½-inch and 3-inch force sewer main, 142 manholes and five lift stations, would serve approximately 145 primarily residential customers in the Town of Flatwoods and one large industrial customer, i.e., the Weyerhaeuser wood processing facility. (See, Final Substantive Joint Staff Memorandum, with attachment, filed December 5, 1996).

5. Based upon the lowest bid received by the District, Commission Staff has estimated that the project's total cost will be as follows:

Construction	$1,679,115
Construction Contingency	$ 83,956
Engineering	$ 293,000
Land and Rights-of-Way	$ 41,000
Legal and Administrative	$ 53,000
Prefunded Debt Reserve	$ 22,160
Bond Counsel	$ 15,000
Project Contingency	$ 402,769
TOTAL	$2,590,000

(See, Final Substantive Joint Staff Memorandum, with attachment, filed December 5, 1996).

6. The project will be funded by an $838,000 ARC grant, a $750,000 SCB grant, a $576,000 RECD grant, a $26,000 SRF grant and an SRF loan in an amount not to exceed $400,000, bearing interest at the rate of 1% annually for a term not to exceed 19 years (the 19-year debt retirement term will not commence until two years after the loan is closed, and during this two-year period the District will pay interest only on the loan). (See, Final

Substantive Joint Staff Memorandum, with attachment, filed December 5, 1996).

7. The project will eliminate existing discharge of raw sewage into local creeks and will provide sewage disposal service for the Weyerhaeuser facility. (See, Final Substantive Joint Staff Memorandum, with attachment, filed December 5, 1996).

8. The project's plans and specifications comply with the Commission's engineering requirements. (See, Final Substantive Joint Staff Memorandum, with attachment, filed December 5, 1996).

9. The project, as proposed by the District, will not serve either the prospective customers located between the Town of Flatwoods and the Weyerhauser facility or from the Weyerhauser facility to and including the community of Heaters. (See, Final Substantive Joint Staff Memorandum, with attachment, filed December 5, 1996).

10. Commission Staff has recommended that the District use a portion of the $402,769 project contingency to change the scope of the project by relocating the Route 4 lift station so that, in the future, the District could extend a gravity flow sewer main to serve the prospective customers located between the Town of Flatwoods and the Weyerhauser facility and from the Weyerhauser facility to and including the community of Heaters. (See, Final Substantive Joint Staff Memorandum, with attachment, filed December 5, 1996).

11. Commission Staff has recommended that the District bill the Weyerhaeuser facility based upon estimating the volume of sewage treated by the District, currently estimated at 3,500 gallons per day, rather than upon the actual amount of water used. The amount of water used by the Weyerhaeuser facility far exceeds the amount of sewage to be treated. (See, Final Substantive Joint Staff Memorandum, with attachment, filed December 5, 1996).

12. Commission Staff has opined that the proposed $21,850 of additional annual O&M expenses generated by the project should be adjusted to $16,000 annually. (See, Final Substantive Joint Staff Memorandum, with attachment, filed December 5, 1996).

13. In order to fully recover the additional O&M expenses and the additional debt service requirements created by the project, the District has filed a separate rate case, Case No. 96-1267-PSD-42T, wherein Commission Staff has recommended that the Commission approve an interim rate hike, from $6.25 per 1,000 gallons to $6.70 per 1,000 gallons. The Commission approved this Staff-recommended interim rate, subject to refund pending the final resolution of Case No. 96-1267-PSD-42T. (See, Final Substantive Joint Staff Memorandum, with attachment, filed December 5, 1996; Further Commission Order, entered November 27, 1996, in Case No. 96-1267-PSD-42T).

14. Commission Staff has recommended that the Commission:

(a) Grant the District's application for a certificate of public convenience and necessity to construct and operate the

proposed project, as amended by Commission Staff to relocate the Route 4 lift station, provided that the Commission grants the $6.70 per 1,000 gallons interim rate in Case No. 96-1267-PSD-42T (which already has been done, as set forth in Finding of Fact No. 13).

(b) Approve the proposed funding for the project to be provided by the $838,000 ARC grant, the $750,000 SCB grant, the $576,000 RECD grant, the $26,000 SRF grant and the SRF loan in an amount not to exceed $400,000 at an interest rate not to exceed 1% for a term not to exceed 19 years, with the two-year principle deferment period.

(c) Direct the District to request a review of the permanent rate after operating the system extension for one year.

(d) Approve the special billing treatment for the Weyerhaeuser facility based upon estimating the actual wastewater returned to the District's system for treatment, currently 3,500 gallons per day, rather than basing the Weyerhaeuser bill upon the amount of water used.

(e) Direct the District to first obtain separate Commission approval prior to commencing construction of the project should the scope or the financing of the project change for any reason.

(See, Final Substantive Joint Staff Memorandum, with attachment, filed December 5, 1996).

15. The District has generally accepted Commission Staff's final recommendation in this matter. However, the District has reserved the right, if necessary, to question the Staff-recommended special billing treatment for the Weyerhaeuser facility in future cases. (See, Letter, filed and dated December 9, 1996, from H. Wyatt Hanna, III, Esquire).

CONCLUSIONS OF LAW

1. For all of the reasons set forth in Finding of Fact Nos. 2, 3, 4, 7, 8, 13, 14(a) and 15, it is reasonable to grant the District's application for a certificate of public convenience and necessity for the proposed project, as amended in Conclusion of Law No. 2.

2. For all of the reasons set forth in Finding of Fact Nos. 9, 10 and 14(a), it is reasonable to amend the scope of the project to include relocating the Route 4 lift station so that, in the future, the District can serve the areas between the Weyerhaeuser facility and the Town of Flatwoods and the community of Heaters.

3. For all of the reasons set forth in Finding of Fact Nos. 5, 6 and 14(b), it is reasonable to approve the proposed financing for the project to be funded with an $838,000 ARC grant, a $750,000 SCB grant, a $576,000 RECD grant, a $26,000 SRF grant and an SRF loan in an amount not to exceed

$400,000, bearing interest at the rate of 1% annually for a term not to exceed 19 years (the 19-year debt retirement term will not commence until two years after the loan is closed, and during this two-year period the District will pay interest only on the loan).

4. For the reasons set forth in Finding of Fact Nos. 11 and 14(d), it is reasonable to approve the Staff-recommended special billing treatment for the Weyerhaeuser facility.

5. For all of the reasons set forth in Finding of Fact No. 14(c), it is reasonable to direct the District to request a review of its permanent rate after one year of operating the proposed system extension.

6. For all of the reasons set forth in Finding of Fact No. 14(e), it is reasonable to direct the District to first obtain separate Commission approval prior to commencing construction of the project should the scope or the financing for the project change for any reason.

ORDER

IT IS, THEREFORE, ORDERED that the application filed with the Commission by Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District, pursuant to Code §16-13A-25 and §24-2-11, for a certificate of public convenience and necessity to construct a sewer line extension to serve the Weyerhaeuser facility located within the District's boundaries at or near the Community of Heaters, Braxton County, and to serve approximately 145 new residential customers at Flatwoods, Braxton County, be, and it hereby is, granted.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the scope of the proposed project, be, and it hereby is, amended, to include relocating the Route 4 lift station so that, in the future, the District can extend its gravity flow sewer mains to serve prospective customers located between the Town of Flatwoods and the Weyerhaeuser facility and from the Weyerhaeuser facility to and including the community of Heaters. The cost of this change shall be covered by the project's contingency fund.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the proposed financing for the project, to be funded by an $838,000 ARC grant, a $750,000 SCB grant, a $576,000 RECD grant, a $26,000 SRF grant and an SRF loan in an amount not to exceed $400,000, bearing interest at the rate of 1% annually for a term not to exceed 19 years (the 19-year retirement term will not commence until two years after the loan is closed, and during this two-year period the District will pay interest only on the loan), be, and it hereby is, approved.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Staff-recommended special billing treatment for the Weyerhaeuser facility, be, and it hereby is, approved.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the District shall, after operating the project for a period of one (1) year, petition the Commission for a review of its permanent rates.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that, should the scope or the financing for the project change for any reason, the District shall first obtain separate Commission approval before commencing construction of the project.

The Executive Secretary hereby is ordered to serve a copy of this order upon the Commission by hand delivery, and upon all parties of record by United States Certified Mail, return receipt requested.

Leave hereby is granted to the parties to file written exceptions supported by a brief with the Executive Secretary of the Commission within fifteen (15) days of the date this order is mailed. If exceptions are filed, the parties filing exceptions shall certify to the Executive Secretary that all parties of record have been served said exceptions.

If no exceptions are so filed this order shall become the order of the Commission, without further action or order, five (5) days following the expiration of the aforesaid fifteen (15) day time period, unless it is ordered stayed or postponed by the Commission.

Any party may request waiver of the right to file exceptions to an Administrative Law Judge's order by filing an appropriate petition in writing with the Executive Secretary. No such waiver will be effective until approved by order of the Commission, nor shall any such waiver operate to make any Administrative Law Judge's Order or Decision the order of the Commission sooner than five (5) days after approval of such waiver by the Commission.

Ronnie Z. McCann

Ronnie Z. McCann
Deputy Chief Administrative Law Judge

RZM:s

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

At a session of the PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION OF WEST VIRGINIA in the City of Charleston on the 27th day of November, 1996.

CASE NO. 96-1267-PSD-42T
FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
a public utility.
In the matter of increased sewer
rates and charges.

FURTHER COMMISSION ORDER

On October 11, 1996, Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District (District), a public utility, filed revised tariff sheets reflecting increased rates and charges of approximately $89,774.00, or 16.2% annually, for furnishing sewer utility service to approximately 1,050 customers in Braxton County, West Virginia, to become effective December 1, 1996. The District also requested interim rate relief.

By Order dated November 18, 1996, the Commission suspended the rates until 12:01 a.m., April 1, 1997, unless otherwise ordered by the Commission to provide additional time for Commission Staff to examine and investigate the supporting data filed with the revised tariff sheets and to make reports incidental thereto.

It has come to the Commission's attention that the Order setting a deadline for the filing of the Staff report on January 2, 1997 provides Commission Staff with less than 41 days from the effective date of the rates to file its report in this proceeding.

Furthermore, on November 26, 1996, Staff Attorney, Meyishi Blair filed a Further Memorandum on Interim Rates attaching a memorandum from the Commission's Technical Staff. Staff stated that although it did not recommend approval of the District's requested interim rates in its Initial Staff Internal Memorandum dated October 31, 1996, Staff has now had an opportunity to review the District's Annual Report and other documentation filed by the District in response to Staff's requests. Staff now recommends that the Commission immediately approve a 7.3% increase as interim rates to generate an extra $40,500 in operating revenues pursuant to the Staff Recommended Interim Rates attached hereto as Attachment A. Staff also recommends that the interim rates be approved subject to refund depending on the outcome of this proceeding.

IT IS THEREFORE ORDERED that the deadline for Commission Staff to submit its report in this proceeding is extended from January 2, 1997 to January 13, 1997.

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

4C

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Staff Recommended Interim Rates set forth on Attachment A hereto are approved for immediate use by the District subject to refund depending on the ultimate decision in this proceeding.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District, shall be, and hereby is, ordered to publish the approved interim rates set forth on Attachment A to this Order as a Class II Legal Advertisement. The District shall file the Affidavits of Publication of the interim rates with the Commission on or before December 20, 1996.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the District shall file a revised tariff sheet reflecting the interim rates approved herein within ten (10) days of the date of receipt of this Order.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Commission's Executive Secretary shall serve a copy of this order on the Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District by U.S. Certified Mail, return receipt requested, and upon all other parties of record by First Class United States Mail, and upon Commission Staff by hand delivery.

A True Copy, Teste:

Todd Carden

Todd Carden
Executive Secretary

FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT - SEWER
CASE NO. 96-1267-PSD-42T

STAFF RECOMMENDED INTERIM RATES

APPLICABILITY

Applicable in entire territory serviced.

AVAILABILITY OF SERVICE

Available for general domestic, commercial and industrial service.

METERED RATES

Per thousand gallons used per month -- $6.70.

MINIMUM CHARGE

No bill will be rendered for less than 2M gallons used -- $13.40.

UNMETERED RATE FOR DOMESTIC USE ONLY

$23.45 per month (Based on 3.5M gallons).

CONNECTION CHARGE

Before construction -- $ 0
After construction -- $ 250.00

WATER DISCONNECT - RECONNECT FEES

Whenever water service has been disconnected by West Virginia-American Water Company for non-payment of sewer bills, a disconnection fee of $20.00 shall be charged.

Whenever water service which has been previously disconnected or otherwise withheld by West Virginia-American Water Company for non-payment of sewer bills is reconnected, a fee of $20.00 shall be charged.

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

The above tariff is net. On all current usage, billings not paid within twenty (20) days, ten percent (10%) will be added to net current amount unpaid. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is to be collected only once for each bill where it is appropriate.

SECURITY DEPOSIT PROVISION

The security deposit shall be Fifty Dollars ($50.00), or as otherwise provided, pursuant to West Virginia Code §16-13A-9 and Commission Rules.

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY
1201 DUNBAR AVENUE
DUNBAR, WV 25064
Telephone (304) 558-3612
Telecopier (304) 558-0299

June 9, 1995

Mr. Walter Simmons, Manager
Flatwoods-Canoe Run PSD
P.O. Box 677
Sutton WV 26601-0677

PRELIMINARY APPLICATION -
FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PSD (WEYERHAEUSER SEWER PROJECT)

The West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council") has reviewed the Preliminary Application for the above-referenced project and has determined that the project is technically and financially feasible within the guidelines of the Act. (See attached Sewer Assessment Committee comments.)

The Council recommends that the Flatwoods-Canoe Run PSD utilize the proposed financing of an $860,000 Appalachian Regional Commission Grant to fund this project.

If you have any questions concerning this recommendation, please contact Daniel Yonkosky, Director of the Water Development Authority, who serves as chairman of the Council's Funding Committee.

Daniel B. Yonkosky

for RUSSELL L. ISAACS, CHAIRMAN
WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL

db

Attachment

c Robert Lewis, Rural Economic and Community Development

onfind

5A

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY
1201 DUNBAR AVENUE
DUNBAR, WV 25064
Telephone (304) 558-3612
Telecopier (304) 558-0299

July 13, 1995

Mr. James Rogers, Chairman
Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District
P.O. Box 677
Sutton WV 26607-0677

PRELIMINARY APPLICATION -
FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PSD (SEWER PROJECT)

The West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council") has reviewed the Preliminary Application for the above-referenced project and has determined that the project is technically and financially feasible within the guidelines of the Act. (See attached Sewer Assessment Committee comments.)

The Council recommends that the Flatwoods-Canoe Run PSD use the Advance Assistance Grant of $25,700 received from the Division of Environmental Protection and the Small Cities Block Grant of $750,000 received from the West Virginia Development Office and pursue a State Revolving Fund loan of $292,200 and Rural Economic and Community Development funding of $760,800 to complete the financing for this project. **This letter <u>does not</u> constitute funding approval by these agencies.**

If you have any questions, please contact Daniel Yonkosky, Director of the Water Development Authority, who serves as chairman of the Council's Funding Committee.

Daniel B. Yonkosky

for RUSSELL L. ISAACS, CHAIRMAN
WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL

c Mike Johnson, DEP
Fred Cutlip, West Virginia Development Office
Bobby Lewis, Rural Economic and Community Development

enfind

5B

FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997
(West Virginia SRF Program)

CROSS-RECEIPT FOR BONDS AND BOND PROCEEDS

The undersigned authorized representative of the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), for and on behalf of the Authority, and the undersigned Chairman of Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District (the "Issuer"), for and on behalf of the Issuer, hereby certify as follows:

1. On the 11th day of February, 1997, the Authority received the Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 (West Virginia SRF Program), issued in the principal amount of $400,000, as a single, fully registered Bond, numbered R-1 and dated February 11, 1997 (the "Bonds").

2. At the time of such receipt of the Bonds upon original issuance, the Bonds had been executed by the Chairman and the Secretary of the Issuer, by their respective manual signatures, and the official seal of the Issuer had been affixed upon the Bonds.

3. The Issuer has received and hereby acknowledges receipt from the Authority, as the original purchaser of the Bonds, of $34,000, being a portion of the principal amount of the Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Bonds will be advanced to the Issuer by the Authority and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

WITNESS our respective signatures on this 11th day of February, 1997.

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

Barbara B Meadows
Authorized Representative

FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

James Rogers
Chairman

01/28/97
FCRSJM.E4
292120/96001

FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997
(West Virginia SRF Program)

DIRECTION TO AUTHENTICATE AND DELIVER BONDS

One Valley Bank, National Association,
as Bond Registrar
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

There are delivered to you herewith:

(1) Bond No. R-1, constituting the entire original issue of the Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 (West Virginia SRF Program), in the principal amount of $400,000, dated February 11, 1997 (the "Bonds"), executed by the Chairman and Secretary of Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District (the "Issuer"), and bearing the official seal of the Issuer, authorized to be issued under and pursuant to a Bond and Notes Resolution and a Supplemental Resolution, both duly adopted by the Issuer on February 10, 1997 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation");

(2) A copy of the Bond Legislation authorizing the above-described Bond issue, duly certified by the Secretary of the Issuer;

(3) Executed counterparts of the loan agreement dated December 20, 1996, by and among the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the Issuer (collectively, the "Loan Agreement"); and

(4) An executed opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel regarding the validity of the Loan Agreement and the Bonds.

You are hereby requested and authorized to deliver the Bonds to the Authority upon payment to the account of the Issuer of the sum of $34,000, representing a portion of the principal amount of the Bonds. Prior to such delivery of the Bonds, you will please cause the Bonds to be authenticated and registered by an authorized officer, as Bond Registrar, in accordance with the form of Certificate of Authentication and Registration thereon.

Dated this 11th day of February, 1997.

FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

James Rogers

Chairman

01/28/97
FCRSJM.F4
292120/96001

(SPECIMEN BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BOND,
SERIES 1997
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

No. R-1 $400,000

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Braxton County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of FOUR HUNDRED THOUSAND DOLLARS ($400,000), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 1998, as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference, without interest. The SRF Administrative Fee (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Legislation) shall also be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 1998, as set forth on EXHIBIT B attached hereto.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement dated December 20, 1996, by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) to fund a reserve account for the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds"); and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs.

The existing public sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project and any further additions, extensions or improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2, of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and a Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on February 10, 1997, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on February 10, 1997 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY, WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL OTHER RESPECTS, WITH THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(i) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED NOVEMBER 14, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,147,938 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(ii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 C, DATED NOVEMBER 14, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,118,000 (THE "SERIES 1990 C BONDS");

(iii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1991A, DATED NOVEMBER 15, 1991, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $275,806 (THE "SERIES 1991A BONDS"); AND

(iv) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED APRIL 26, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,896,000 (THE "SERIES 1994 BONDS").

THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1991A BONDS AND THE SERIES 1994 BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS".

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR, WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL OTHER RESPECTS, TO THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(i) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED NOVEMBER 14, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $51,842 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS"); AND

(ii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1991B, DATED NOVEMBER 15, 1991, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,194 (THE "SERIES 1991B BONDS").

THE SERIES 1990 B BONDS AND THE SERIES 1991B BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "SECOND LIEN BONDS". THE FIRST LIEN BONDS AND THE SECOND LIEN BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "PRIOR BONDS".

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of the Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the pledge of the Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Second Lien Bonds, moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including, without limitation, the Prior Bonds; provided, however, that so long as there exists in the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any

succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding prior to or on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including, without limitation, the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to the payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture for the issuance of parity obligations, the Bonds will be in default should any proceeds of the Bonds be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated February 11, 1997.

[SEAL]

_____
Chairman

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1997 Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: February 11, 1997.

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$34,000	2-11-97	(19)	$	
(2)	$		(20)	$	
(3)	$		(21)	$	
(4)	$		(22)	$	
(5)	$		(23)	$	
(6)	$		(24)	$	
(7)	$		(25)	$	
(8)	$		(26)	$	
(9)	$		(27)	$	
(10)	$		(28)	$	
(11)	$		(29)	$	
(12)	$		(30)	$	
(13)	$		(31)	$	
(14)	$		(32)	$	
(15)	$		(33)	$	
(16)	$		(34)	$	
(17)	$		(35)	$	
(18)	$		(36)	$	

TOTAL $_____

EXHIBIT B

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

Flatwoods Canoe Run
$400,000.00
0% interest rate, 1% annual fee

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

DATE	PRINCIPAL	COUPON	INTEREST	DEBT SERVICE
3/01/1998	-	-	-	-
6/01/1998	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
9/01/1998	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
12/01/1998	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
3/01/1999	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
6/01/1999	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
9/01/1999	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
12/01/1999	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
3/01/2000	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
6/01/2000	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
9/01/2000	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
12/01/2000	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
3/01/2001	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
6/01/2001	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
9/01/2001	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
12/01/2001	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
3/01/2002	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
6/01/2002	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
9/01/2002	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
12/01/2002	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
3/01/2003	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
6/01/2003	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
9/01/2003	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
12/01/2003	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
3/01/2004	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
6/01/2004	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
9/01/2004	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
12/01/2004	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
3/01/2005	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
6/01/2005	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
9/01/2005	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
12/01/2005	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
3/01/2006	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
6/01/2006	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
9/01/2006	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
12/01/2006	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
3/01/2007	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
6/01/2007	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
9/01/2007	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
12/01/2007	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
3/01/2008	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
6/01/2008	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
9/01/2008	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
12/01/2008	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
3/01/2009	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
6/01/2009	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
9/01/2009	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
12/01/2009	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
3/01/2010	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
6/01/2010	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00

Flatwoods Canoe Run
$400,000.00
0% interest rate, 1% annual fee

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

DATE	PRINCIPAL	COUPON	INTEREST	DEBT SERVICE
9/01/2010	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
12/01/2010	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
3/01/2011	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
6/01/2011	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
9/01/2011	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
12/01/2011	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
3/01/2012	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
6/01/2012	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
9/01/2012	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
12/01/2012	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
3/01/2013	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
6/01/2013	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
9/01/2013	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
12/01/2013	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
3/01/2014	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
6/01/2014	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
9/01/2014	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
12/01/2014	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
3/01/2015	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
6/01/2015	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
9/01/2015	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
12/01/2015	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
3/01/2016	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
6/01/2016	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
9/01/2016	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
12/01/2016	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
3/01/2017	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
6/01/2017	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
9/01/2017	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
12/01/2017	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
3/01/2018	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00
TOTAL	400,000.00	-	-	400,000.00 *

*Plus one-percent annual administrative fee paid quarterly in the amount of $506.25. The total administrative fee over the life of the loan is $40,500.

YIELD STATISTICS

Accrued Interest from 03/01/1998 to 03/01/1998...	-
Average Life.....	10.125 YEARS
Bond Years.....	4,050.00
Average Coupon.....	-
Bond Yield for Arbitrage Purposes.....	1.0012500%
True Interest Cost (TIC).....	-
Effective Interest Cost (EIC).....	1.0012500%

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

STEPTOE & JOHNSON

ATTORNEYS AT LAW

SIXTH FLOOR

BANK ONE CENTER

P. O. BOX 2190

CLARKSBURG, W. VA. 26302-2190

(304) 624-8000

FACSIMILE (304) 624-8183

SEVENTH FLOOR, BANK ONE CENTER
P. O. BOX 1588
CHARLESTON, W. VA. 25326-1588
(304) 353-8000
FACSIMILE (304) 353-8180

1000 HAMPTON CENTER
P. O. BOX 1616
MORGANTOWN, W. VA. 26507-1616
(304) 598-8000
FACSIMILE (304) 598-8116

126 EAST BURKE STREET
P. O. BOX 2629
MARTINSBURG, W. VA. 25401-5429
(304) 263-6991
FACSIMILE (304) 263-4785

104 WEST CONGRESS STREET
P. O. BOX 100
CHARLES TOWN, W. VA. 25414-0100
(304) 725-1414
FACSIMILE (304) 725-1913

THE BRYAN CENTRE
P. O. BOX 570
82 WEST WASHINGTON STREET, FOURTH FLOOR
HAGERSTOWN, MARYLAND 21740-0570
(301) 739-8600
FACSIMILE (301) 739-8742

FOURTH FLOOR - RILEY BUILDING
P. O. BOX 150
14TH AND CHAPLINE STREETS
WHEELING, W. VA. 26003-0020
(304) 233-0000
FACSIMILE (304) 233-0014

THE PMC BUILDING, SUITE 101
P. O. BOX 628
417 GRAND PARK DRIVE
PARKERSBURG, W. VA. 26102-0628
(304) 422-6463
FACSIMILE (304) 422-6462

WRITER'S DIRECT DIAL NUMBER

February 11, 1997

Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997
(West Virginia SRF Program)

West Virginia Water Development Authority
1201 Dunbar Avenue
Dunbar, West Virginia 25064

West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection
617 Broad Street
Charleston, West Virginia 25301

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as bond counsel in connection with the issuance by Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District (the "Issuer"), a public service district and public corporation and political subdivision created and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia, of its $400,000 Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 (West Virginia SRF Program), dated the date hereof (the "Bonds").

We have examined the law and certified copies of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of a loan agreement, dated December 20, 1996, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection (the "DEP") and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the Bonds, which are to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Bonds are originally issued in the form of one bond, registered as to principal only to the Authority, bearing no interest, with principal payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 1998, and ending March 1, 2018, all as set forth in "Schedule Y," attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Bonds.

The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly, Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) to fund a reserve account for the Bonds; and (iii) paying certain costs of issuance and related costs.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of the Act, the Bond and Notes Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on February 10, 1997, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on February 10, 1997 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), pursuant to and under which Act and Bond Legislation the Bonds are authorized and issued and the Loan Agreement has been entered into. The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement when used herein.

Based upon the foregoing, and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion, under existing law, as follows:

1. The Issuer is a duly organized and validly existing public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with corporate power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System and to issue and sell the Bonds, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

2. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Issuer, is a valid and binding special obligation of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof, and inures to the benefit of the Authority and the DEP and cannot be amended by the Issuer so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority and the DEP or diminish the obligations of the Issuer without the written consent of the Authority and the DEP.

3. The Bond Legislation and all other necessary orders and resolutions have been duly and effectively adopted by the Issuer and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable upon the Issuer. The Bond Legislation contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

4. The Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Issuer to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Issuer, payable from the Net Revenues of the System and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of the System, on a parity with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the Issuer's (i) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 (West Virginia SRF Program), dated April 26, 1994, issued in the original principal amount of $2,896,000, (ii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1991A, dated November 15, 1991, issued in the original principal amount of $275,806, (iii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, dated November 14, 1990, issued in the original principal amount of $1,147,938, and (iv) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 C, dated November 14, 1990, issued in the original principal amount of $1,118,000, and senior and prior to the Issuer's (a) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1991B, dated November 15, 1991, issued in the original principal amount of $9,194, and (b) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, dated November 14, 1990, issued in the original principal amount of $51,842, except to the extent otherwise provided therein and in the resolutions authorizing the issuance thereof, all in accordance with the terms of the Bonds and the Bond Legislation.

5. The Bonds are, under the Act, exempt from taxation by the State of West Virginia, and the other taxing bodies of the State, and the interest on the Bonds is exempt from personal and corporate income taxes imposed directly thereon by the State of West Virginia.

It is to be understood that the rights of the holders of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds, the Loan Agreement, the Bond Legislation and the liens and pledges therein may be subject to and limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter enacted to the extent constitutionally applicable and that their enforcement may also be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Bond numbered R-1, and in our opinion the form of said bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

STEPTOE & JOHNSON

12/20/96
FCRSJM.G3
292120/96001

LAW OFFICES
JENIVER JAMES JONES
75 DAVISSON ROUTE
GASSAWAY, WV 26624
TELEPHONE 364-5467

OPINION OF COUNSEL TO ISSUER

February 11, 1997

Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997
(West Virginia SRF Program)

West Virginia Water Development Authority
1201 Dunbar Avenue
Dunbar, West Virginia 25064

West Virginia Division of Environmental
Protection
617 Broad Street
Charleston, West Virginia 25301

Steptoe & Johnson
Post Office Box 2190
Clarksburg, West Virginia 26301

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I am counsel to Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District, a public service district in Braxton County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"). As such counsel, I have examined a copy of the approving opinion of Steptoe & Johnson, as bond counsel, a loan agreement dated December 20, 1996, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), by and among the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the Issuer, the Bond and Notes Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on February 10, 1997, the Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on February 10, 1997 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and other documents, papers, agreements, instruments and certificates relating to the above-captioned Bonds of the Issuer (the "Bonds") and orders of The County Commission of Braxton County relating to the Issuer and the appointment of members of the Public Service Board of the Issuer. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement when used herein.

I am of the opinion that:

1. The Issuer is duly created, organized and validly existing as a public service district and as a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia.

2. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the DEP and the Authority, constitutes a valid and binding agreement of the Issuer in accordance with its terms.

3. The members and officers of the Public Service Board of the Issuer have been duly, lawfully and properly appointed and elected, have taken the requisite oaths, and are authorized to act in their respective capacities on behalf of the Issuer.

4. The Bond Legislation has been duly adopted by the Issuer and is in full force and effect.

5. The execution and delivery of the Bonds and the Loan Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Bonds, the Loan Agreement and the Bond Legislation, and the carrying out of the terms thereof, do not and will not, in any material respect, conflict with or constitute, on the part of the Issuer, a breach of or default under any agreement, document or instrument to which the Issuer is a party or by which the Issuer or its properties are bound or any existing law, regulation, rule, order or decree to which the Issuer is subject.

6. The Issuer has received, or there have been entered, all permits, licenses, approvals, consents, exemptions, orders, certificates and authorizations necessary for the creation and existence of the Issuer, the issuance of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System and the imposition of rates and charges, including, without limitation, all requisite orders, consents, certificates and approvals from The County Commission of Braxton County, the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council and the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, and the Issuer has taken any other action required for the imposition of such rates and charges, including, without limitation, the adoption of a resolution prescribing such rates and charges. The Issuer has received the Final Orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered on December 13, 1996, and on January 31, 1997, in Case No. 96-0025-PSD-CN, among other things, granting to the Issuer a certificate of convenience and necessity for the Project, approving the issuance of the Bonds and the financing for the Project. The parties to such Final Orders have stated that they will not appeal such Final Orders. The Issuer has also received the Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered on November 27, 1996, in Case No. 96-1267-PSD-42T, approving rates and charges for the services of the System. The time for appeal of such Final Order has expired prior to the date hereof without any appeal.

7. The Issuer has duly published a notice of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the issuance of the Bonds and related matters, as required under Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 25 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, and has duly complied with the provisions thereof.

8. To the best of my knowledge, there is no action, suit, proceeding or investigation at law or in equity before or by any court, public board or body, pending or threatened, wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would adversely affect the transactions contemplated by the Loan Agreement, the Bonds and the Bond Legislation, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System or the validity of the Bonds or the collection or pledge of the Net Revenues therefor.

All counsel to this transaction may rely upon this opinion as if specifically addressed to them.

Very truly yours,

JENIVER JONES, ESQUIRE

JJJ/rmp

FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997
(West Virginia SRF Program)

GENERAL CERTIFICATE OF ISSUER AND ATTORNEY ON:

1. TERMS
2. NO LITIGATION
3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING
4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS
5. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS
6. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME
7. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY
8. MEETINGS, ETC.
9. CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE, ETC.
10. LOAN AGREEMENT
11. PSC ORDER
12. SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY
13. BOND PROCEEDS
14. PUBLICATION OF NOTICE OF BORROWING AND PSC FILING
15. PRIVATE USE OF FACILITIES
16. NO FEDERAL GUARANTY
17. SPECIMEN BONDS
18. CONFLICT OF INTEREST
19. CLEAN WATER ACT
20. GRANTS

We, the undersigned CHAIRMAN and the undersigned SECRETARY of the Public Service Board of Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District in Braxton County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and the undersigned ATTORNEY for the Issuer, hereby certify in connection with the $400,000 Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 (West Virginia SRF Program) (the "Bonds" or the "Series 1997 Bonds"), as follows:

1. TERMS: All capitalized words and terms used in this General Certificate and not otherwise defined shall have the same meaning as set forth in the Bond and Notes Resolution of the Issuer duly adopted February 10, 1997, and a Supplemental Resolution of the Issuer duly adopted February 10, 1997 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), when used herein.

2. NO LITIGATION: No controversy or litigation of any nature is now pending or threatened, restraining, enjoining or affecting in any manner the issuance, sale or delivery of the Bonds, the acquisition or construction of the Project, the operation of the

System, the receipt of the Net Revenues, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity of the Bonds, or any proceedings of the Issuer taken with respect to the issuance or sale of the Bonds, the pledge or application of the Net Revenues or any other moneys or security provided for the payment of the Bonds or the existence or the powers of the Issuer insofar as they relate to the authorization, sale and issuance of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, or the collection of the Net Revenues or pledge thereof.

3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING: All applicable and necessary approvals, permits, exemptions, consents, authorizations, registrations and certificates required by law for the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, including, without limitation, the imposition of rates and charges, and the issuance of the Bonds have been duly and timely obtained and remain in full force and effect. Competitive bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project have been solicited in accordance with Chapter 5, Article 22, Section 1 of the Official West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, which bids remain in full force and effect.

4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS: There has been no adverse change in the financial condition of the Issuer since the approval and execution and delivery by the Issuer of the Loan Agreement, and the Issuer has met all conditions prescribed in the Loan Agreement entered into among the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP. The Issuer will provide the financial, institutional, legal and managerial capabilities necessary to complete the Project.

There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank either on a parity with or junior and subordinate to the Series 1997 Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, which obligations are designated and have the lien positions as follows:

Designation	Lien Position
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, dated November 14, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,147,938 (the "Series 1990 A Bonds")	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 C, dated November 14, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,118,000 (the "Series 1990 C Bonds")	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1991A, dated November 15, 1991, issued in the original	First Lien

aggregate principal amount of $275,806 (the "Series 1991A Bonds")	
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 (West Virginia SRF Program), dated April 26, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,896,000 (the "Series 1994 Bonds")	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, dated November 14, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $51,842 (the "Series 1990 B Bonds")	Second Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1991B, dated November 15, 1991, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $9,194 (the "Series 1991B Bonds")	Second Lien

The Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1990 C Bonds, the Series 1991A Bonds and the Series 1994 Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "First Lien Bonds," and the Series 1990 B Bonds and the Series 1991B Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Second Lien Bonds." The First Lien Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Prior Bonds."

The Series 1997 Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, and in all other respects. The Issuer has met the requirements for issuance of parity bonds of the First Lien Bonds and the resolutions authorizing the First Lien Bonds. The Issuer has obtained the consent of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds to the issuance of the Series 1997 Bonds on a parity with the First Lien Bonds and the consent of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds to the issuance of the Series 1997 Bonds on a senior and prior basis to the Second Lien Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues of assets of the System.

5. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS: The copies of the below-listed documents hereto attached or delivered herewith or heretofore delivered are true, correct and complete copies of the originals of the documents of which they purport to be copies, and such original documents are in full force and effect and have not been repealed, rescinded, amended, altered, supplemented or changed in any way unless modification appears from later documents also listed below:

Orders of Braxton County Commission proposing the creation, consolidation and enlargement of and creating, consolidating and enlarging Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District, Consents of the Towns of Gassaway and Sutton and Affidavit of Publication.

Orders of Braxton County Commission appointing current members to Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service Board.

Oaths of Office of current members of Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service Board.

Bond and Notes Resolution.

Supplemental Resolution.

1994 Bond and Notes Resolution.

1994 Supplemental Resolution.

1991 Bond and Notes Resolution.

1991 Supplemental Resolution.

1990 Bond and Notes Resolution.

1990 Supplemental Resolution.

Rules of Procedure.

Affidavit of Publication on Borrowing.

Minutes of Current Year Organizational Meeting.

Minutes on Adoption of Bond and Notes Resolution and Supplemental Resolution.

Loan Agreement.

Consent to Issuance of Parity Bonds of WDA.

Consent to Issuance of Parity Bonds of USDA.

NPDES Permit Documentation.

Public Service Commission Orders entered November 27, 1996, December 13, 1996, and January 31, 1997.

Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council Approval Letter dated June 9, 1995, and July 13, 1995.

Evidence of DEP Grant.

Evidence of USDA Grant.

Evidence of SCBG.

Evidence of ARC Grant.

6. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME: The proper corporate title of the Issuer is "Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District." The Issuer is a public service district and public corporation duly created by The County Commission of Braxton County and presently existing under the laws of, and a political subdivision of, the State of West Virginia. The governing body of the Issuer is its Public Service Board consisting of 3 duly appointed, qualified and acting members whose names and dates of commencement and termination of current terms of office are as follows:

Name	Date of Commencement of Office	Date of Termination of Office
James Rogers	January, 1992	December, 1997
David Huffman	April, 1994	December, 1999
Jim McQuain	January, 1995	December, 2001

The names of the duly elected and/or appointed, qualified and acting officers of the Public Service Board of the Issuer for the calendar year 1997 are as follows:

Chairman	-	James Rogers
Secretary	-	Jim McQuain
Treasurer	-	David Huffman

The duly appointed and acting counsel to Issuer is Jeniver Jones, Esquire, of Gassaway, West Virginia.

7. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY: All land in fee simple and all rights-of-way and easements necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and operation and maintenance of the System have been acquired or can and will be acquired by purchase, or, if necessary, by condemnation by the Issuer and are adequate for

such purposes and are not or will not be subject to any liens, encumbrances, reservations or exceptions which would adversely affect or interfere in any way with the use thereof for such purposes. The costs thereof, including costs of any properties which may have to be acquired by condemnation, are, in the opinion of all the undersigned, within the ability of the Issuer to pay for the same without jeopardizing the security of or payments on the Bonds.

8. MEETINGS, ETC.: All actions, resolutions, orders and agreements taken by and entered into by or on behalf of the Issuer in any way connected with the issuance of the Bonds, the acquisition, construction, operation and financing of the Project and the System were authorized or adopted at regular or special meetings of the Governing Body of the Issuer duly and regularly called and held pursuant to the Rules of Procedure of the Governing Body and all applicable statutes, including, without limitation, Chapter 6, Article 9A, of the Official West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, and a quorum of duly appointed, qualified and acting members of the Governing Body was present and acting at all times during all such meetings. All notices required to be posted and/or published were so posted and/or published.

9. CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE, ETC.: All contractors have been required to maintain Worker's Compensation, public liability and property damage insurance, and builder's risk insurance where applicable, in accordance with the Bond Legislation. All insurance for the System required by the Bond Legislation is in full force and effect.

10. LOAN AGREEMENT: As of the date hereof, (i) the representations of the Issuer contained in the Loan Agreement are true and correct in all material respects as if made on the date hereof; (ii) the Loan Agreement does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; (iii) to the best knowledge of the undersigned, no event affecting the Issuer has occurred since the date of the Loan Agreement which should be disclosed for the purpose for which it is to be used or which it is necessary to disclose therein in order to make the statements and information in the Loan Agreement not misleading; and (iv) the Issuer is in compliance with the Loan Agreement.

11. PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION ORDER: The Issuer has received the Final Orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered on December 13, 1996, and on January 31, 1997, in Case No. 96-0025-PSD-CN, among other things, granting to the Issuer a certificate of public convenience and necessity for the Project, approving the issuance of the Bonds and the financing for the Project. The parties to such Final Orders have stated that they will not appeal such Final Orders. The Issuer hereby certifies that it will not appeal such Final Orders. The Issuer has also received the Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered on November 27, 1996, in Case No. 96-1267-PSD-42T, approving the rates and charges for the services of

the System, and has adopted a resolution prescribing such rates and charges. The time for appeal of such Final Order has expired prior to the date hereof without any appeal.

12. SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY: On the date hereof, the undersigned Chairman did officially sign all of the Bonds of the aforesaid issue, consisting upon original issuance of a single Bond, dated the date hereof, by his or her manual signature, and the undersigned Secretary did officially cause the official seal of the Issuer to be affixed upon the Bonds and to be attested by his or her manual signature, and the Registrar did officially authenticate and deliver the Bonds to a representative of the Authority as the original purchaser of the Bonds under the Loan Agreement. Said official seal is also impressed above the signatures appearing on this certificate.

13. BOND PROCEEDS: On the date hereof, the Issuer received $34,000 from the DEP and the Authority, being a portion of the principal amount of the Bonds and more than a de minimis amount of the proceeds of the Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Bonds will be advanced to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

14. PUBLICATION OF NOTICE OF BORROWING AND PSC FILING: The Issuer has published any required notice with respect to, among other things, the acquisition and construction of the Project, anticipated user rates and charges, the issuance of the Bonds and filing of a formal application for a certificate of public convenience and necessity with the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 25 of the Official West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

15. PRIVATE USE OF FACILITIES: The Issuer shall at all times take, and refrain from taking, and shall not fail to take, any and all actions to assure the initial and continued tax-exempt status of the Bonds and the interest thereon. Less than 10% of the proceeds of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, for any private business use, and less than 10% of the payment of principal of, or the interest on, such issue, under the terms of such issue or any underlying arrangement, is, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a private business use, payments in respect of such property, or to be derived from payments (whether or not to the Issuer) in respect of property, or borrowed money, used or to be used for a private business use. None of the proceeds of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, for any private business use which is not related to the governmental use of the proceeds of the Bonds, including the disproportionate related business use of the proceeds of the Bonds, and none of the payment of principal of, or interest on, such issue, under the terms of such issue or any underlying arrangement, is, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a private business use, payments in respect of such property, or to be derived from payments (whether or not to the Issuer) in respect of property, or borrowed money, used or to be used for a private business use with respect to such private business use, which is not related to any government use of such proceeds, including the disproportionate related

business use of the issue of the Bonds. None of the proceeds of the issue of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance loans to persons other than governmental units. For purposes of this paragraph, private business use means use, directly or indirectly, in a trade or business carried on by any person, including related persons, other than a governmental unit, other than use as a member of the general public. All of the foregoing have been and are to be determined in accordance with and within the meaning of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (including any amendments and successor provisions and the rules and regulations thereunder, the "Code").

16. NO FEDERAL GUARANTY: The Bonds are not and will not be, in whole or part, directly or indirectly, federally guaranteed within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

17. SPECIMEN BONDS: Delivered concurrently herewith is a true and accurate specimen of the Bond.

18. CONFLICT OF INTEREST: No member, officer or employee of the Issuer has a substantial financial interest, direct, indirect or by reason of ownership of stock in any corporation, in any contract with the Issuer or in the sale of any land, materials, supplies or services to the Issuer or to any contractor supplying the Issuer, relating to the Bonds, the Bond Legislation and/or the Project, including, without limitation, with respect to the Depository Bank. For purposes of this paragraph, a "substantial financial interest" shall include, without limitation, an interest amounting to more than 5% of the particular business enterprise or contract.

19. CLEAN WATER ACT: The Project as described in the Bond Legislation complies with Sections 208 and 303(e) of the Clean Water Act.

20. GRANTS: As of the date hereof, the grant from the DEP in the amount of $26,000, the grant from the United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service, in the amount of $576,000, the grant from the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (Small Cities Block Grant through the State of West Virginia) in the amount of $750,000 and the grant from the Appalachian Regional Commission in the amount of $838,000, are committed and in full force and effect.

WITNESS our signatures and the official seal of FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on this 11th day of February, 1997.

[CORPORATE SEAL]

SIGNATURE	OFFICIAL TITLE
_____	Chairman
_____	Secretary
_____	Counsel to Issuer

02/03/97
FCRSJM.I6
292120/96001

FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997
(West Virginia SRF Program)

CERTIFICATE AS TO ARBITRAGE

I, James Rogers, Chairman of the Public Service Board of Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District in Braxton County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), being one of the officials of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility for the issuance of $400,000 Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, dated February 11, 1997 (the "Bonds"), hereby certify as follows:

1. This certificate is being executed and delivered pursuant to Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the temporary and permanent regulations promulgated thereunder or under any predecessor thereto (the "Code"). I am one of the officers of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility of issuing the Bonds. I am familiar with the facts, circumstances and estimates herein certified and am duly authorized to execute and deliver this certificate on behalf of the Issuer. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Bond and Notes Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on February 10, 1997 (the "Bond and Notes Resolution").

2. This certificate may be relied upon as the certificate of the Issuer.

3. The Issuer has not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service of any listing or proposed listing of it as an issuer the certification of which may not be relied upon by holders of obligations of the Issuer or that there is any disqualification of the Issuer by the Internal Revenue Service because a certification made by the Issuer contains a material misrepresentation.

4. This certificate is based upon facts, circumstances, estimates and expectations of the Issuer in existence on February 11, 1997, the date on which the Bonds are to be physically delivered in exchange for an initial advance of $34,000, being more than a de minimis amount of the principal amount of the Bonds, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, the expectations of the Issuer set forth herein are reasonable.

5. In the Bond and Notes Resolution pursuant to which the Bonds are issued, the Issuer has covenanted that (i) it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the gross or other proceeds of the Bonds which would cause the Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code, and (ii) it will take all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a federal information return with respect to the Bonds) so that the interest, if any, on the Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax

purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion. The Issuer has, therefore, covenanted to not intentionally use any portion of the proceeds of the Bonds to acquire higher yielding investments or to replace funds which were used directly or indirectly to acquire higher yielding investments, except as otherwise allowed under Sections 103 and 148 of the Code.

6. The Bonds were sold on February 11, 1997, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") pursuant to a loan agreement dated December 20, 1996, by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, for an aggregate purchase price of $400,000 (100% of par). No accrued interest has been or will be paid on the Bonds.

7. The Bonds are being delivered simultaneously with the delivery of this certificate and are issued for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) funding a reserve account for the Bonds; and (iii) paying costs of issuance of the Bonds.

8. Not later than 1 day following the delivery of the Bonds, the Issuer shall enter into agreements which require the Issuer to expend in excess of $100,000 on the Project, constituting a substantial binding commitment, or has already done so. Acquisition, construction and equipping of the Project will commence immediately and will proceed with due diligence to completion, and, with the exception of proceeds constituting capitalized interest, if any, and proceeds deposited in the reserve account for the Bonds, if any, all of the proceeds from the sale of the Bonds, together with any investment earnings thereon, will be expended for payment of Costs of the Project on or before October, 1997, except as otherwise required for rebate to the United States under Section 148(f) of the Code. Acquisition and construction of the Project is expected to be completed by October, 1997.

9. The total cost of the Project (including all costs of issuance of the Bonds) is estimated at $2,590,000. Sources and uses of funds for the Project are as follows:

SOURCES

Gross Proceeds of the Bonds	$ 400,000
DEP Grant proceeds	26,000
USDA Grant proceeds	576,000
SCBG proceeds	750,000
ARC Grant proceeds	838,000
Total Sources	$2,590,000

USES

Acquisition and Construction of Project	$2,555,000
Capitalized Interest on the Bonds	-0-
Funded Reserve for the Bonds	20,000
Costs of Issuance	15,000
Total Uses	$2,590,000

The amount of the costs of the Project not expected to be paid from grant proceeds stated above is estimated to be at least equal to the gross proceeds of the Bonds. Except for the proceeds of the Bonds and the grants stated above, no other funds of the Issuer will be available to meet costs of the Project, which would constitute "replacement proceeds" within the meaning of Treas. Reg. § 1.148-1(c), inasmuch as (i) the Issuer does not reasonably expect that the term of the Bonds is longer than is reasonably necessary for the governmental purposes of the Issuer, (ii) the weighted average maturity of the Bonds does not exceed 120% of the average expected economic life of the Project, and (iii) there are no amounts that have a sufficiently direct nexus to the Bonds or to the governmental purpose of the Bonds to conclude that the amounts would have been used for that governmental purpose if the proceeds of the Bonds were not used or to be used for that governmental purpose.

10. Pursuant to Article V of the Bond and Notes Resolution, the following special funds or accounts have been created or continued:

(1) Revenue Fund (continued);

(2) Renewal and Replacement Fund (continued);

(3) Bond Construction Trust Fund;

(4) Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund (continued);

(a) Within the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account (continued);

(5) Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund (continued);

(a) Within the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account (continued);

(6) Series 1990 C Bonds Reserve Account (continued);

(7) Series 1991A Bonds Sinking Fund (continued);

(a) Within the Series 1991A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1991A Bonds Reserve Account (continued);

(8) Series 1991B Bonds Sinking Fund (continued);

(a) Within the Series 1991B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1991B Bonds Reserve Account (continued);

(9) Series 1994 Bonds Sinking Fund (continued);

(a) Within the Series 1994 Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1994 Bonds Reserve Account (continued);

(10) Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund; and

(a) Within the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account.

11. Pursuant to Article VI of the Bond and Notes Resolution, the proceeds of the Bonds will be deposited as follows:

(1) Bond proceeds in the amount of $-0- will be deposited in the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund as capitalized interest and applied to payment of interest on the Bonds during construction of the Project and for a period not to exceed six months following completion thereof.

(2) Bond proceeds in the amount of $20,000 will be deposited in the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account.

(3) The balance of the proceeds of the Bonds as advanced to the Issuer will be deposited in the Bond Construction Trust Fund and applied

solely to payment of Costs of the Project, including costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs, and for no other purpose.

Amounts in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, if invested, will be invested without yield limitation for a period necessary to complete the Project, not to exceed 3 years. All of such moneys are necessary for such purpose.

Except for "preliminary expenditures" as defined in Treas. Reg. §1.150-2(f)(2), none of the proceeds of the Bonds will be used to reimburse the Issuer for costs of the Project previously incurred and paid by the Issuer with its own or other funds.

12. Moneys held in the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds, and will not be available to meet costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account will be withdrawn therefrom, not less than once each year, and, during construction of the Project, deposited into the Bond Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of construction of the Project, will be deposited in the Revenue Fund, and such amounts will be applied as set forth in the Bond and Notes Resolution.

13. Except for the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account, there are no other funds or accounts established or held by the Issuer which are reasonably expected to be used to pay debt service on the Bonds, or which are pledged as collateral for the Bonds and for which there is a reasonable assurance that amounts therein will be available to pay debt service on the Bonds, if the Issuer encounters financial difficulties. The Issuer does not expect that moneys in the Renewal and Replacement Fund will be used or needed for payments upon the Bonds, and because such amounts may be expended for other purposes, there is no reasonable assurance that such amounts would be available to meet debt service if the Issuer encounters financial difficulties; thus, such amounts may be invested without yield limitation. Except as provided herein, no funds which have been or will be used to acquire directly or indirectly securities, obligations, annuity contracts, investment-type property or any residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved desegregation plan or other investment property producing a yield in excess of the yield on the Bonds, have been or will be pledged to payment of the Bonds. Less than 10% of the proceeds of the Bonds, if any, will be deposited in the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account or any other reserve or replacement fund. The amounts deposited in the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account from time to time by the Issuer will not exceed the maximum annual principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds, and will not exceed 125% of average annual principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds. Amounts in the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account, not to exceed 10% of the proceeds of the Bonds, if invested, will be invested without yield limitation. The establishment of the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account is required by the Authority,

is vital to its purchase of the Bonds, and is reasonably required to assure payments of debt service on the Bonds.

14. The Issuer expects to enter into a contract within one day of the date hereof, or has already entered into such a contract, for the construction of the Project, and the amount to be expended pursuant to such contract exceeds the lesser of 2 1/2% of the estimated total Project cost financed with proceeds from the sale of the Bonds or $100,000.

15. Work with respect to the acquisition and construction of the Project will proceed with due diligence to completion. Acquisition and construction is expected to be completed within 9 months.

16. The Issuer will comply with the provisions of the Code, for which the effective date precedes the date of delivery of its Bonds to the Authority.

17. With the exception of the amount deposited in the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of interest on the Bonds, if any, and amounts deposited in the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account, if any, all of the proceeds of the Bonds will be expended on the Project within 9 months from the date of issuance thereof.

18. The Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund (other than the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account therein) is intended primarily to achieve a proper matching of payments of debt service on the Bonds each year. The Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund (other than the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account therein) will be depleted at least once a year except for a reasonable carryover amount not in excess of the greater of 1/12th of annual debt service on the Bonds, or 1 year's interest earnings on the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund (other than the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account therein). Except as otherwise allowed, any money deposited in the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of or interest, if any, on the Bonds (other than the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account therein), will be spent within a 13-month period beginning on the date of receipt and will be invested without yield limitation, and any moneys received from the investment of amounts held in the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund (other than the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account therein) will be spent within a 1-year period beginning on the date of receipt.

19. The amount designated as cost of issuance of the Bonds consists only of costs which are directly related to and necessary for the issuance of the Bonds.

20. All property financed with the proceeds of the Bonds will be held for federal income tax purposes by (or on behalf of) a qualified governmental unit.

21. No more than 10% of the proceeds of the Bonds will be used (directly or indirectly) in any trade or business carried on by, and less than 5% of the proceeds of

Bonds or $5,000,000 have been or will be used to make or finance loans to, any person who is not a governmental unit.

22. The original proceeds of the Bonds will not exceed the amount necessary for the purposes of the issues, except to the extent any such proceeds are required for rebate to the United States.

23. The Issuer shall use the Bond proceeds solely for the costs of the Project, and the Project will be operated solely for a public purpose as a local governmental activity of the Issuer.

24. The Issuer shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Bonds or any other funds of the Issuer to be used directly or indirectly in a manner which would result in the exclusion of the Bonds from treatment afforded by Section 103(a) of the Code by reason of classification of the Bonds as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of the Code. The Issuer will take all actions necessary to comply with the Code and the Treasury Regulations promulgated or to be promulgated thereunder in order to assure that the interest, if any, on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

25. The Bonds are not, and will not be, in whole or part, directly or indirectly, federally guaranteed within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

26. The Issuer will rebate to the United States the amount, if any, required by the Code and to take all steps necessary to make such rebates. In the event the Issuer fails to make such rebates as required, the Issuer shall pay any and all penalties and other amounts from lawfully available sources, and obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service, if necessary, in order to maintain the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

27. The Issuer has retained the right to amend the Bond and Notes Resolution authorizing the issuance of the Bonds if such amendment is necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code or as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Bonds from the gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Bonds.

28. The Issuer shall comply with the yield restriction on Bond proceeds as set forth in the Code.

29. The Issuer has either (a) funded the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account at the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will mature and become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year with the proceeds of the Bonds, or (b) created the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account which will be funded with equal payments made on a monthly basis over a 10 year period until such Series 1997 Bonds

Reserve Account holds an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will mature and become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year. Moneys in the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and will not be available to pay costs of the Project.

30. The Issuer shall submit to the Authority within 15 days following the end of each bond year a certified copy of its rebate calculation and a certificate with respect thereto or, if the Issuer qualifies for the small governmental issuer exception to rebate, or any other exception thereto, then the Issuer shall submit to the Authority a certificate stating that it is exempt from the rebate provisions and that no event has occurred to its knowledge during the bond year which would make the Bonds subject to rebate.

31. The Issuer expects that no part of the Project financed by the Bonds will be sold or otherwise disposed of prior to the last maturity date of the Bonds.

32. The Issuer covenants and agrees to comply with the rebate requirements of the Code if not exempted therefrom, and with all other requirements of the Code necessary, proper or desirable to maintain the tax-exempt status of the Bonds and the interest, if any, thereon. In addition, the Issuer has covenanted to comply with all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Bonds as may be necessary in order to fully comply with Section 148(f) of the Code, and has covenanted to take such actions, and refrain from taking such actions, as may be necessary to fully comply with such Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of the Resolution authorizing issuance of the Bonds.

33. The Bonds are a fixed yield issue. No interest or other amount payable on the Bonds (other than in the event of an unanticipated contingency) is determined by reference to (or by reference to an index that reflects) market interest rates or stock or commodity prices after the date of issue.

34. None of the Bonds has a yield-to-maturity more than one-fourth of one percent higher than the yield on the Bond determined by assuming the Bond is retired on the date that when used in computing the yield on the Bond produces the lowest yield.

35. No portion of the proceeds of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, to replace funds which were used, directly or indirectly, to acquire higher yielding investments, all within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code.

36. There are no other obligations of the Issuer which (a) are to be issued at substantially the same time as the Bonds, (b) are to be sold pursuant to a common plan of financing together with the Bonds and (c) will be paid out of substantially the same sources of funds of funds or will have substantially the same claim to be paid out of substantially the same sources of funds as the Bonds.

37. Except for a reasonable temporary period until such proceeds are needed for the purpose for which such issue was issued or as otherwise allowed, no portion of the proceeds of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, to acquire higher yielding investments, or to replace funds which were used, directly or indirectly, to acquire higher yielding investments, all within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code.

38. The transaction contemplated herein does not represent an exploitation of the difference between taxable and tax-exempt interest rates and the execution and delivery of the Bonds is not occurring sooner than otherwise necessary, nor are the Bonds in principal amounts greater than otherwise necessary or to be outstanding longer than otherwise necessary.

39. On the basis of the foregoing, it is not expected that the proceeds of the Bonds will be used in a manner that would cause the Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code.

40. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, there are no other facts, estimates and circumstances which would materially change the expectations herein expressed.

41. Steptoe & Johnson is entitled to rely upon the representations, expectations, covenants, certifications and statements contained herein in rendering any opinion regarding the tax-exempt status of interest, if any, on the Bonds.

42. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, the foregoing expectations are reasonable.

WITNESS my signature on this 11th day of February, 1997.

FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Chairman

01/28/97
FCRSJM.L4
292120/96001

FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997
(West Virginia SRF Program)

ENGINEER'S CERTIFICATE

I, F. Wayne Hypes, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. 10949, of Dunn Engineers, Inc., Consulting Engineers, in Charleston, West Virginia, hereby certify as follows:

1. My firm is engineer for the acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage system (the "Project") of Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District (the "Issuer") to be constructed primarily in Braxton County, West Virginia, which acquisition and construction are being financed in part by the proceeds of the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized words not defined herein shall have the meaning set forth in the Bond and Notes Resolution adopted by the Issuer on February 10, 1997, and the Loan Agreement, dated December 20, 1996, by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection (the "DEP").

2. The Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, (ii) funding a reserve account for the Bonds, and (iii) paying costs of issuance and related costs.

3. The undersigned hereby certifies that (i) the Project will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and as described in the application submitted to the Authority requesting the Authority to purchase the Bonds (the "Application") and approved by all necessary governmental bodies, (ii) the Project is adequate for the purpose for which it was designed and has an estimated useful life of at least twenty years, (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application and my firm has ascertained that all contractors have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and that such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified by my firm for accuracy, (iv) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the United States necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project, (v) the rates and charges for the System as adopted by the Issuer are sufficient to comply with the provisions of Subsection 4.1(b) of the Loan Agreement, (vi) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants, if any, irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project as set forth in the Application, and (vii) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule A - Total Cost of Project and Sources of Funds" for the Project.

WITNESS my signature and seal on this 11th day of February, 1997.

[SEAL]

F. WAYNE HYPES
REGISTERED
10949
STATE OF
WEST VIRGINIA
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DUNN ENGINEERS, INC.

F. Wayne Hypes, P.E.
West Virginia License No. 10949

12/20/96
FCRSJM.M3
292120/96001

SCHEDULE A

NAME OF GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY: Flatwoods-Canoe Run P. S. D.
ESTIMATED TOTAL COST OF PROJECT, SOURCES OF FUNDS AND COST OF FINANCING

A. Cost of Project

1 Construction	$ 1,679,115.00	
2. Technical Services	$ 293,000.00	
3. Legal and Fiscal	$ 26,500.00	
4. Administrative	$ 26,500.00	
*5. Site and Other Lands	$ 41,000.00	
**6. Fac Plan or Design or Other Loan Repayment (Specify Type: _____)	$	
7 Interim Financing Costs	$	
8. Contingency	$ 488,885.00	
9. Total of Lines 1 Through 8		$ 2,555,000.00

B. Sources of Funds

10. Federal Grants:[1]	RECD	$ 576,000.00	
(Specify Sources)	ARC	$ 838,000.00	
11. State Grants:[1]	SCBG	$ 750,000.00	
(Specify Sources)	SRF	$ 26,000.00	
12. Other Grants:[1]		$	
(Specify Sources)		$	
13. Any Other Source[2]		$	
(Specify)		$	
14. Total of Lines 10 Through 13			$ 2,190,000.00
15. Net Proceeds Required from Bond Issue (Line 9 less Line 14)			$ 365,000.00

C. Cost of Financing

16. Capitalized Interest (Construction period plus six months)	$	
17. Funded Reserve Account:[3]	$ 20,000.00	
18. Other Costs:[4] (Bond Counsel)	$ 15,000.00	
	$	
19. Total Cost of Financing (lines 16 through 18)		$ 35,000.00
20. Size of Bond Issue (Line 15 plus Line 19)		$ 400,000.00

* not allowable for State Revolving Fund Assistance
** WDA loans not allowable

SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT
DATE: _____

SIGNATURE OF CONSULTING ENGINEER
DATE: _____

Smith, Cochran & Hicks
Certified Public Accountants

February 11, 1997

Flatwoods-Canoe Run Service District
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997
(West Virginia SRF Program)

West Virginia Water
Development Authority
1201 Dunbar Avenue
Dunbar, West Virginia 25065

West Virginia Division of
Environmental Protection
617 Broad Street
Charleston, West Virginia 25301

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Based upon the rates and charges as set forth in the Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, Case No. 96-1267-PSD-42T, entered November 27, 1996, and projected operation and maintenance expenses and anticipated customer usage as furnished to us by Dunn Engineers, Inc., Consulting Engineers, it is our opinion that such rates and charges will be sufficient to provide revenues which, together with other revenues of the sewage system of Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District (the "Issuer"), will pay all repair, operation and maintenance expenses and leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 (West Virginia SRF Program) (the "Bonds"), to be issued to the West Virginia Water Development Authority and all other obligations secured by or payable from the revenues of the System prior to or on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including, without limitation, the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, Series 1990 B, Series 1990 C, Series 1991 A, Series 1991 B, and Series 1994 (West Virginia SRF Program) (collectively, the "Prior Bonds"). It is our further opinion that the Net Revenues actually derived from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of actual issuance of Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the three succeeding years after the completion of the Project financed by the Bonds, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding fiscal year for the principal of and interest, if any, on the Prior Bonds and the Bonds, all as provided in the resolutions authorizing the Prior Bonds and the Bonds.

Very truly yours,

Smith Cochran & Hicks

Smith, Cochran & Hicks
Certified Public Accountants

405 Capitol Street, Suite 908, Charleston, WV 25301 • Tel. 304 345-1151 • FAX 304 346-6731
300 N. Kanawha Street, Suite 201, Beckley, WV 25801 • Tel. 304 253-2720 • FAX 304 253-2730
117 East Main Street, Bridgeport, WV 26330 • Tel. 304 842-4499 • FAX 304 842-4585
313 Ferry Street, Montgomery, WV 25136 • Tel. 304 442-4959 • FAX 304 442-4959
114 Main Street, Oak Hill, WV 25901 • Tel. 304 465-5683 • FAX 304 465-0174

//

The following claims were issued-----General County Fund

743	State Auditor	Social Security Oct.,Nov.,Dec.,1966	1365.30
744	Director of Internal Revenue	Withholding, Oct.,Nov., Dec., 1966	1298.00
745	State Tax Commissioner	State Tax, Oct ,Nov.,Dec., 1966	81.17
746	W.Va. Publ Employ Ret. System	Employee Contribution	170.96
747	W.Va. Publ.Employ Ret. System	Employer Contribution	293.10
748	M. O. Given	Coroners Fee	5.00
749	Merlene Campbell	Extra Help,Cir. Clerk less 2.52 SS	37.48
750	Forrest Groves	Jury Commissioner	75.00
751	Joseph Gregory	Jury Commissioner	75.00
752	Henry & Hardesty, Inc.	Insurance for Sheriff	40.80
753	Shirley Conrad	Extra Help, Election	79.79
754	Richard Gibson	Mileage	3.94
755	Edward Helmick	Mileage	10 50
756	William M. Kidd	Copy of Marriage	2.06
757	William W. Jack	Postage	13.80
758	Braxton Central	Printing	27.60
759	Braxton Democrat	Printing	27.60

//

No further business coming before the Court they do now adjourn to meet January 3, 1967.

Herbert Moore President

JANUARY 3, 1967

The County Court sat pursuant to their last regular meeting of December 23, 1966.

Present, Herbert Moore, Aubrey Robertson and Berk D. Marple.

The Court re-organized by electing Herbert Moore, President for the ensuing year.

//

The Court voted to meet the 1st Tuesday of each month from nine o/clock A.M. to four o'clock PM.

//

Herbert Moore was elected a member of the Western District Guidance Clinic Committee.

//

A motion was made seconded and voted on to buy a 1965 Mercury Comet car from Bruce Stutler for $1600.00. Pay him $25.00 rent per month until July and the amount paid for rent to be deductible from the $1600.00 and the balance paid in July.

//

Aubrey C. Robertson was elected a member of the Braxton County Planning Commission.

//

//

The County Court set February 1, 2, 3, 8, 9, 10, 15 and 16th to meet as a Board of Equalization. Any assessment made by the Assessor and not objected to at their meetings will be final after adjournment of the Board.

//

IN THE COUNTY COURT OF BRAXTON COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

IN THE MATTER OF THE CREATION OF
CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT.

WHEREAS, on the 10th day of December, 1966, came Jeniver J. Jones, Attorney at Law, and presented a Petition of approximately one hundred fifteen, (115), legal voters resident within the limits of the proposed Canoe Run Public Service District, and moved the Court to file said Petition and to fix a date of hearing in Braxton County, West Virginia on the creation of the proposed public service district; and,

WHEREAS, and being proper so to do, this Court on the 10th day of December, 1966 unanimously sustained said motion, and also on its own motion, ordered the Clerk of this Court to have published at leawst once a notice of a public hearing in a newspaper of general circulation in Braxton County, West Virginia stating, in part and in substance, that the public hearing before this Court would be held at the Town of Sutton, inthe Courthouse of Braxton County, West Virginia, on the 3rd day of January, 1967, starting at 1:00 o'clock, P.M., for the purpose of hearing any and all persons residing in, or owning or having any interest in property in such proposed public service district, for or against its creation, and at said hearing this Court would consider and determine the feasibility of the creation of the proposed public service district and would determine whether or not the construction or acquisition by purchase or otherwise, and maintenance, operation, improvement, and extension of public service properties by such public service district will be conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort and convenience of such area: and,

WHEREAS, the Clerk of this Court caused to have published in the Braxton Democrat in the issues of December 15th and 22nd, 1966 the following notice, namely:

"LEGAL PUBLICATION

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING FOR
CREATION OF CANOE RUN PUBLIC
SERVICE DISTRICT

NOTICE TO ALL PERSONS RESIDING
IN, OR OWNING, OR HAVING ANY
INTEREST IN PROPERTY IN THE
PROPOSED CANOE RUN PUBLIC
SERVICE DISTRICT:

You are hereby notified that pursuant to an order entered on the 10th day of December 1966, by the County Court of Braxton County, West Virginia, the County Court of Braxton County, West Virginia will hold a public hearing in the Courthouse at Sutton in Braxton County, West Virginia starting at 1:00 o'clock p.m., on the 3rd day of January 1967, for the purpose of hearing any and all persons residing, or owning or having any interest in property, in the proposed public service district, for or against its creation, and at said hearing said County Court shall consider and determine the feasibility of the creation of the proposed district and shall determine whether or not the construction or acquisition by purchase or otherwise, and maintenance, operation, improvement, and extension of public service properties by such public service district will be conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort and convenience of such area: that a Petition was officially filed with said County Court on the 10th day of December, 1966 of approximately one hundred fifteen (115) legal voters resident within the owning real property within the limits of the proposed public service district; that the territory to be embraced within said proposed public service

district [illegible]

commencing at the Town of Gassaway immediately adjacent to the area in said Town of Gassaway immediately adjacent to the area in said Town of Gassaway presently serviced by the West Virginia Water Service Company, the centerline to be Elk River and extending on each side of Elk River for a distance of two miles, and going upstream of said Elk River through a portion of said Otter District to and terminating at the Town of Sutton immediately adjacent to the area in said Town of Sutton presently serviced by the West Virginia Water Service Company, or its successor in title and in name.

Given under my hand this 10th day of December, 1966.

William W. Jack,
Clerk of the County Court of
Braxton County, West Virginia.

De Dec. 15-22"; and,

WHEREAS, this Court convened on this the 3rd day of January, 1967, at one of its regular sessions, and starting at 1:00 o'clock, P.M. proceeded to have and to hold, said public hearing for the reasons aforesaid, for the reasons stated in said notice, and for reasons as provided by the applicable statutes and laws of the State of West Virginia; and,

Whereas, this Court heard all persons for and against the creation of said proposed public service district; and, after mature consideration this Court is of the opinion that said proposed public service district should be created, the creation of such proposed public district being feasible, and being conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort, and convenience of such area; and,

WHEREAS, no written protest was filed by anyone against said proposed public district.

It is, therefore, hereby ordered that there be, and hereby is, created a public service district, to be called and known as the Canoe Run Public Service District; that the territory to be embraced within said public service district is located in the magisterial district of Otter in Braxton County, West Virginia, commencing at the Town of Gassaway immediately adjacent to the area in said Town of Gassaway presently serviced by West Virginia Water Service Company, the center line to be Elk River, and extending on each side of Elk River for a distance of two miles, and going upstream of said Elk River through a portion of said Otter Magisterial District, to and terminating at the Town of Sutton immediately adjacent to the area in said Town of Sutton presently serviced by the West Virginia Water Service Company, or its successor in title and name, that said Canoe Run Public Service District shall have all such powers as are provided by the statutes and the laws of the State of West Virginia so made and provided therefor; and that said Canoe Run Public Service District, in compliance with Chapter 16, Article 13-A, Section 3, (Michie's Code Serial Section 1409 (38C)) shall be from the date hereof a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia with power of perpetual succession.

//

IN THE COUNTY COURT OF BRAXTON COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

IN THE MATTER OF THE CREATION OF
CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT.

On the 3rd day of January, 1967, at one of its regular sessions, and after this Court had by a prior order created the Canoe Run Public Service District, this Court enquired of and requested, the persons present to recommend three persons to serve on and to constitute the board of said district.

Whereupon, the persons present unanimously recommended that Perris Brady of Gassaway, William Abruzzino of Gassaway, and Wallace Clowser of Gassaway, be appointed such board members.

It is therefore, ordered that Ferris Brady, William Abruzzino, and Wallace Clowser, be, and hereby are, appointed board members of the Canoe Run Public Service District, and that Wallace Clowser shall serve for a term of two years, and that William Abruzzino shall serve for a term of four years, and that Ferris Brady shall serve for a term of six years as such board members of said district, all starting on the first day of January 1967, for their respective terms of office; and that said three members of said board shall meet at the office of the Clerk of the County Court of Braxton County, West Virginia as soon as practicable after this appointment and shall qualify by taking the oath of office as provided by law.

//

The Court re-approved the budget of the County Clerk originally approved by the Count for fiscal year starting July 1966, said budget approved a $50.00 per month raise for office deputies of said Clerk's Office. Said budget was approved for the remainder of the 1966-67 fiscal year, after a letter was read from the State Tax Commissioner approving this. The raise originally approved by the Court had not been taken. Letter from the Tax Commissioner is as follows: This would make a salary of $375.00 per month.

Mr. William W. Jack, Clerk
Braxton County Court
Sutton, W. Va.

Dear Mr. Jack

This will acknowledg receipt of your letter dated December 27, 1966, relative to the revision of your Levy Estimate (Budget) for the fiscal year 1966-67. You wish to make the following revisions: Decrease: Item 26, Courthouse expense, $400.00; Item 28, Furniture and Fixtures, $1,000; Item 29, Telephone and Telegraphs,$500; Item 44,Lunacy, $500; Increase Item 2, Deputy Clerks County Clurt, Assistants and Employees, $1200; Item 8, Deputy Sheriffs, Assistants and Employee $1200.

Under the provisions of Chapter 11, Article 8, Sections 14b, 26 and 26a, of the West Virginia Code, as amended, the Tax Commissioner may authorize the revisions of the annual approved Levy Estimates to permit expenditures for purposes for which no, or insufficient, appropriation was made in the original Levy Estimate. In view of these provisions of the Code, this department will not disturb the proposed use of funds, provided such expenditures are made in good faith, and further provided such expenditures do not create a deficit for the Braxton County Court for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967.

Very truly yours,

Fairfax Brown, Director
Assessment and Levies.

//

The following claims were issued--------General County Fund

760	Hall & McChesney	Penn Flex Recording and storage	89.22
761	Jack Insurance Agency	Premium on Bonds	888.00
762	Charles W. Clayton	Mileage	35.20
763	William W. Jack	Postage	17.25
764	Ruby L. Holland	Mileage	19.26
765	Kyer Insurance Agency	Insurance Premium	81.00
766	Braxton Co. Health Dept.	Transfer of Funds	255.00
767	Eugene Pasquire "	Per Diem 12/10 & 23, 1966	4.00
768	Herbert Moore	Per Diem " " " "	4.00
769	Beatrice Given	Per Diem " " " "	4.00

Braxton County, ss:

I, John D. Jordan, Clerk of the County Commission of Braxton County, West Virginia, do hereby certify that the foregoing writing is a true copy from the records in my office, the same appearing in General Order Book No. 15 at page No. 189

Given under my hand and the seal of said Commission this 26th day of October 19 90

John D. Jordan, Clerk
Braxton County Commission

QUALITY PRINTING CO. SUTTON, WV — RE-ORDER NO. BCC-14

[redacted]

[redacted]

Hand Order Book No. 15/413

MAY 29, 1967

At a Special Meeting of the County Court of Braxton County, West Virginia on the 29th day of May, 1967, all members in attendance.

//

Resolved that the Court accept the bid for the construction of the Braxton County Airport by Kenton Meadows Co. a corporation and Meadows Stone and Paving, a corporation, submitted December 22, 1966, which acceptance of bid is subject to the approval of the F. A. A. and further subject to the wage division dated February 2, 1967 and designated A. G. 5880.

All members present voting in the affirmative said resolution is unanimously adopted.

//

It is ordered this Court do now adjourn to meet June 6, 1967.

Herbert Moore President

JUNE 6, 1967

The County Court sat pursuant to their last meeting of May 29, 1967.

Present, Herbert Moore, President, Aubrey Robertson and B. D. Marple, Commissioners.

//

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

//

All bills were approved as presented.

//

The County Court allowed the Janitor, Paul Goldsmith, an additional $30.00 per month salary.

//

The Home National Bank of Sutton, W. Va. and the Bank of Gassaway, Gassaway, W. Va. were approved as County Depositories and their bonds were approved as to sufficient form and amounts and ordered recorded and filed.

//

The County Court agreed to pay the Orkin Exterminating Co., Inc. for service a year at a time and receive a 5% discount.

//

The Court approved the Sheriffs' Delinquent List for Real Estate and Personal Property.

//

The Clerk of this Court having on the 16th day of May, 1967, and during a recess of the regular term of this Court qualified Dice Steele for appointment as Notary Public in and for the County of Braxton, and the said Dice Steele having given bond as required by law and there being no objections thereto the same is confirmed by this Court.

//

IN THE COUNTY COURT OF BRAXTON COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

IN THE MATTER OF THE CREATION OF
FLATWOODS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

On the 6th day of June, 1967, came Jenivor J. Jones, Attorney at Law, and presented a Petition of approximately one hundred ten, (110), legal voters resident within the limits of the proposed Flatwoods Public Service District, and moved the Court to file said Petition and to fix a date of hearing in Braxton County, West Virginia, on the creation

of the proposed public service district.

Whereupon, and being proper so to do, it is hereby ordered, in this regular session of this Court, that a public hearing shall be held at the Town of Sutton, in the Courthouse of Braxton County, West Virginia, on the 5th day of July, 1967, starting at 10:30 o'clock, A.M., for the purpose of hearing any and all persons residing in, or owning, or having any interest in property in such proposed public service district for or against its creation and at said hearing this Court shall consider and determine the feasibility of the creation of the proposed public service district and shall determine whether or not the construction or acquisition by purchase or otherwise, and maintenance, operation, improvement and extension of public service properties by such public service district will be conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort and convenience of such area.

It is further hereby ordered that the Clerk of this Court shall cause notice of said hearing to be published at least once in a newspaper of general circulation published in Braxton County, West Virginia, the first publication thereof to be at least ten days prior to said hearing, and in said notice said Clerk shall set forth a description of all of the territory proposed to be included therein, and shall set forth in said notice the purpose of said hearing as hereinbefore set out in this order.

It is hereby further ordered that the costs of said notice shall be paid for by the Petitioners, or someone for them, without any cost to this Court.

//

IN THE COUNTY COURT OF BRAXTON COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

IN RE: THE MATTER OF TRANSFER OF THE PROPERTY IN THE LAND BOOKS OF BRAXTON COUNTY IN THE NAME OF MENDAL MACE.

TO

O R D E R

WANDA DUFFIELD, CHILD AND HEIR AT LAW OF JOHN MENDAL MACE, DECEASED.

This day came the Petitioner, WANDA DUFFIELD, by her counsel, JENIVER J. JONES, and presented her Petition, and moved this Court to list and show in the Land Books of Otter District, Braxton County, West Virginia, the proper and correct interest of the Petitioner in the real estate now listed in the name of Mendal Mace, who is now deceased, and who died intestate on the 28th day of April, 1966, and there being no objections to said motion, and the Court being of the opinion that said motion should be granted, it is, therefore, ORDERED, that said property now listed in the name of MENDAL MACE in said Braxton County be hereafter listed in the name of this Petitioner, as set out in said Petition, and which shall be listed by the Assessor of Braxton County as follows:

The complete interest in ten (10) certain tracts or parcels of land, situate on the waters of Buffalo, Otter District, in the name of MENDAL MACE, namely: 74 acres, 50 acres, 28.1 acres, 1 acre, 15 acres, 30.4 acres, 4.5 acres, 33.25 acres, 53.75 acres and 65.5 acres; and an undivided one-half (1/2) interest now listed on said Land Books in the name of HARRY DUCKWORTH and MENDAL MACE, a tract of 35.38 acres; and an undivided one-half (1/2) interest in six (6) certain tracts or parcels of land conveyed to MENDAL MACE by PEARL E. BRADY, widow, by deed dated November 18, 1965, and of record in the Office of the Clerk of the County Court of said Braxton County, in Deed Book No. 289, at Page 705, all six tracts being as follows: 2.5 acres, 65 acres, 1 acre, 40 acres, and 38 acres; and all of said real estate being situate on the waters of Buffalo, in Otter District, Braxton County, West Virginia.

The reason for the transfer being that JOHN MENDAL MACE, deceased, died intestate, leaving surviving his one child and heir at law, the Petitioner herein, WANDA DUFFIELD, who

Braxton County, ss:

I, John D. Jordan, Clerk of the County Commission of Braxton County, West Virginia, do hereby certify that the foregoing writing is a true copy from the records in my office, the same appearing in General Order Book No. 15 at page No. 413

Given under my hand and the seal of said Commission this 29th day of October 19 90

John D. Jordan SS Clerk
Braxton County Commission

QUALITY PRINTING CO. SUTTON, WV — RE-ORDER NO. GOC-14

JULY 5, 1967

The County Court sat pursuant to their last meeting of June 7, 1967.

Present, Herbert Moore, President, Aubrey Robertson and S. O. Marple, Commissioners.

//

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved .

//

All bills were approved as presented.

//

The County Court passed the following resolution:

Be it resolved that the County Court approved the Community Shelter plan for Braxton County and requested the distribution of same to all residents of Braxton County.

//

The County Court requested the County Civil Defense director to request funds from the state (C.D.) to print and mail the community shelter plan.

//

The County Court requested that the doors to the Courthouse be left open on Saturday so the public could use the rest room/

//

On July 5, 1967, at a regular meeting of the Court, Norman M. Frame, member of the Sugar Creek Public Service District, tendered his resignation as a member of the board of the Sugar Creek Public Service District for the reason of his illness, and the other members of board of the Sugar Creek Public Service District recommended that this Court appoint Garnett James as ambember of the board of the Sugar Creek Public Service District to serve for the unexpired term of Norman M. Frame as such member of said district, the said Norman M. Frame having been appointed for a term of six (6) years starting on January 1, 1966,

The resignation of Norman M. Frame is hereby accepted and this Court hereby appoints Garnett James to serve for the unexpired term of Norman M. Frame as member of the board of the Sugar Creek Public Service District, said term to expire on January 1, 1972, and that said Garnett James, as soon as possible after this appointment, shall qualify by taking the oath of office as provided by law.

Entered this 5th day of July, 1967.

The said Garnett James qualified .

//

IN THE COUNTY COURT OF BRAXTON COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

IN THE MATTER OF THE CREATION OF
FLATWOODS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT.

WHEREAS, on the 6th day of June, 1967, came Jenivor J. James, Attorney at Law, and presented a Petition of approximately one hundred ten, (110), legal voters resident within the limits of the proposed Flatwoods Public Service District, and moved the Court to file said and to fix a date of hearing in Braxton County, West Virginia, on the creation of the proposed public service district; and,

WHEREAS, and being proper so to do, this Court on the 6th day of June, 1967, unanimously sustained said motion, and also on its own motion, ordered the Clerk of this Court to have published at least once a notice of a public hearing in a newspaper of general publication in Braxton County, West Virginia, stating, in part and in substance, that the public hearing before this Court would be held at the Town of Sutton, in the Courthouse of Braxton County, West Virginia, on the 5th day of July, 1967, starting at 10:30 o'clock, A. M., for the purpose of hearing any and allpersons residing in, or owning, or having any interest in property

in such proposed public service district, for or against its creation, and at said hearing this Court would consider and determine the feasibility of the creation of the proposed public service district and would determine whether or not the construction or acquisition by purchase or otherwise, and maintenance, operation, improvement, and extension of public service properties by such public service district will be conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort and convenience of such area; and,

WHEREAS, the Clerk of this Court caused to have published in the Braxton Democrat in the issues of June 15th and 22nd, 1967, the following notice, namely:

"NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
FOR CREATION OF FLATWOODS
PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

NOTICE TO ALL PERSONS RESIDING
IN, OR OWNING, OR HAVING ANY
INTEREST IN PROPERTY IN THE
PROPOSED FLATWOODS PUBLIC
SERVICE DISTRICT:

You are hereby notified that pursuant to an order entered on the 6th day of June, 1967, by the County Court of Braxton County, West Virginia, the County Court of Braxton County, West Virginia will hold a public hearing in the Courthouse at Sutton, in Braxton County, West Virginia starting at 10:30 o'Clock, A. M. on the 5th day of July, 1967, for the purpose of hearing any and all persons residing in, or owning, or having any interest in property in the proposed public service district, for or against its creation, and at said hearing said County Court shall consider and determine the feasibility of the creation of the proposed district and shall determine whether or not the construction or acquisition by purchase or otherwise, and maintenance, operation, improvement, and extension of public service properties by such public service district will be conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort and convenience of such area; that a Petition was officially filed with said County Court on the 6th day of June, 1967 of approximately one hundred ten, (110), legal voters resident within and owning real property within the limits of the proposed public service district; that the territory to be embraced within said proposed public service district is located in three of the magisterial districts of Holly, Otter and Salt Lick, in Braxton County, West Virginia, commencing at the Town of Sutton immediately adjacent to the area in said Town of Sutton presently serviced by the West Virginia Water Service Company, the centerline to be Granny's Creek, and tributaries of Salt Lick Creek and extending on each side of Granny's Creek for a distance of two miles and extending on each side of tributaries of Salt Lick Creek, paralleling U. S. Route No. 19, a distance of two miles and terminating one mile north of the Village of Heaters in Salt Lick District.

Given under my hand this 6th day of June, 1967.

William W. Jack,
Clerk of the County Court of
Braxton County, West Virginia

Da June 15-22nd; and,

WHEREAS, this Court convened on this the 5th day of July, 1967, at one of its regular sessions, and starting at 10:30 o'clock, A.M. Proceeded to have, and to hold said public hearing for the reasons aforesaid, and for the reasons stated in said notice, and for reasons as provided by the applicable statutes and laws of the State of West Virginia; and,

WHEREAS, the Court heard all persons for and against the creation of said Flatwoods Public Service District, and considered the feasibility of the creation of the proposed district, and the matters applicable to the creation of said proposed public service district being feasible, and being conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort and convenience of such area; and,

WHEREAS, no written protest was filed by anyone against said proposed public district.

This Court on its own motion, and also based upon the said Petition, hereby orders that there be, and hereby is, created a public service district, to be called and known as the Flatwoods Public Service District; that the territory to be embraced within said public service district is located in three of the magisterial districts of Holly, Otter and Salt Lick, in Braxton County, West Virginia, commencing at the Town of Sutton immediately adjacent to the area in said Town of Sutton presently serviced by the West Virginia Water Service Company, the center line to be Granny's Creek and tributaries of Salt Lick Creek, and extending on each side of Granny's Creek for a distance of two miles and extending on each side of tributaries of Salt Lick Creek, paralleling U. S. Route No. 19, a distance of twomiles and terminating one mile north of the Village of Heaters in Salt Lick District; that said Flatwoods Public Service District shall have all such powers as are provided by the statutes and laws of the State of West Virginia so made and provided therefor; and that said Flatwoods Public Service District, in compliance with Chapter 16, Article 13-A, Section 3 (Michie's code formerly serial section 1609 (38 C), and with the laws of this State, shall be from the date hereof a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia with power of perpetual succession.

//

IN THE COUNTY COURT OF BRAXTON COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

IN THE MATTER OF THE CREATION OF
FLATWOODS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT,

On the 5th day of July, 1967, at one of the regular sessions, and after this Court had by a prior order this day created the Flatwoods Public Service District District, this Court enquired of, and requested, the persons present to recommend three persons to serve on and to constitute the board of said district.

Whereupon, the persons present unanimously recommended that L. W. O'Dell of Heaters, W. Va., Max J. Lockard of Flatwoods, W. Va., and Charles R. Lloyd of Flatwoods, W. Va., be appointed such board members.

It is, therefore, ordered that L. W. O'Dell, Max J. Lockard and Charles R. Lloyd, be, and hereby are, appointed board members of the Flatwoods Public Service District, and that L. W. O'Dell shall serve for a term of two years, that Max J. Lockard shall serve for a term of four years, and that Charles R. Lloyd shall serve for a term of six years as such members of said district, all term of office starting as the 1st day of January, 1967 for their respective term of office; and that said three members shall meet at the office of the County Clerk of Braxton County, West Virginia as soon as practicable after this appointment and shall qualify by taking the oath of office as provided by law.

The above members took the oath of office.

//

It appearing to the Court, the Prosecuting Attorney being present, that Pearl Hyer was charged on the Personal Property Books of said County for the year 1966, in Sutton Corporation, with one 1965 Pontiac Catalina four door automobile, valued at $2100.00, and household furniture valued at $300.00, when in fact on the 1st day of July, 1965, she should have been assessed and charged on the Personal Property Books of said county, in Sutton Corporation with one 1957 Chevrolet two door automobile, valued at $100.00, and household furniture valued at $300.00. It further appearing to the Court that said Personal Property by reason of the improper assessment of said automobile caused the said Pearl Hyer to pay the sum of $53.82 over-

//

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY OF BRAXTON, WEST VIRGINIA, TO PARTICIPATE IN A PLANNING ASSISTANCE PROGRAM AS SET FORTH IN THE FEDERAL HOUSING ACE OF 1954, AS AMENDED, AND AUTHORIZING THE PRESIDENT OF THE COUNTY COURT TO EXECUTE AN AGREEMENT WITH THE WEST VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE, AND PROVIDING FOR THE PAYMENT BY THE COUNTY OF ITS SHARE OF THE COST OF THE PROGRAM.

WHEREAS, The County Court of Braxton County has signified its intent and willingness to participate in a Planning Assistance Program as set forth in the Federal Housing Ace of 1954, as amended, and further has signified its intent, willingness and ability to pay its share of the cost of such program, and

WHEREAS, it is now necessary for the County Court to enter into an agreement with the State of West Virginia, acting by and through its Department of Commerce in connection with the Planning Assistance Program as set forth in the Federal Housing Act of 1954, and to provide for the payment of the County's share in connection with the same.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COURT OF BRAXTON COUNTY:

FIRST: The Court hereby authorizes and agrees for the County of Braxton to participate in a planning assistance program as set forth in the Federal Housing Ace of 1954, as amended, and designates the Planning Commission of the County of Braxton as the County agency to represent the County in connection with such program.

SECOND: The Court hereby authorizes and directs the President of the County Court of Braxton County to execute on behalf of the County an agreement between the State of West Virginia by its Department of Commerce and the said County providing for local planning assistance.

THIRD: The Court authorized and directs the payment from funds heretofore budgeted for such purposes the sum of Two Thousand Eight Hundred and No/100 ($2,800.00) within thirty (30) days from the date hereof, said sum being a portion of the County's full share of the costs of the aforesaid Planning Program. The Court further signifies its intentions to budget for and provide the balance of its costs of such planning program during July of the fiscal year(s) 1968 - 1969, and 1969 - 1970, being installments of Two Thousand Eight Hundred and No/100 ($2,800.00 Dollars each.

//

It appearing to the Court there will not be sufficient money in the Sheep Fund with which to pay all claims presented for the loss of sheep, it is ordered that the clerk of this court immediately pay from said fund the cost in full of each appraisal as stated in each separate claim, and that he prorate all claims for the loss on sheep and pay the same from the residue of the money in the sheep fund as of the 5th day of July, 1967, thereby expending said entire residue.

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,

Braxton County, ss:

I, John D. Jordan, Clerk of the County Commission of Braxton County, West Virginia, do hereby certify that the foregoing writing is a true photostatic copy from the records in my office, the same appearing in General Order Book No. 15 at page No. 420

Given under my hand and the seal of said Commission this 19th day of October 19 88

John D. Jordan Clerk
Braxton County Commission

2024	Braxton Democrat	Printing	270.[illegible]
2025	Robertson Funeral Home	Ambulance Service	12.[illegible]

//

The following Claim was issued-----Dog Fund

905	Cecil Rose	Dog Warden Expense	[illegible]

//

The following Claims were issued-----Justice Fund

510	Braxton Co. Ct. Gen. County Fund	Transfer of Funds	270.00
511	M. O. Given	Justice	119.50

//

The Court adjourned to meet December 16 with the Civil Defense.

Herbert Moore President

DECEMBER 16, 1967

The County met pursuant to their last meeting og December 5,1967.
Present Herbert Moore, President, Aubrey Robertson and B. D. Marple, Commissioners.

//

The Court met with the Civil Defense Organization for training.

//

The Court adjourned to meet January 2, 1968.

Herbert Moore President

JANUARY 2, 1968

The County Court sat pursuant to their last meeting of December 16, 1967.
Present, Herbert Moore, President and B. D. Marple, Commissioner.
The Court reorganized by electing Herbert Moore, President for the ensuing year.
They will meet the first Tuesday of each month.

//

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

//

All bills were approved as presented.

//

Rev. Soute, Rev. Kuhn and Mr. and Mrs. William Hopkins appeared before the Court requesting funds for Sutton and Gassaway libraries. They agreed to come back at the February meeting when the Court would know more about their funds.

//

Dec. 23, 1967
Burnsville, W. Va.

Commissioners of the County Court of Braxton County
Sutton, West Virginia,

Dear Sirs:

Due to the fact that there is no longer a local Justice of Peace for me to serve as Constable, I hereby submit my resignation [illegible]

and ask that you release the company who has furnished my bond in this capacity. I would like to resign effective January 1, 1968.

Please notify Eugene "Ace" Collins, Box 121, Glenville, West Virginia the agent for Ohio Farmers Insurance Company of the release of said bond as of Jan. 1, 1968.

Yours Respectfully,

R. C. Heater.

The County Court accepted the resignation of R. C. Heater as constable of Salt Lick District.

Mr. Heaters' bonding company is hereby relieved of any further liability as of that date.

//

The County Court appointed Earl Marplesand Raymond Nottingham four years term as Hospital Trustees. N. R. Hamric and George Toney have two years yet to serve and the President of the County Court is the fifth member.

The appointment of the two new trustees will be effective February 12, 1968.

//

The Braxton County Court will receive bids up to February 5, 1968, 11:00 a.m. at the County Court office Braxton County Courthouse, Sutton, West Virginia.

The Court will receive bids for a rental lease to operate the Braxton County Airport near Sutton, West Virginia. The Court will expect the operator of the airport to furnish the services necessary for the for the operation of this airport to serve the public on a full time basis. They shall have available necessary personnel to service incoming aircraft

The bids should be based on a percentage of the gross sales of the airport operations. All bidders should furnish a detailed statemtnt of what they expect to furnish and describe the manner in which they expect to operate the airport. All bids shall be accompained with a certified check or performance bond in the amount of $2,500.00. The length of the agreement will be negotiated between the successful bidder and the court before the award is made.

The Braxton County Court reserves the right to reject any and all bids.

//

The Court set the following fees for the registrars.

$10.00 for day of instruction, $10.00 a day of sitting, .15¢ for each new name, .08¢ checkre on book for all names, .07¢ mileage to and from meeting and returning books, .07¢ mile to and from meeting for instructions and returning books not to exceed $5.00 mileage for any one day.

//

IN THE MATTER OF SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

It appearing to the Court that John W. Hamric was appointed a member of the Sugar Creek Public Service District on the 12th day of March, 1966, for a term of two years, and it appearing to the Court that under the statutes and laws of the State of West Virginia any term so expiring must be filled in the month of January, it is therefore, ordered that John W. Hamric be, and hereby is, appointed as a Board Member of the Sugar Creek Public Service District; and that John W. Hamric shall serve for a term of six (6) years starting from this date, January 2, 1968, and shall serve until January 1974, or until a successor member has been appointed in his place and he shall as soon as practicable after this appointment qualify by taking an oath of office as provided by law.

//

IN THE MATTER OF THE CONSOLIDATION OF FLATWOODS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT.

It appearing necessary, feasible and proper to consolidate the Flatwoods Public Service District and the Canoe Run Public Service District, and deeming it necessary, feasible and proper so to do, and the officers of both of said districts being of the same opinion and requesting same to be so done, this Court, on its own motion, hereby orders and directs that the Flatwoods Public Service District and the Canoe Run Public Service District be, and hereby are forthwith this day consolidated as one public service district.

It is further ordered that Ferris K. Brady, Max J. Lockard and Charles R. Lloyd be, and they hereby are, appointed board members of the consolidated districts, which consolidated districts shall forthwith be, and hereby are, one public service district, which shall be named and know as the "FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT"; and that Ferris K. Brady shall serve for a term of six years, that Max J. Lockard shall serve for a term of four years, and that Charles R. Lloyd shall serve for a term of two years as members of said Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District, all terms of office starting as of the 1st day of January, 1968, for their respective terms of office; and that said three members shall meet at the office of the Clerk of the County Court of Braxton County, West Virginia as soon as practicable after this appointment and shall qualify by takingthe oath of office as provided by law.

It is further ordered the three board members herein named after their qualification shall forthwith be the governing body of said Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District and the board members heretofore appointed by this Court in each of the two former public service districts, the Flatwoods Public Service District and the Canoe Run Public Service District, shall have no further authority in respect to their respective former districts and in respect to the new consolidated public service district.

//

IN RE:
THE MATTER OF TRANSFER OF
THE PROPERTY IN THE LAND
BOOKS OF BRAXTON COUNTY
IN THE NAME OF C. B. AND
MANIE LLOYD

TO

MARY L. BRUNN,
MABEL L. JOHNSON,
J. H. LLOYD,
ELIA M. HOLCOMB,
CHARLES M. LLOYD and
HELEN GRAM

This day came the Petitioners, MARY L. BRUNN, MABEL L. JOHNSON, J. H. LLOYD, ELIA M. HOLCOMB, CHARLES M. LLOYD, and HELEN GRAM, by their Counsel, Jenifer J. Jones, and presented their Petition, and moved thid Court to list and show in the Land Books of Otter District, Braxton County, West Virginia, the proper and correct undivided interest of each of these Petitioners in the real estate, being the Coal, Oil and Gas, now listed in the names of C. B. Lloyd and Manie Lloyd, who are now both deceased, and who both died intestate and there being no objection to said motion, and the Court being of the opinion that said motion should be granted, it is therefore, ORDERED that said property now listed in the names of C. B. Lloyd and Manie Lloyd in said Braxton County be hereafter listed in the names of these Petitioners in respect to their respective undivided interest of each Petitioner as specifically mentioned and set out in said Petition, and which shall be listed by the Assessor of Braxton County as follows:

Braxton County, ss:

I, John D. Jordan Clerk of the County Commission of Braxton County, West Virginia, do hereby certify that the foregoing writing is a true copy from the records in my office, the same appearing in General ORder Book No. 15 at page No. 447

Given under my hand and the seal of said Commission this 26th day of [illegible] 19 90

John D. Jordan Clerk
Braxton County Commission

QUALITY PRINTING CO., SUTTON, WV — RE-ORDER NO. BCC-14

[redacted]

[redacted]

IN THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF BRAXTON COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA.

IN THE MATTER OF THE ENLARGEMENT
OF THE FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC
SERVICE DISTRICT.

WHEREAS, the County Commission of Braxton County, West Virginia, on its own motion, deems it necessary, feasible and proper to enlarge the Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District to include additional areas, and desires so to do; and,

WHEREAS, and being proper so to do, this Commission on the 15th day of March, 1985, at one of its regular meetings, unanimously sustained its own motion, and also on its own motion hereby orders the Clerk of this Commission to have published at least once a notice of a public hearing in a newspaper of general circulation in Braxton County, West Virginia, and to post in at least five, (5), conspicuous places in the proposed enlargement of said public service district a copy of said notice stating, in part and in substance, that the public hearing before this Commission will be held at the Town of Sutton, in the Courtroom of the Circuit Court of Braxton County, West Virginia, in the Courthouse of Braxton County, West Virginia, on Thursday, the 11th day of April, 1985, at 7:30 o'clock, P.M., for the purpose of hearing any and all persons residing in or owning or having any interest in property in such proposed enlargement of said public service district, for or against its enlargement; and at such hearing said Commission will consider and determine the feasibility of the enlargement of said public service district, and will determine whether or not the construction or acquisition by purchase or otherwise, and maintenance, operation, improvements, and extension of such public service properties by such enlargement of said public service district will be conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort and convenience of such area; and,

WHEREAS, the present limits of the present Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District is located in parts of the Magisterial Districts of Holly, Otter and Salt Lick, in Braxton County, West Virginia.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS, HEREBY ORDERED, that said proposed enlargement shall be such that the enlargement, together with the present limits or boundaries of said public service district, shall be as follows:

"All of the Magisterial District of Holly; all of the Magisterial District of Salt Lick, except the Town of Burnsville; and all of the Magisterial District of Otter, except those portions now included in the boundaries of the Sugar Creek Public Service District within Otter District; but all of said Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District shall be confined within Braxton County, West Virginia."

Entered this 15th day of March, 1985.

THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF BRAXTON COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA.

By: James R. Frame, Its President

Lewis E. Wine, One of Its Members

Ledra Argabrite, One of Its Members

Formal Order Book No 26 Pg 334-A

IN THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF BRAXTON COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

IN THE MATTER OF THE ENLARGEMENT OF THE
FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE
DISTRICT.

WHEREAS, on the 15th day of March, on its own motion, at one of its regular meetings, unanimously sustained its own motion, to enlarge the Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District, deeming it necessary, feasible and proper to so enlarge said Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District, and also on its own motion ORDERED the Clerk of this Commission have published at least once a notice of a public hearing in a newspaper of general circulation in Braxton County, West Virginia, and to post in at least five , (5) conspicuous places in the proposed enlargement of said public service district a copy of said notice, stating, in part and in substance, that the public hearing before this Commission would be held at the Town of Sutton, in the Courtroom of the Circuit Court of Braxton County, West Virginia, in the Courthouse of Braxton County, West Virginia, on Thursday, the 11th day of April, 1985, at 7:30 o'clock, P.M., for the purpose of hearing any and all persons residing in, or owning or having any interest in property in such proposed enlargement of said public service district, for or against its enlargement; and at said hearing said Commission would consider and determine the feasibility of the enlargement of said public service district, and would determine whether or not the construction or acquisition by purchase or otherwise, and maintenance, operation, improvements, and extension of such public service properties by such enlargement of said public service district will be conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort and convenience of such area.

WHEREAS, the Clerk of this Commission caused to be published in the Braxton Citizens News in the issue of March 25, 1985, the following Notice, namely:

"NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
TO ENLARGE THE FLATWOODS-
CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE
DISTRICT.

All persons residing in, owning or having any interest in property lying within the Magisterial District of Holly, in the Magisterial District of Salt Lick, except the Town of Burnsville, and the Magisterial District of Otter, except those portions now included in the boundaries of the Sugar Creek Public Service District, in Otter District, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 2 of the Code of West Virginia, as amended, are hereby notified and advised that the County Commission of Braxton County, West Virginia, on its own motion entered on March 15, 1985, proposed to enlarge the present Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District to include and be as follows:

"All of the Magisterial District of Holly; all of the Magisterial District of Salt Lick, except the Town of Burnsville; and all of the Magisterial District of Otter, except those portions now included in the boundaries of the Sugar Creek Public Service District within Otter District, but all of said Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District shall be confined within Braxton County, West Virginia." and that an Order has been entered by said County Commission fixing Thursday, April 11, 1985, at 7:30 o'clock, P. M., in the Courtroom of the Circuit Court of Braxton County, West Virginia, in the Braxton County Courthouse, as the date, time and place for a public hearing upon the question of the proposed enlargement of said public service district to include the aforesaid territory, at which meeting you may attend if you so desire.

This the 15th day of March, 1985.

David L. Jack
David L. Jack, Clerk of the County Commission of Braxton County, West Virginia.
(3-22d)"

WHEREAS, a copy of said Notice was duly posted in at least five (5), conspicuous places in the proposed enlargement of said public service district; and,

WHEREAS, this Commission convened on the 11th day of April, 1985, at 7:30 o'clock, P. M., in the Courtroom of the Circuit Court of Braxton County, West Virginia, at the Courthouse in the said Town of Sutton, and starting at 7:30 o'clock, P. M., proceeded to have and to hold said public hearing for the reasons aforesaid, for the reasons stated in said Notice and for reasons as provided by the applicable statutes and laws of the State of West Virginia; and ,

WHEREAS, the Commission heard all persons for and against the enlargement of said Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District, and considered the feasibility of the enlargement of said District, and the matter applicable to the enlargement of the said public service district, and, after mature consideration this Commission is of the opinion that said proposed enlargement of public service district should be enlarged and created, the creation and enlargement of such enlargement of said public service district being feasible and being conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort and convenience of such area; and,

WHEREAS, an oral protest was made by Charles Sweitzer, Mayor of the Town of Burnsville, against said proposed enlargement of said Public Service District insofar as it would affect the Town of Burnsville and its water system and requested that the Town of Burnsville not be restricted to its corporate limits and to include other areas in Burnsville [illegible]

but not limited to, the area to and including Orlando, the area to Gilmer, the area to and including Gem, and the area adjacent thereto, and to extend from the Town of Burnsville back to the Gilmer County line, and being the area below Burnsville; and,

WHEREAS, said meeting and hearing was adjourned until a regular meeting of this Commission of Friday, April 19, 1985 at 9:00 o'clock, A. M., to enter an order sometime during its said regular session on April 19, 1985, creating the enlargement of said public service district; and,

WHEREAS, this Commission met in one of its regular sessions on Friday, April 19, 1985, starting at 9:00 o'clock, A. M., and all three, (3), members b eing present, this matter was again discussed and it was agreed that the Burnsville Area would be excluded from the Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District, in Salt Lick District, Braxton County, West Virginia, and would be marked on a map of that area of Braxton County to be agreeable to the officials of the Town of Burnsville and expecially Charles Sweitzer, then Mayor of the Town of Burnsville, which was later done on September 11, 1985, by Charles Sweitzer, representing the Town of Burnsville, and Jeniver J. Jones, representing theFlatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District, which area was marked on said map, and the outside boundaries thereof was marked with red "x'a', and placed thereon to designate the boundaries thereof to be so excluded, and the Burnsville area to be excluded shall be as follows:

Following the boundary lines between the Counties of Lewis and Gilmer, with Braxton County, and starting in with the Town or Village of Orlando, adjoining the Lewis County line, thence following Oil Creek, to the Confluence of Posey Run and Oil Creek, as designated on said map, thence in a Southerly direction to the backwaters of McCauley Run, and to the Burnsville Dam Site, thence a straight linm as marked on said map to the confluence of Patty's Run and Salt Lick Creek; thence Northerly to the Village of Gem, as markdd on said map, thence along with the right fork as marked on said map, to the backwaters of Wolf Pen Run, and following Route 2 from Gem to Copen, as marked on said map, thence with Highway No. 2/3 to the Gilmer County line, and being at or near Toler Fork at the Gilmer County line; and the three members of the Commission voted unanimously to sustain said motion for the enlargement of said Public Service District, said area shall not include the Burnsville Area as marked and designated on said map.

It is, therefore, ORDERED that there be, and hereby is, create an enlargement of the Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District; that the territory to be embraced within said enlargement, within the said District to include and to be as follows:

"All of the Magisterial District of Holly; all of the Magisterial District of Salt Lick, except the Burnsville Area as designated and marked on said map showing that portion of Braxton County, and the boundary lines of the Burnsville District shall be the boundary line between Braxton County and the Counties of Gilmer and Lewis, and thence starting in the Town or Village of Orlando, adjoining the Lewis County line, thence following Oil Creek, to the confluence of Posey Run and Oil Creek, as designated on said map, thence in a Southerly direction tothe backwaters of McCauley Run, and to the Burnsville Dam Site, thence a straight line as marked on said map to the confluence of Patty's Run and Salt Lick Creek, thence Northerly to the Village of Gem, as marked on said map, thence along with the right fork as marked on said map, to the backwaters of Wolf Pen Run, and following Route 2 from Gem to Copen, as marked on said map, thence with Highway No. 2/3 to the Gilmer County line, and being at or near Toler Fork at the Gilmer County line; which area shall be excluded from the Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District, as shown on said map and the boundaries marked in red; and the Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District shall also include the Magisterial District of Otter, except those portions now included in the boundaries of the Sugar Creek Public Service District, within Otter District, but all of said Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District shall be confined within Braxton County, West Virginia." that said Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District shall have all such powers as are provided by the statutes and the laws of the State of West Virginia so made and provided therefor in the said District, and in the territory in this enlargement of said public service distri

Entered this 7th day of February, 1986

THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF BRAXTON COUNTY,
WEST VIRGINIA

By: James R. Frame
James R. Frame, Its President

Lewis E. Wine
Lewis E. Wine, One of its Members

Ledra Argabrite
Ledra Argabrite, One of its Members

Braxton County, ss:

I, John D. Jordan, Clerk of the County Commission of Braxton County, West Virginia, do hereby certify that the foregoing writing is a true copy from the records in my office, the same appearing in General Order Book No. 20 at page No. 16-A.

Given under my hand and the seal of said Commission this 26 [redacted] of October 19 90

John D. Jordan, Clerk
Braxton County Commission

QUALITY PRINTING CO., SUTTON, WV — RE-ORDER NO. BCC-14

[redacted]

[redacted]

IN THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF BRAXTON COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA.

Deed Book No. 426/334

BOOK 426 PAGE 334

IN THE MATTER OF THE ENLARGEMENT OF THE FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT.

WHEREAS, on the 15th day of March, on its own motion, at one of its regular meetings, unanimously sustained its own motion, to enlarge the Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District, deeming it necessary, feasible and proper to so enlarge said Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District, and also on its own motion ORDERED the Clerk of this Commission to have published at least once a notice of a public hearing in a newspaper of general circulation in Braxton County, West Virginia, and to post in at least five, (5), conspicuous places in the proposed enlargement of said public service district a copy of said notice, stating, in part and in substance, that the public hearing before this Commission would be held at the Town of Sutton, in the Courtroom of the Circuit Court of Braxton County, West Virginia, in the Courthouse of Braxton County, West Virginia, on Thursday, the 11th day of April, 1985, at 7:30 o'clock, P.M., for the purpose of hearing any and all persons residing in, or owning or having any interest in property in such proposed enlargement of said public service district, for or against its enlargement; and at said hearing said Commission would consider and determine the feasibility of the enlargement of said public service district, and would determine whether or not the construction or acquisition by purchase or otherwise, and maintenance, operation, improvements, and extension of such public service properties by such enlargement of said public service district will be conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort and convenience of such area.

WHEREAS, the Clerk of this Commission caused to be published in the Braxton Citizens News in the issue of March 25, 1985, the following Notice, namely:

"NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
TO ENLARGE THE FLATWOODS-
CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE
DISTRICT.

All persons residing in, owning or having any interest in property lying within the Magisterial District of Holly, in the Magisterial District of Salt Lick, except the Town of Burnsville, and the Magisterial District

of Otter, except those portions now included in the boundaries of the Sugar Creek Public Service District, in Otter District, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 2 of the Code of West Virginia, as amended, are hereby notified and advised that the County Commission of Braxton County, West Virginia, on its own motion, entered on March 15, 1985, proposed to enlarge the present Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District to include and be as follows:

"All of the Magisterial District of Holly; all of the Magisterial District of Salt Lick, except the Town of Burnsville; and all of the Magisterial District of Otter, except those portions now included in the boundaries of the Sugar Creek Public Service District within Otter District, but all of said Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District shall be confined within Braxton County, West Virginia."; and that an Order has been entered by said County Commission fixing Thursday, April 11, 1985, at 7:30 o'clock, P.M., in the Courtroom of the Circuit Court of Braxton County, West Virginia, in the Braxton County Courthouse, as the date, time and place for a public hearing upon the question of the proposed enlargement of said public service district to include the aforesaid territory, at which meeting you may attend if you so desire.

This the 15th day of March, 1985.

David L. Jack, Clerk of the County Commission of Braxton County, West Virginia.

(3-22c)"

WHEREAS, a copy of said Notice was duly posted in at least five (5), conspicuous places in the proposed enlargement of said public service district; and,

WHEREAS, this Commission convened on the 11th day of April, 1985, at 7:30 o'clock, P.M., in the Courtroom of the Circuit Court of Braxton County, West Virginia, at the Courthouse in the said Town of Sutton, and starting at 7:30 o'clock, P.M., proceeded to have and to hold said public hearing for the reasons aforesaid, for the reasons stated in said Notice and for reasons as provided by the applicable statutes and laws of the State of West Virginia; and,

WHEREAS, the Commission heard all persons for and against the enlargement of said Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District, and considered the feasibility of the enlargement of said District, and the matter applicable to the enlargement of the said public service district, and, after mature consideration this Commission is of the opinion that said proposed enlargement of said public service district should be enlarged and created, the creation and enlargement of such enlargement of said public service district being feasible and being conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort and convenience of such area; and,

WHEREAS, an oral protest was made by Charles Sweitzer, Mayor of the Town of Burnsville, against said proposed enlargement of said Public Service District insofar as it would affect the Town of Burnsville and its water system and requested that the Town of Burnsville not be restricted to its corporate limits and to include other areas around Burnsville, including, but not limited to, the area to and including Orlando, the area to Gilmer, the area to and including Gem, and the area adjacent thereto, and to extend from the Town of Burnsville back to the Gilmer County line, and being the area below Burnsville; and,

WHEREAS, said meeting and hearing was adjourned until a regular meeting of this Commission of Friday, April 19, 1985, at 9:00 o'clock, A.M., to enter an order sometime during its said regular session on April 19, 1985, creating the enlargment of said public service district; and,

WHEREAS, this Commission met in one of its regular sessions on Friday, April 19, 1985, starting at 9:00 o'clock, A.M., and all three, (3), members being present, this matter was again discussed and it was agreed that the Burnsville Area would be excluded from the Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District, in Salt Lick District, Braxton County, West Virginia, and would be marked on a map of that area of Braxton County to be agreeable to the officials of the Town of Burnsville and especially Charles Sweitzer, then Mayor of the Town of Burnsville, which was later done on September 11, 1985, by Charles Sweitzer, representing the Town of Burnsville, and Jeniver J. Jones, representing the Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District, which area was marked on said map, and the outside boundaries thereof was marked with red

"x's:, and placed thereon to designate the boundaries thereof to be so excluded, and the Burnsville area to be excluded shall be as follows:

Following the boundary lines between the Counties of Lewis and Gilmer, with Braxton County, and starting in the Town or Village of Orlando, adjoining the Lewis County line, thence following Oil Creek, to the Confluence of Posey Run and Oil Creek, as designated on said map, thence in a Southerly direction to the backwaters of McCauley Run, and to the Burnsville Dam Site, thence a straight line as marked on said map to the confluence of Patty's Run and Salt Lick Creek; thence Northerly to the Village of Gem, as marked on said map, thence along with the right fork as marked on said map, to the backwaters of Wolf Pen Run, and following Route 2 from Gem to Copen, as marked on said map, thence with Highway No. 2/3 to the Gilmer County line, and being at or near Toler Fork at the Gilmer County line; and the three members of the Commission voted unanimously to sustain said motion for the enlargement of said Public Service District, said area shall not include the Burnsville Area as marked and designated on said map.

It is, therefore, ORDERED that there be, and hereby is, created an enlargement of the Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District; that the territory to be embraced within said enlargement, within the said District, to include and to be as follows:

"All of the Magisterial District of Holly; all of the Magisterial District of Salt Lick, except the Burnsville Area as designated and marked on said map showing that portion of Braxton County, and the boundary lines of the Burnsville District shall be the boundary line between Braxton County and the Counties of Gilmer and Lewis, and thence starting in the Town or Village of Orlando, adjoining the Lewis County line, thence following Oil Creek, to the confluence of Posey Run and Oil Creek, as designated on said map, thence in a Southerly direction to the backwaters of McCauley Run, and to the Burnsville Dam Site, thence a straight line as marked on said map to the confluence of Patty's Run and Salt Lick Creek, thence Northerly to the Village of Gem, as marked on said map, thence along with the right fork as marked on said map, to the backwaters of Wolf Pen Run, and following Route 2 from Gem to Copen, as

marked on said map, thence with Highway No. 2/3 to the Gilmer County line, and being at or near Toler Fork at the Gilmer County line; which area shall be excluded from the Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District, as shown on said map and the boundaries marked in red; and the Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District shall also include the Magisterial District of Otter, except those portions now included in the boundaries of the Sugar Creek Public Service District, within Otter District, but all of said Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District shall be confined within Braxton County, West Virginia."' that said Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District shall have all such powers as are provided by the statutes and the laws of the State of West Virginia so made and provided therefor in the said District, and in the territory in this enlargement of said public service district.

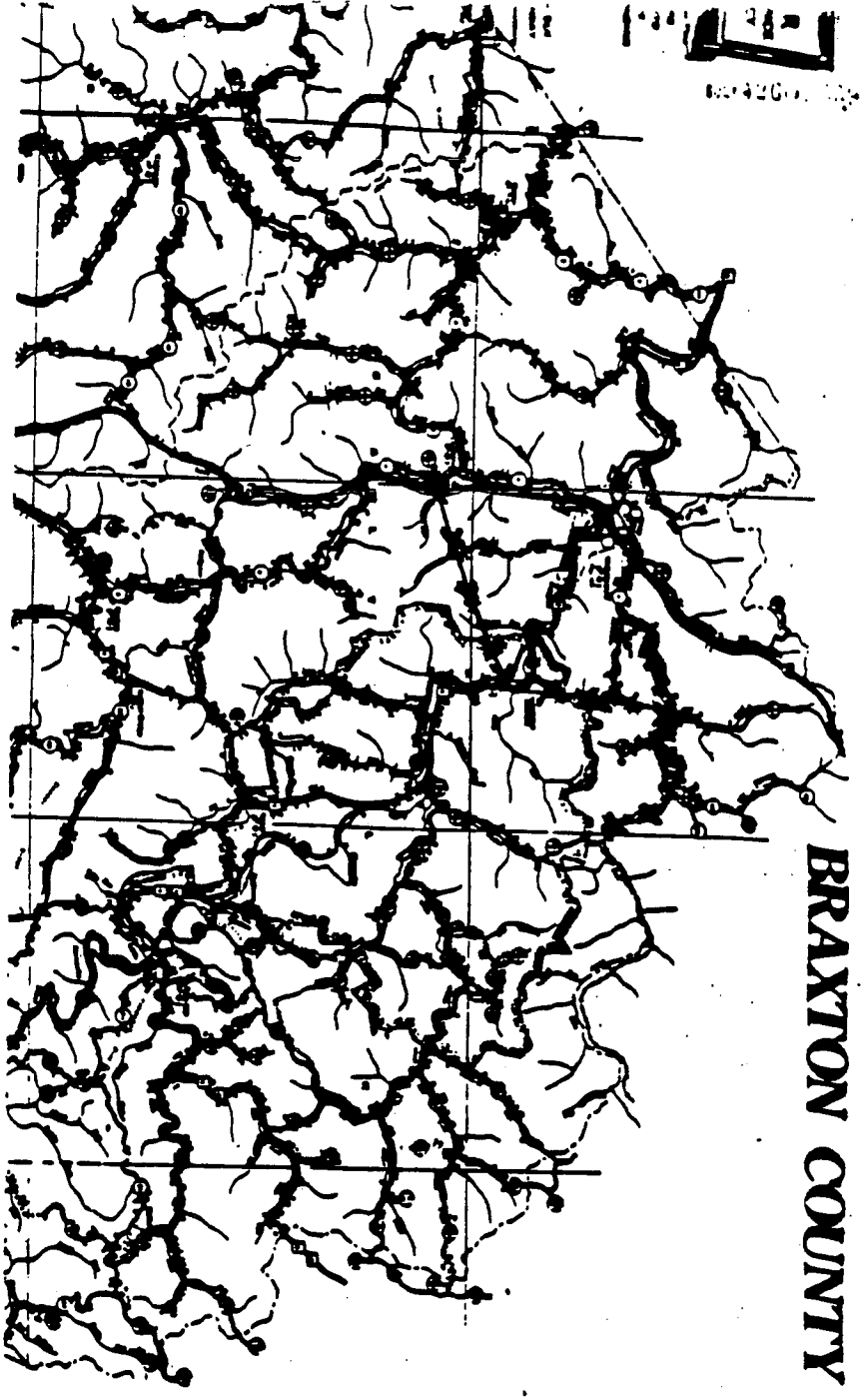
Entered this 7th day of February, 1984.

THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF BRAXTON COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

By: James R. Frame, Its President

Lewis E. Wine, One of its Members

Ledra Argabrite, One of its Members



STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, Braxton County Commission Clerk's Office February 7, 1984

The foregoing Enlargement of Flatwoods-Camp Run P.S.D. together with the certificate of acknowledgment, was this day presented in said office and admitted to record.

Teste: David L. Jackson Clerk

Braxton County, ss:

I, John D. Jordan, Clerk of the County Commission of Braxton County, West Virginia, do hereby certify that the foregoing writing is a true copy from the records in my office, the same appearing in Deed Book No. 426 at page No. 334

Given under my hand and the seal of said Commission this 26th day of October, 19 90.

John D. Jordan Clerk
Braxton County Commission

QUALITY PRINTING CO., SUTTON, WV — RE-ORDER NO. BCC-14

[redacted]

[redacted]

AFFIDAVIT

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA:
COUNTY OF BRAXTON, TO-WIT:

This day personally appeared before the undersigned Notary Public in and for the state and county aforesaid, Jeniver J. Jones, who, being by me first duly sworn, upon his oath deposes and says:

1. That he is an attorney at law practicing in Sutton, Braxton County, West Virginia.

2. That he was the counsel to Canoe Run Public Service District from and including all the calendar year 1966 to and including January 2, 1968.

3. That he was counsel to Flatwoods Public Service District from and including all the calendar year 1967 to and including January 2, 1968.

4. That he has been counsel to Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District from and including January 2, 1968, to the date hereof.

5. That, as such counsel, he assisted in the creation of Canoe Run Public Service District and Flatwoods Public Service District, the consolidation of Canoe Run Public Service District and Flatwoods Public Service District as one public service district known as Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District and the enlargement of Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District.

6. That, to the best of his knowledge, information and belief, the petitions filed in connection with the creation of both Canoe Run Public Service District and Flatwoods Public Service District contained the signatures of the required number of legal voters resident within and owning real property within the limits of the respective public service districts.

7. That all notices required to be posted and/or published under Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, and the other applicable provisions of law, as in effect at the relevant time or times, in connection with the creation of both Canoe Run Public Service District and Flatwoods Public Service

District, the consolidation of Canoe Run Public Service District and Flatwoods Public Service District as one public service district known as Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District and the enlargement of Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District were posted and/or published in accordance with such requirements of law.

Given under my hand this 14th day of November, 1990.

Jennifer J. Jones

Taken, subscribed and sworn to before me this 14th day of November, 1990.

My commission expires: September 8, 2000

Linda L. Cox
Notary Public

OFFICIAL SEAL
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
LINDA L. COX
570 S. FRANKLIN AVENUE
SUTTON, WV 26601
My Commission Expires September 8, 2000

11/13/90
FCRB.GG3
29212/88002

AT THE REGULAR MEETING OF THE COMMON COUNCIL OF THE TOWN OF SUTTON, WEST VIRGINIA, HELD ON THURSDAY, JANUARY 23, 1969, AT THE COMMUNITY BUILDING, ITS REGULAR MEETING PLACE

Councilman C. W. Humphreys.

I move that the following Resolution be adopted by the Common Council of the Town of Sutton, West Virginia, and that the Council waive any further readings of the proposed Resolution, the Resolution being as follows:

"Be It Ordained And Resolved By The Common Council Of The Town Of Sutton:

The Common Council of the Town of Sutton hereby resolves that the boundaries of, and within, the corporate limits of the Town of Sutton shall be forthwith included within the boundaries of the Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District, and the Common Council of the Town of Sutton hereby consents to the forthwith inclusion of the boundaries of, and within, the corporate limits of the Town of Sutton within the boundaries of the Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District."

Councilman J. W. Stoneking.

I second the motion

After due deliberation and discussion it was voted unanimously to immediately and forthwith adopt the proposed resolution in its entirety, there being present at said voting the following persons, namely:

O. L. Holcomb, Mayor of the Town of Sutton,

R. W. Cuthrip, Recorder of the Town of Sutton,

and C. W. Humphreys, ~~I. W. Stoneking~~,

J. O. Cogar, _____

and _____, members of the Common Council of the Town of Sutton, all of whom voted in the affirmative to adopt said proposed resolution in its entirety without any change thereof or therein; and further at said time all of said persons voted in the affirmative to waive and to dispense with any reading or readings of said proposed resolution.

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I, _____, Recorder of the Town of Sutton, hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted by unanimous affirmative vote of the members of the Common Council of the Town of Sutton, West Virginia, and the affirmative vote of said Mayor and Recorder of said Town of Sutton, West Virginia, at a regular meeting held of said mu nicipal council of the Town of Sutton, on the 23rd day of January, 1969.

TOWN OF SUTTON

By: _____
Its Recorder

AT THE REGULAR MEETING OF THE
COMMON COUNCIL OF THE TOWN OF
GASSAWAY, WEST VIRGINIA, HELD
ON THURSDAY, JANUARY 23, 1969,
AT THE COMMUNITY BUILDING, ITS
REGULAR MEETING PLACE

Councilman Harry F. Kyer.

I move that the following Resolution be adopted by the Common Council of the Town of Gassaway, West Virginia, and that the Council waive any further readings of the proposed Resolution, the Resolution being as follows:

"Be It Ordained And Resolved By The Common Council Of The Town Of Gassaway:

The Common Council of the Town of Gassaway hereby resolves that the boundaries of, and within, the corporate limits of the Town of Gassaway shall be forthwith included within the boundaries of the Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District, and the Common Council of the Town of Gassaway hereby consents to the forthwith inclusion of the boundaries of, and within, the corporate limits of the Town of Gassaway within the boundaries of the Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District."

Councilman Howard Heckler.

I second the motion

After due deliberation and discussion it was voted unanimously to immediately and forthwith adopt the proposed resolution in its entirety, there being present at said voting the following persons, namely:

Simon L. Cole, Jr., Mayor of the Town of Gassaway,

Sarah S. Hopkins, Recorder of the Town of Gassaway,

and ~~Howard Heckler~~, Harry F. Kyer,

Olen Lively, Jack B. Phillips

and _____, members of the Common Council of the Town of Gassaway, all of whom voted in the affirmative to adopt said proposed resolution in its entirety without any change thereof or therein; and further at said time all of said persons voted in the affirmative to waive and to dispense with any reading or readings of said proposed resolution.

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I, Sarah S Hopkins, Recorder of the Town of Gassaway, hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted by unanimous affirmative vote of the members of the Common Council of the Town of Gassaway, West Virginia, and the affirmative vote of said Mayor and Recorder of said Town of Gassaway, West Virginia, at a regular meeting held of said municipal council of the Town of Gassaway, on the 23rd day of January, 1969.

TOWN OF GASSAWAY

By: Sarah S. Hopkins
Its Recorder

April 6, 1994

The Braxton County Commission convened in special session Wed. April 6, 1994 at 4:00 p.m. pursuant to WV Code 7-1-2 for the purpose of appointing a board member to the Public Service District, as called by the President and with concurrence of both Commissioners with the following present: Norman E. Nottingham and Roy C. Huffman, Commissoner's; John D. Jordan, Clerk; William C. Martin, P.A.; J. J. Jones, Attorney for F.C.R. PSD; David Huffman.

After discussion and on motion of Commissioner Huffman , and properly seconded by Commissioner Nottingham , the Commission unanimously approved the appointment of David Huffman to the Flatwoods Canoe Run Public Service District Board for a six (6) year term ending December 31, 1999.

///

There being no further business that may be conducted at this meeting and on motion of Commissioner Huffman , and seconded by Commissioner Nottingham , unanimously approved adjournment at 4:15 pm.

ATTEST: JOHN D. Jordan
John D. Jordan, Clerk
Braxton County Commission

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA

Braxton County, ss:

I, John D. Jordan, Clerk of the County Commission of Braxton County, West Virginia, do hereby certify that the foregoing writing is a true copy from the records in my office, the same appearing in General Order Book No. 21 at page No. 150.

Given under my hand and the seal of said Commission this 7th day of April 19 94.

John D. Jordan Clerk
Braxton County Commission

QUALITY PRINTING CO SUTTON, WV — RE-ORDER NO BCC-14

and seconded by Commissioner Skidmore unanimously approved the payment of bills as presented.

///

On motion of Commissioner Wright and seconded by Commissioner Skidmore unanimously approved the reappointment of Tom Hefner and Abraham L. Ruiz to the E.M.S. Board of Directors and hold the other position until a later date.

///

Recess at 9:30 A.M. Reconvene at 10:30 A.M.

///

Jim Shisler of Brackenrich and Associates, Joe Godwin and Bob Coit of Region VII, and Dale Leavitt and Jim Rogers of Flatwoods Canoe Run P.S.D. appeared before the Commission to discuss delays in upgrading of the Flatwoods-Canoe Run water line project funded by Small Cities Block Grant. The meeting was called to respond to a letter from the Governor's Office of Community and Industrial Development which requested a response by Februay 7, 1992. Mr. Shisler outlined to the Commission what has happened since the project had to be withdrawn from bid status last spring. The P.S.D. division of the Public Service Commission informed the engineering firm that they had to obtain a Certificate of Necessity before proceeding on the project and the bidding of the project had to be withdrawn. Mr. Shisler informed the Commission that he had discussed the project with Mr. Brackenrich and one of the things that will be done is to bid out the entire project instead of just the water line. He felt that by the next Commission meeting that he will be ready to give some timetables.

The Commission informed all present that they were not going to miss another construction season and would act on any decision of the P.S.D. Board to change engineering firms if necessary. The response to the Governor's Office needs to be sent before the next Commission meeting and, on motion of Commissioner Skidmore and seconded by Commissioner Nottingham, unanimously approved the President to sign the response.

Brackenrich and Associates will send a timetable to Region VII who will attach a cover letter and forward to the Governor's Office.

///

On motion of Commissioner Skidmore and second by Commissioner Nottingham had determined that James Rogers appointment to the Flatwoods Canoe Run Board had expired unanimously reappointed him to a six (6) year term to expire January 1, 1998.

///

///

Recess at 11:40 A.M. for lunch and to hold Committee Hearings at 1:00 P.M.

///

The Commission reconvened at 2:25 P.M. On motion of Commissioner Skidmore and seconded by Commissioner [redacted] unanimously approved adjournment at 2:30 P.M. until February 7, 1992 at 9:00 A.M.

Attest: John D. Jordan, Clerk
Braxton County Commission

February 7, 1992

The Braxton County Commission convened in regular session at 9:00 A.M. on Friday, February 7, 1992 with the following present: President Harry L. Wright; Norman E. Nottingham, Commissioner with George F. Skidmore absent; John D. Jordan, Clerk; William C. Martin, Prosecuting Attorney; Del Thayer, Citizens' News; Joan Bias, Braxton Democrat; Carlo Tarley, International Executive Board of U.M.W.A. District 31, Ray Beale, Pensioneer Coordinator U.M.W.A. District 31, Denver Cutlip, Member District 31 U.M.W.A.; Harold Harper, John Haller, Brent Nettles, Jim Rogers, Dale Leavitt and Walter Simmons, Flatwoods-Canoe Run P.S.D.; Joe Godwin and Bob Coit, Region VII; James Shisler, Brackenrich and Associates; Paula Cunningham.

///

Denver Cutlip appeared before the Commission to introduce Carlo Tarley, International Executive Board member, and Ray Beale, Pension Coordinator District 31. Mr. Tarley presented the Commission with information regarding U.S. Congress Bill S-1989 and H.R. 4013 concerning health benefits for retired miners. After his presentation, he requested that the Commission consider adopting a resolution in support of these two bills. The Commission informed the delegation that they would look at the material presented and make a decision later in the meeting. After a recess and review of the material, the Commission members felt that they did not want to take any action until Commissioner Skidmore had time to review the request and tabled any action until the

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,

Braxton County, ss:

I, John D. Jordan, Clerk of the County Commission of Braxton County, West Virginia, do hereby certify that the foregoing writing is a true copy from the records in my office, the same appearing in General Order Book No. 21 at page No. 34.

Given under my hand and the seal of said Commission this 31st day of May, 1996.

John D. Jordan Clerk
Braxton County Commission

COMMISSION MEETING

January 20, 1995

The Braxton County Commission convened in regular session Friday January 20, 1995 at 9:00 am with the following present: N. E. Nottingham, President; Harry L. Wright Commissioner; John D. Jordan, Clerk; William C. Martin, Pros. Attorney; Brent Nettles, Assessor; Ed Given, Citizens News; Joan Bias, Braxton Democrat; Linda Lark, Ramona Bosley, Myron Boggs, William Rowan, James W. Gum, Dorothy Shimko, Wilma Nettles, Martha Taylor, Rick Metzgar, William Boggs, Gregory Shimko, Robert & Florence Conter, Fred Thompson and Richard Hall.

///

Richard Hal and William Boggs members of the Emergency Dispatch Task Force appeared before the commission as requested and presented a written report on the work performed by the task force to date and was read into the record. The commission thanked them for the report and requested they continue there work and report back to them as soon as possible.

///

Greg Shimko a spokesperson for several residents of the Fall Run community appeared before the commission to discuss fire and ambulance protection for the area. Mr. Shimko stated the Walkersville fire department and ambulance has been responding to there area by calling 911 and they are paying $1.35 per month on there phone bill to have this service and want to continue calling 911 and have Walkersville serve their area as the can get to them a lot quicker than Sutton or Burnsville. After a lengthy discussion the commission instructed Fred Thompson the O.E.S. Director to set up a meeting to work out the problems so the citizens of the area can continue to get the best protection they can and report back at the next commission meeting February 3, 1995.

In a related matter the commission had received a letter from the Lewis County Commission stating that as of February 1, 1995 they would no longer provide E-911 service to the residents with a 452 telephone exchange if they lived in Braxton County and were not paying for the service. It was again brought out that there were several residents of the area that had been paying for the service since its conception and wanted to continue to pay so they could keep the same services they had been receiving. Prosecuting Attorney William Martin is to write the Lewis County Commission and inform them a lot of these residents are paying the same as Lewis County residents and request they not take any action on the matter immediately. The commission of motion of Commissioner Nottingham and seconded by Commissioner Wright instructed Mr. Martin to prepare a resolution for the commission to consider that would allow these residents to continue to be served by Lewis County E-911 and the Walkersville Fire Department.

///

The commission reviewed the short form settlements and on motion of Commissioner Nottingham and seconded by Commissioner Wright, unanimously approved all short form settlements as submitted by Cynthia J. Robinson, Fiduciary Supervisor.

///

On motion of Commissioner Wright and seconded by Commissioner Nottingham, unanimously approved the following:

A. Application for correction of assessments request for:
   1. John H. Anderson

B. Application of exoneration refund request for:
   1. -NONE-

D. Credits:
   1. -NONE-

E. Consolidation of contiguous tracts of land for tax purposes for:
   1. Walter J. Perison

F. Rescind previous consolidations for:
   1. -NONE-

///

After discussion with the assessor the commission on motion of Commissioner Nottingham and seconded by Commissioner Wright unanimously approved the submitting of letter to the State Tax Department setting out certain tracts of coal to be assessed at a percentage of mineable coal.

///

On motion of Commissioner Wright and seconded by Commissioner Nottingham, unanimously approved the following purchase order request:

A. 1376 - Dayton Legal Co. Clerk - Deed Books $ 264.85

///

A letter from Tom Hefner that was read into the record asking the Commission not to reappoint him to the Braxton County EMS Board of Directors when his term expires at the end of February was accepted by the commission and requested the Clerk to write Mr. Hefner a letter thanking him for his service and dedication to the people of this county. The commission tabled any action on the replacement of Mr. Hefner until they receive a recommendation from the remaining members on the board.

///

After - review of the bills and on motion of Commissioner Nottingham and seconded by Commissioner Wright unanimously approved payment of all bills presented with the exception of the following: Dues to WV Deputy Sheriff's Association and Summit Center for Human Developement.

///

On motion of Commissioner Wright and second by Commissioner Nottingham unanimously re-appointed Jim McQuain to the Flatwoods Canoe Run PSD Board for a 6 year term beginning January 1995 and running thru January 2001.

///

There being no further business to act on, then on motion of Commissioner Nottingham and seconded by Commissioner Wright, unanimously approved adjournment at 11:35 am until February 3, 1995 at 9:00 a.m.

ATTEST: John D. Jordan
John D. Jordan, Clerk
Braxton County Commission

BRAXTON COUNTY COMMISSION MEETING

FEBRUARY 3, 1995

The Braxton County Commission convened in regular session Friday February 3, 1995 at 9:00 am with the following present: Norman E. Nottingham, President and Roy C. Huffman, Commissioner; John D. Jordan, Clerk; William C. Martin, Prosecuting Attorney; Brent Nettles, Assessor; Ed Given, Citizens News; Joan Bias, Braxton Democrat; Diane Ware, Wilma Nettles, Jennings Dancy, Shawn Frame, George Schisler and Fred Thompson.

///

Diane Ware, Transition Coordinator with Precision Services, Inc. appeared before the commission to request the use of the courthouse as a training site in the School to Work program they have received a grant to implement. She is requesting to use the shredding machine for a thirty (30) hour training session and if the commission would have a position in the future they could use a new employee from this program to consider hiring them. The commission agreed to designate the courthouse as a training site and would consider at a later date about hiring one of their students.

///

Shawn Frame and Jennings Dancy appeared before the commission representing the Monongahela Power Company and presented information on a previous proposal to remove some of the trees on the courthouse lawn. The proposal to use a power company program to replace the tree's with a different specie after removal would be utilized at no cost to the county. The commission asked that they approach Judy's Garden Club as they have been instrumental in the planting of shrubbery on the lawn before a decision could be made.

///

Jack Boone of the Solid Waste Authority appeared before the commission to present proposed application process guidelines for the issuance of salvage yard permits in Braxton County and after review and on motion of Commissioner Huffman and seconded by Commissioner Nottingham unanimously approved to post the application in the office of the Clerk for a two (2) week comment period before acting on them.

///

On motion of Commissioner Nottingham and seconded by Commissioner Huffman approved all probate appointments for the month of January 1995 as assigned by John D. Jordan, Clerk in vacation of the regular term of court.

///

On motion of Commissioner Huffman and seconded by Commissioner Nottingham unanimously accepted the Special Fiduciary Commissioners report in the estate of John O. Bayne, deceased and signed an order confirming the same.

///

On motion of Commissioner Huffman and seconded by Commissioner Nottingham unanimously approved the request of a creditor to appoint the Sheriff of Braxton County administrator in the estate of Dorothy M. Barger, deceased.

///

On motion of Commissioner Nottingham and seconded by Commissioner Huffman unanimously approved the following:

A. Application for correction of assessments for:
   1. -NONE-

B. Exoneration refund request for:
   1. Paul Townsand $ 25.26

In the same motion denied the refund request of George Schisler in the amount of $ 216.82.

On motion of Commissioner Huffman and seconded by Commissioner Huffman unanimously approved the consolidation of contiguous tracts of land for tax purposes only as

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,

Braxton County, ss:

I, John D. Jordan, Clerk of the County Commission of Braxton County, West Virginia, do hereby certify that the foregoing writing is a true copy from the records in my office, the same appearing in General Order Book No. 21 at page No. 185.

Given under my hand and the seal of said Commission this 23rd day of May, 19 96.

John D. Jordan Clerk
Braxton County Commission

QUALITY PRINTING CO., SUTTON, WV — RE-ORDER NO. BCC-14

OATH OF OFFICE

I, DAVID HUFFMAN,
do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of the office of
BOARD MEMBER
of the FLATWOODS - CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT BOARD
to the best of my skill and judgment,
SO HELP ME GOD.

David Huffman

CERTIFICATION

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,
COUNTY OF BRAXTON, TO-WIT:

The foregoing oath of office was taken before me in said County and State by David Huffman on the 6th day of April, 1994.

John David Jordan, Clerk of the County Commission of Braxton County

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, Braxton County Commission Clerk's Office April 7, 1994
The foregoing Oath of Office together with the certificate of acknowledgment, was this day presented in said office and admitted to record.

Teste: John D. Jordan Clerk

CASTO & CASTO INC., SPENCER, W. VA. 991486-93

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,

Braxton County, ss:

I, John D. Jordan, Clerk of the County Commission of Braxton County, West Virginia, do hereby certify that the foregoing writing is a true copy from the records in my office, the same appearing in Oath of Office Book No. 2 at page No. 674.

Given under my hand and the seal of said Commission this 7th day of April 19 94.

John D. Jordan Clerk
Braxton County Commission

QUALITY PRINTING CO. SUTTON, WV — RE-ORDER NO BCC-14

0002 694

OATH OF OFFICE

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,

COUNTY OF BRAXTON, TO-WIT:

I, Jim McQuain *, do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of the office of* Board Member of the Flatwoods Canoe Run PSD *to the best of my skill and judgment SO HELP ME GOD.*

Jim McQuain
Signature of Affiant

Subscribed and sworn to before me in my said County and State this the 22nd *day of* May *, 19* 96 *.*

My Commission expires:
July 15, 1997

Susan K. Lunceford

OFFICIAL SEAL
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
SUSAN K. LUNCEFORD
BOX 16
SUTTON, W. VA. 26751
My Commission Expires July 15, 1997

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, Braxton County Commission Clerk's Office May 22, 1996

The foregoing Oath of Office, together with the certificate of acknowledgment, was this day presented in said office and admitted to record.

Teste: John D. Jordan/SL Clerk

CASTO & HARRIS INC., SPENCER, W. VA. RE-ORDER #C 2605-95

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,

Braxton County, ss:

I, John D. Jordan, Clerk of the County Commission of Braxton County, West Virginia, do hereby certify that the foregoing writing is a true copy from the records in my office, the same appearing in Oath of Office Book No. 2 at page No. 694

Given under my hand and the seal of said Commission this 22nd day of May, 19 96.

John D. Jordan/SL Clerk
Braxton County Commission

QUALITY PRINTING CO., SUTTON, WV — RE-ORDER NO. BCC-14

OATH OF OFFICE

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,

COUNTY OF BRAXTON, TO-WIT:

I, **James Rogers**, *do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of the office of* **Flatwoods Canoe Run-PSD Board Member** *to the best of my skill and judgment SO HELP ME GOD.*
Term expires January 1, 1998

Signature of Affiant

Subscribed and sworn to before me in my said County and State this the 4th *day of* June, *1996*.

John D. Jordan, Clerk
Braxton County Commission

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, Braxton County Commission Clerk's Office June 4, 1996
The foregoing Oath of Office, together with the certificate of acknowledgment, was this day presented in said office and admitted to record.

Teste: John D. Jordan /s/ Clerk

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,

Braxton County, ss:

I, John D. Jordan, Clerk of the County Commission of Braxton County, West Virginia, do hereby certify that the foregoing writing is a true copy from the records in my office, the same appearing in Oath of Office Book No. 2 at page No. 695.

Given under my hand and the seal of said Commission this 4th day of June, 1996.

John D. Jordan /SS Clerk
Braxton County Commission

QUALITY PRINTING CO., SUTTON, WV — RE-ORDER NO BCC-14

RULES OF PROCEDURE

FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

ARTICLE I

NAME AND PLACE OF BUSINESS

Section 1. Name: FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Section 2. The principal office of this Public Service District will be located at Sutton, West Virginia.

Section 3. The Common Seal of the District shall consist of 2 concentric circles between which circles shall be inscribed Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District, and in the center "seal" as follows:

Section 4: The fiscal year of the District shall begin the 1st day of July in each year and shall end on the following June 30.

ARTICLE II

PURPOSE

This District is organized exclusively for the purposes set forth in Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia of 1931, as amended (the "Act").

ARTICLE III

MEMBERSHIP

Section 1. The members of the Public Service Board of this District shall be those persons appointed by The County Commission of Braxton County, West Virginia, or otherwise appointed pursuant to the Act, who shall serve for such terms as may be specified in the order of the County Commission or otherwise.

Section 2. Should any member of the Public Service Board resign or otherwise become legally disqualified to serve as a member of the Public Service Board, the Secretary shall immediately notify the County Commission or other entity provided under the Act and request the appointment of a qualified person to fill such vacancy. Prior to the end of the term of any member of the Public Service Board, the Secretary shall notify the County Commission or other entity provided under the Act of the pending termination and request the County Commission or other entity provided under the Act to enter an order of appointment or re-appointment to maintain a fully qualified membership of the Public Service Board.

ARTICLE IV

MEETINGS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD

Section 1. The members of the Public Service Board of this District shall hold regular monthly meetings on the 2nd Wednesday of each month at such place and hour as the members shall determine from time to time. If the day stated shall fall on a legal holiday, the meeting shall be held on the following day. Special meetings of the Public Service Board may be called at any time by the Chairman or by a quorum of the Board.

Section 2. At any meeting of the Public Service Board of the District, 2 members shall constitute a quorum. Each member of the Public Service Board shall have one vote at any membership meeting and if a quorum is not present, those present may adjourn the meeting to a later date.

Section 3. Unless otherwise waived, notice to members by letter or telephone shall be required for regular meetings. Unless otherwise waived, notice in writing of each special meeting of the membership shall be given to all members by the Secretary by mailing the same to the last known post office addresses of the members at least 3 days before the date fixed for such meeting. The notice of any special meeting shall state briefly the purposes of such meeting and the nature of the business to be transacted thereat, and no business other than that stated in the notice or incidental thereto shall be transacted at any such special meeting.

PUBLIC NOTICE OF MEETINGS

Section 4. Pursuant to Section 3, Article 9A, Chapter 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, notice of the time and place of all regularly scheduled sessions of such Public Service Board, and the time, place and purpose of all special sessions of such Public Service Board, shall be made available, in advance, to the public and news media as follows:

A. A notice shall be posted by the Secretary of the Public Service Board of the Public Service District at the front door of the Braxton County Courthouse and at the front door of the place fixed for the regular meetings of the Public Service Board of the time and place fixed and entered of record by the Public Service Board for the holding of regularly scheduled sessions. If a particular regularly scheduled session is cancelled or postponed, a notice of such cancellation or postponement shall be posted at the front doors of the Courthouse and the meeting place as soon as feasible after such cancellation or postponement has been determined upon.

B. A notice shall be posted by the Secretary of the Public Service Board at the front door to the Braxton County Courthouse and at the front door of the place fixed for the regular meetings of the Public Service Board at least 48 hours before a special session is to be held, stating the time, place and purpose for which such special session shall be held. If the special session is cancelled, a notice of such cancellation shall be posted at the front

doors of the Courthouse and the meeting place as soon as feasible after such cancellation has been determined upon.

C. The form of notice for posting as to a special session may be generally as follows:

FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

NOTICE OF SPECIAL SESSION

The Public Service Board of Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District will meet in special session on _____, at _____ .m., prevailing time, at _____, West Virginia, for the following purposes:

1. To consider and act upon a proposed Bond Authorizing Resolution providing for the issuance of a _____ Bond, Series _____, of the District, in the principal amount of $_____, to provide funds for construction of _____ facilities of the District.

2.

_____
Secretary

Date: _____

ARTICLE V

OFFICERS

Section 1. The officers of the Public Service Board shall be a Chairman, Secretary and Treasurer. The Chairman shall be elected from the members of the Public Service Board. The Secretary and Treasurer need not be members of the Public Service Board, and may be the same person.

Section 2. The officers of the Public Service Board shall be elected each year by the members at the first meeting held in the month of January of such year. The officers so elected shall serve until the next annual election by the membership and until their successors are duly elected and qualified. Any vacancy occurring among the officers shall be filled by the members of the Public Service Board at a regular or special meeting. Persons selected to fill vacancies shall serve until the following January meeting of the Board when their successors shall be elected hereinabove provided.

ARTICLE VI

DUTIES OF OFFICERS

Section 1. When present, the Chairman shall preside as Chairman at all meetings of the Public Service Board. He shall, together with the Secretary, sign the minutes of all meetings at which he shall preside. He shall attend generally to the executive business of the Board and exercise such powers as may be conferred upon him by the Board, by these Rules of Procedure, or prescribed by law. He shall execute, and if necessary, acknowledge for record, any deeds, deeds of trust, contracts, notes, bonds, agreements or other papers necessary, requisite, proper or convenient to be executed by or on behalf of the Board when and if directed by the members of the Board.

Section 2. If the Chairman is absent from any meeting, the remaining members of the Board shall select a temporary chairman.

Section 3. The Secretary shall keep a record of all proceedings of the Board which shall be available for inspection as other public records. He shall, together with the Chairman, sign the minutes of the meetings at which he is present. The Secretary shall have charge of the minute book, be the custodian of deeds and other writings and papers of the Board. He shall also perform such other duties as he may have under law by virtue of his office or as may be conferred upon him from time to time by the members of the Board.

Section 4. The Treasurer shall be the lawful custodian of all funds of the District and shall pay same out on orders authorized or approved by the Board. The Treasurer shall keep or cause to be kept proper and accurate books of accounts and proper receipts and vouchers for all disbursements made by or through him and shall prepare and submit such reports and statements of the financial condition of the Board as the members may from time to time prescribe. He shall perform such other duties as may be required of him by law or as may be conferred upon him by the members of the Board.

ARTICLE VII

AMENDMENTS TO RULES OF PROCEDURE

These Rules of Procedure may be altered, changed, amended or added to at any regular or special meeting of the Board by a majority vote of the entire Board, or at any regular or special meeting of the members when a quorum is present in person and a majority of those present vote for the amendment; but no such change, alteration,

amendment or addition shall be made at any special meeting unless notice of the intention to propose such change, alteration, amendment or addition and a clear statement of the substance thereof be included in the written notice calling such meeting.

04/11/94
FCRJ.U1
29212/92001

NOTICE

Please take notice that the Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District, Braxton County, West Virginia, will make formal application to the Public Service Commission of West Virginia on or after March 25, 1996, for a Certificate of Convenience and Necessity to construct a sewer line extension to serve the Weyerhaeuser facility located at or near the community of Heaters being within the boundaries of the District and approximately 145 new customers who are residents of the Town of Flatwoods which is also located within the District's boundaries. The project will consist of the construction of approximately 3.75 miles of gravity sewer, the construction of approximately 1.93 miles of force main, including, but not limited to, 85 manholes, 3 individual grinder pump stations, 2-15 gpm grinder pump stations, and 2-100 gpm submersible pump stations.

The estimated total cost of the proposed project is anticipated not to exceed $3,000,000.00. The District intends to borrow an amount of money not to exceed $810,000.00 to be financed through the West Virginia State Revolving Loan Fund Program administered by the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection. The Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District estimates that the interest rate on the bonds which will be obtained from the West Virginia State Revolving Loan Fund Program will not exceed three percent (3%) for a borrowing period not to exceed twenty (20) years. Additional monies in the form of grants may be obtained from the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development in the form of a Small Cities Block Grant in the amount of $750,000.00, a West Virginia State Revolving Fund Grant in the amount of $26,000.00, a United States Department of Agriculture, Office of Rural Economic and Community Development Grant in the amount of $576,000.00, and an Appalachian Regional Commission in the amount of $838,000.00.

The Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District will be acquiring certain rights-of-ways from the public, as well as from the State of West Virginia, and possibly other governmental entities as a part of this project.

The Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District anticipates that the rates for all of its sewer customers will not exceed the following:

Applicability

Applicable in entire territory serviced

Availability of Service

Available for general domestic, commercial and industrial sewer service.

Metered Rates (Based upon metered water usage)

Per thousand gallons used per month - $7.50

Minimum Charge

No bill will be rendered for less than 2,000 gallons of water used ($15.00).

Unmetered Rate for Domestic Use Only

$26.25 per month (Based on 3,500 gallons)

Connection Charge

Before construction – 0

After construction –$250.00

WATER DISCONNECT - RECONNECT FEES

Whenever water service has been disconnected by West Virginia American Water Company for non-payment of sewer bills, a disconnection fee of $20.00 shall be charged.

Whenever water service which has been previously disconnected or otherwise withheld by West Virginia - American Water Company for non-payment of sewer bills is reconnected, a fee of $20.00 shall be charged.

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

The above tariff is net. On all current usage, billings not paid within twenty (20) days, ten percent (10%) will be added to net current amount unpaid. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is to be collected only once for each bill where it is appreciate.

SECURITY DEPOSIT PROVISION

The security deposit shall be Fifty Dollars ($50.00), or as otherwise provided, pursuant to West Virginia Code §16-13A-9 and the Rules and Regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Anyone wishing to object to this proposed sewer project may sign a Petition in the Office of the Clerk of the County Commission of Braxton County, Braxton County Courthouse, Sutton, West Virginia, or may contact Howard M. Cunningham, Executive Secretary of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, at 201 Brooks Street, Charleston, West Virginia. Further, anyone desiring a hearing must demand a hearing in a letter of protest to the Public Service Commission at the aforesaid address. If no significant letters of protest are received, the Public Service Commission may approve the application for a Certificate of Convenience and Necessity for this sewer project without a hearing.

This Notice is prepared pursuant to West Virginia Code 16-13A 25.

James Rogers, Chairman
Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District, Braxton County, West Virginia
(1/19/1-26c)

AFFIDAVIT OF PUBLICATION

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
COUNTY OF BRAXTON

I, Craig A. Smith being first duly sworn upon my oath, do depose and say that I am publisher of:

THE BRAXTON DEMOCRAT-CENTRAL, INC., a Republican newspaper published weekly for at least 51 weeks during the calendar year in Sutton, Braxton County, West Virginia 26601, that such newspaper is a newspaper of "general circulation"; as that term is defined in Article Three, Chapter Fifty-Nine of the Code of West Virginia 1931, as amended, within the publication area, or areas, of said municipality and county and adjoining counties of Braxton: exclusive of any cover, per issue, that such newspaper is circulated to the general public at a definite price or consideration; that such newspaper is a newspaper to which the general public resorts for passing events of a political, religious commercial and social nature, and for current happenings, announcements, miscellaneous reading matters, advertisings, and other notices; that the annexed notices of Flatwoods Canoe Run Public Service District was duly published in said newspaper once a week for 2 successive weeks (Class II), commencing with the issues of the 19th day of Jan. 19 96 and ending with the issue of the 26th day of Jan. 19 96

That the cost of publishing said annexed notices as aforesaid was $ 91.28

SIGNED [signature]

Taken, subscribed and sworn to before me in my said county this 26 day of Jan 19 96

My commission expires Sept 3, 2002

Joan Bess
Notary Public of Braxton County, West Virginia

OFFICIAL SEAL
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
JOAN BESS
1521 Old Weston Run Rd.
Sutton, West Virginia 26601
My Commission Expires Sept. 3, 2002

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE
FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, HELD ON JANUARY 8, 1997, AT 1:15 O'CLOCK, P.M.

The members of the Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District met, by agreement for its regular meeting on January 8, 1997, at 1:15 o'clock, P. M., at the office of the District in Sutton, West Virginia, and waived notice of the hour and the meeting.

Present at the meeting were James Rogers, Chairman, Jim McQuain, Secretary and David Huffman, Treasurer. Also present were: Jeniver J. Jones, attorney for the District; Todd Dingess of Smith, Cochran & Hicks; Pat Rawlings of Dunn Engineers; Harry Wright, Rocy C. Huffman and Terry Frame of the County Commission; Van Carr and Kenneth Harper.

Election of officers was discussed.

David Huffman said: "I Move that the officers of the Board remain the same for the 1997 year, being James Rogers, Chairman, Jim McQuain, Secretary and David Huffman, Treasurer."

Jim McQuain said: "I second the motion."

Vote unanimous in the affirmative.

Kenneth Harper and Van Carr discussed water needs in the Little Birch area near Harper Mountain. It was stated to Mr. Harper and Mr. Carr that it would be a very expensive project and the only way that a project could materialize would be by obtaining grant money. It was also stated that maybe the Birch River project would be able to help them.

Discusssion was had pertaining to water projects, sewer projects and various meetings pertaining to same.

Discussion was had pertaining to problems with supplying water to the Weyerhaeuser area and meetings with the EDA and infrastructure council pertaining to this problem and upgrading the water plant.

On motion the meeting adjourned.

James Rogers, Chairman

Jim McQuain, Secretary

FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997
(West Virginia SRF Program)

MINUTES ON ADOPTION OF BOND AND NOTES
RESOLUTION AND SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

I, JIM MCQUAIN, SECRETARY of the Public Service Board of Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District, hereby certify that the following is a true and correct excerpt of the minutes of a special meeting of the said Public Service Board:

*** *** ***

The Public Service Board of Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District met in special session, pursuant to notice duly posted, on the 10th day of February, 1997, in Sutton, West Virginia, at the hour of 1:15 p.m.

PRESENT:	James Rogers	- Chairman and Member
	Jim McQuain	- Secretary and Member
ABSENT:	David Huffman	- Treasurer and Member

James Rogers, Chairman, presided, and Jim McQuain, acted as Secretary.

The Chairman announced that a quorum of members was present and that the meeting was open for any business properly before it. Thereupon, the Chairman presented a proposed Bond and Notes Resolution in writing entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE SYSTEM OF FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $400,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), AND NOT MORE THAN $400,000 INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING, CONSISTING OF BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES, GRANT ANTICIPATION NOTES OR A LINE OF CREDIT EVIDENCED BY NOTES, OR ANY

COMBINATION OF THE FOREGOING; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS AND NOTES; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A TRUST INDENTURE SECURING THE NOTES; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING OR RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND NOTES AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

and caused the same to be read and there was discussion. Thereupon, on motion duly made and seconded, it was unanimously ordered that the said Bond and Notes Resolution be adopted and be in full force and effect on and from the date hereof.

The Chairman then presented a proposed Supplemental Resolution in writing entitled:

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, REDEMPTION PROVISION, INTEREST RATE, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), OF FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT; RATIFYING AND APPROVING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

and caused the same to be read and there was discussion. Thereupon, on motion duly made and seconded, it was unanimously ordered that the said Supplemental Resolution be adopted and be in full force and effect on and from the date hereof.

*** *** ***

There being no further business to come before the meeting, on motion duly made and seconded, it was unanimously ordered that the meeting adjourn.

James Rogers
Chairman

Jim McLean
Secretary

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the foregoing action of said Public Service Board remains in full force and effect and has not been amended, rescinded, superseded, repealed or changed.

WITNESS my signature on this 11th day of February, 1997.

Secretary, Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public
Service District, Public Service Board

01/28/97
FCRSJM.O4
292120/96001

WV MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION

812 Quarrier Street
Suite 300
Charleston, WV 25301
(304)558-3971

NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM

Date of Report: February 11, 1997

(See Reverse for Instructions)

ISSUE: FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 (West Virginia SRf Program)

ADDRESS: P. O. Box 677, Sutton, West Virginia 26601 **COUNTY:** Braxton

PURPOSE OF ISSUE: New Money X Refunding ___ Refunds issue(s) dated: ___

ISSUE DATE: February 11, 1997 **CLOSING DATE:** February 11, 1997

ISSUE AMOUNT:$ 400,000 **RATE:** 0% Administrative Fee: 1%

1st DEBT SERVICE DUE: 6/1/98 **1st PRINCIPAL DUE:** 6/1/98

1st DEBT SERVICE AMOUNT: $5,000 **PAYING AGENT:** Municipal Bond Commission

ISSUERS
BOND COUNSEL: Steptoe &Johnson
Contact Person: Vincent A. Collins, Esq.
Phone: 624-8161

UNDERWRITERS
BOND COUNSEL: Jackson & Kelly
Contact Person: Samme L. Gee, Esq.
Phone: 340-1318

CLOSING BANK: Home National Bank
Contact Person: Van R. Thorn
Phone: 765-7333

ESCROW TRUSTEE: ___
Contact Person: ___
Phone: ___

KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT
Contact Person: Steve Sanders
Position: Manager
Phone: 765-2300 **FAX:** ___

OTHER: ___
Contact Person: ___
Function: ___
Phone: ___

DEPOSITS TO MBC AT CLOSE:
By ___ Wire
X Check

___ Accrued Interest: $ ___
___ Capitalized Interest: $ ___
X Reserve Account: $ 20,000
___ Other: ___ $ ___

REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY MBC AT CLOSE:
By ___ Wire
___ Check
___ IGT

___ To Escrow Trustee: $ ___
___ To Issuer: $ ___
___ To Cons. Invest. Fund: $ ___
___ To Other: ___ $ ___

NOTES: ___

FOR MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY:
DOCUMENTS REQUIRED: ___
TRANSFERS REQUIRED: ___

The purpose of the **NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM** is to provide the WV Municipal Bond Commission with an early warning of three basis facts no later than the day of closing on any issue for which the Commission is to act as fiscal agent. These are:

1. Formal notification that a new issue is outstanding.
2. Date of first action or debt service.
3. Contact people should we lack documents, information, or funds needed to administer the issue by the date of the first action or debt service.

The Commission recognizes that as bond transcripts become increasingly long and complex, it has become more difficult to assemble and submit them to the Commission within the 30 days specified by the WV Code 13-3-8. This notice is not intended to provide all the information needed to administer an issue, but to alert the Commission and ensure that no debt service payments are missed due to delays in assembling bond transcripts. If, at the time of closing, documents such as the ordinance and all suppliments, debt service schedules, and a specimen bond or photostat are available and submitted with this form, it will greatly aid the Commission in the performance of its duties. These documents are needed to set up the proper accounts and to advise the issuer of monthly deposit requirements as far in advance of the first debt service as possible.

It is not necessary to complete all items if they are not pertinent to your issue. Indicate the County of the issuer. With PSDs that overlap more than one county, indicate the county of their business office. Complete "Rate" only if the issue has only one rate. Please complete a separate form for each series of an issue. Other important information can be recorded under "Notes".

Again, please submit this form on each new issue on the day of closing. If fund transfers into or out of the Commission at close are required, please submit this form before closing. If no significant facts change by closing, no resubmission at close is required. If, however, there are changes, please submit an updated form, with changes noted, at close.

If you should have any questions concerning this form, please call the Commission.

FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997
(West Virginia SRF Program)

ACCEPTANCE OF DUTIES OF DEPOSITORY BANK

HOME NATIONAL BANK, a national banking association, with its principal office in Sutton, West Virginia, hereby accepts appointment as Depository Bank in connection with a Bond and Notes Resolution and a Supplemental Resolution of Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District (the "Issuer"), both adopted February 10, 1997 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), authorizing issuance of the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 11, 1997, in the principal amount of $400,000 (the "Bonds") and agrees to perform all duties of Depository Bank in connection with the Bonds, all as set forth in the Bond Legislation.

WITNESS my signature on this 11th day of February, 1997.

HOME NATIONAL BANK

Chief Executive Officer

12/20/96
FCRSJM.P3
292120/96001

FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997
(West Virginia SRF Program)

ACCEPTANCE OF DUTIES OF REGISTRAR

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, a national banking association with its principal office in the City of Charleston, West Virginia, hereby accepts appointment as Registrar in connection with the Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 11, 1997, in the principal amount of $400,000 and agrees to perform all duties of Registrar in connection with such Bonds, all as set forth in the Bond Legislation authorizing issuance of the Bonds.

WITNESS my signature on this 11th day of February, 1997.

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

Assistant Vice President

12/20/96
FCRSJM.Q3
292120/96001

FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997
(West Virginia SRF Program)

CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION OF BONDS

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, a national banking association with its principal office in the City of Charleston, West Virginia, as Registrar under the Bond Legislation and Registrar's Agreement providing for the above-captioned Bonds of Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District (the "Issuer"), hereby certifies that on the date hereof, the single, fully registered Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District Sewer Revenue Bond, Series 1997 (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, dated February 11, 1997, in the principal amount of $400,000, designated "Sewer Revenue Bond, Series 1997 (West Virginia SRF Program)," numbered R-1, is registered as to principal only in the name of "West Virginia Water Development Authority" in the books of the Issuer kept for that purpose at our office, by a duly authorized officer on behalf of One Valley Bank, National Association, as Registrar.

WITNESS my signature on this 11th day of February, 1997.

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

Assistant Vice President

12/20/96
FCRSJM.R3
292120/96001

REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT

THIS REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT, dated as of the 11th day of February, 1997, by and between FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, a national banking association (the "Registrar").

WHEREAS, the Issuer has, contemporaneously with the execution hereof, issued and sold its $400,000 Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 (West Virginia SRF Program), in fully registered form (the "Bonds"), pursuant to a Bond and Notes Resolution adopted February 10, 1997, and a Supplemental Resolution adopted February 10, 1997 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation");

WHEREAS, capitalized words and terms used in this Registrar's Agreement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings given them in the Bond Legislation, a copy of which is attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference;

WHEREAS, the Bond Legislation provides for an appointment by the Issuer of a Registrar for the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer desires to appoint, and by the Bond Legislation and this Registrar's Agreement does appoint, the Registrar to act as Registrar under the Bond Legislation and to take certain other actions hereinafter set forth;

NOW, THEREFORE, it is agreed by and between the parties hereto as follows:

1. Upon the execution of this Registrar's Agreement by the Issuer and the Registrar and during the term hereof, the Registrar does accept and shall have and carry out the powers and duties of Registrar for the Bonds, all as set forth in the Bond Legislation, such duties including, among other things, the duties to authenticate, register and deliver Bonds upon original issuance and when properly presented for exchange or transfer, and shall do so with the intention of maintaining the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes, in accordance with any rules and regulations promulgated by the United States Treasury Department or by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board or similar regulatory bodies as the Issuer advises it of and with generally accepted industry standards.

2. The Registrar agrees to furnish the Issuer with appropriate records of all transactions carried out by it as Registrar and to furnish the Issuer with the names and specimen signatures of the Registrar's authorized officers for the purposes of acting as the Registrar and with such other information and reports as the Issuer may from time to time reasonably require.

3. The Registrar shall have no responsibility or liability for any action taken by it at the specific direction of the Issuer.

4. As compensation for acting as Registrar pursuant to this Registrar's Agreement, the Issuer hereby agrees to pay to the Registrar, from time to time, the compensation for services rendered as provided in the annexed schedule and reimbursement for reasonable expenses incurred in connection therewith.

5. It is intended that this Registrar's Agreement shall carry out and implement provisions of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Registrar. In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Registrar's Agreement and the Bond Legislation, the terms of the Bond Legislation shall govern.

6. The Issuer and the Registrar each warrants and represents that it is duly authorized and empowered to execute and enter into this Registrar's Agreement and that neither such execution nor the performance of its duties hereunder or under the Bond Legislation will violate any order, decree or agreement to which it is a party or by which it is bound.

7. This Registrar's Agreement may be terminated by either party upon 60 days' written notice sent by registered or certified mail to the other party, at the following respective addresses:

ISSUER: Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District
P. O. Box 677
Sutton, West Virginia 26601
Attention: Chairman

REGISTRAR: One Valley Bank, National Association
Post Office Box 1793
One Valley Square
Charleston, West Virginia 25326
Attention: Corporate Trust Department

8. The Registrar is hereby requested and authorized to authenticate and deliver the Bonds in accordance with the Bond Legislation.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT and ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, have respectively caused this Registrar's Agreement to be signed in their names and on their behalf, all as of the day and year first above-written.

FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

James Rogers

Chairman

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

Charlotte A. Morgan

Assistant Vice President

12/20/96
FCRSJM.S3
292120/96001

EXHIBIT A

[Included in transcript as Document No. 1]

SCHEDULE OF COMPENSATION

WRD 1A-82
Revised 4/95

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
DIVISION OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
OFFICE OF WATER RESOURCES
1201 GREENBRIER STREET
CHARLESTON, WV 25311

NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM

WATER POLLUTION CONTROL PERMIT

Permit No. WV0084042

Subject: Sewage Facilities

Issue Date: May 10, 1996

Effective Date: June 10, 1996

Expiration Date: May 9, 2001

Supersedes: WV/NPDES Permit No. WV0084042
Issue Date: June 11, 1990

Location:	Gassaway (City)	Braxton (County)	Kanawha (Drainage Basin)

Outlet Sites: Latitude: 38°40'00"N
Longitude: 80°47'50"W

To whom it may concern:

This is to certify that Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District
P. O. Box 677
Sutton, WV 26601-0677

is hereby granted a **NPDES Water Pollution Control Permit** to operate and maintain an existing wastewater collection system, and an existing 0.512 million gallons per day orbal wastewater treatment plant, which are further described as follows.

A wastewater collection system comprised of approximately 500 linear feet of four(4) inch diameter gravity sewer line, 14,300 linear feet of six(6) inch diameter gravity sewer line, 33,300 linear feet of eight(8) inch diameter gravity sewer line, 25,100 linear feet of 10 inch diameter gravity sewer line, 10,300 linear feet of 12 inch diameter gravity sewer line, 3,300 linear feet of 15 inch diameter gravity sewer line, 12,000 linear feet of 18 inch diameter gravity sewer line, 4,400 linear feet of 20 inch diameter gravity sewer line, 4,700 linear feet of 24 inch diameter gravity sewer line, 487 manholes, 47 cleanouts, eight(8) lift stations, 10 grinder pump stations, 1,600 linear feet of one and one fourth(1¼) inch diameter force main, 1,050 linear feet of one and one half(1½) inch diameter force main, 1,200 linear feet of four(4) inch diameter force main, 330 linear feet of six(6) inch diameter force main, 1,800 linear feet of eight(8) inch diameter force main, 24,700 linear feet of 10 inch diameter force main, and all requisite appurtenances.

(Continued on Page 2)

wastewater treatment plant comprised of a mechanical bar screen, a dual channel grit chamber, an orbal aeration chamber with a volume of 512,000 gallons, three(3) clarifiers with a volume of 56,200 gallons each and a surface area of 616 square feet each, two(2) chlorine contact chambers with a volume of 12,000 gallons each, an aerated sludge decant tank with a volume of 30,000 gallons, two(2) vacuum sludge dewatering beds with a surface area of 600 square feet each, and all requisite appurtenances.

These facilities are to serve a population equivalent of approximately 5,120 persons in the Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District, including the Town of Sutton and the Town of Gassaway, and environs, and discharge treated wastewater to the Elk River, approximately 93.6 miles from its mouth, of the Kanawha River.

To acquire, construct, install, operate and maintain a wastewater collection system to be comprised of approximately 11,900 linear feet of six(6) inch diameter gravity sewer line, 9,200 linear feet of eight(8) inch diameter gravity sewer line, 142 manholes, 20 cleanouts, two(2) lift stations, two(2) simplex grinder pump stations, one(1) duplex grinder pump station, three(3) septic tanks with a volume of 1,500 gallons each with a liquid chlorine dosing station and one(1) lift station, 350 linear feet of one and one half(1½) inch diameter force main, 13,000 linear feet of two and one half(2½) inch diameter force main, 6,600 linear feet of three(3) inch diameter force main, eight(8) force main cleanouts, and all requisite appurtenances.

These wastewater collection system facilities are to serve a population equivalent of approximately 695 persons in the Town of Flatwoods, the Weyerhaeuser Company, for domestic wastewater only, and environs, and convey wastewater to the Public Service District's wastewater treatment plant for subsequent treatment and discharge to the Elk River, approximately 93.6 miles form its mouth, of the Kanawha River. The additional wastewater flow to be generated is anticipated to be approximately 48,600 gallons per day.

To acquire, construct, install, operate and maintain a combined sewer overflow outlet to be comprised of an overflow control structure, preliminary treatment, and all requisite appurtenances. The outlet shall be identified as Outlet No. 008.

To acquire, construct, install, operate and maintain a dewatered sludge storage facility with all requisite appurtenances.

(Continued on Page 3)

This Permit is subject to the following terms and conditions:

The information, submitted on, and with, Permit Application No. WV0084042, dated the 22nd day of March 1995, additional information, dated the 1st day of September 1995, additional information, dated the 26th day of July 1995, and additional information, dated the 1st day of February 1996, are all hereby made terms and conditions of this Permit with like effect as if all such Permit application information was set forth herein, and with other conditions set forth in Sections A, B, C, D, E, F and G.

The validity of this Permit is contingent upon the payment of the applicable annual permit fee, as required by Chapter 22, Article 11, Section 10 of the Code of West Virginia.

THE TOWN OF FLATWOODS AND WEYERHAEUSER COMPANY WASTEWATER COLLECTION SYSTEM EXTENSION PROJECT SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH:

Plans, Specifications and Reports:
Date Approved: January 24, 1996
Prepared by: Dunn Engineers, Inc.
701 Virginia Street, West
Charleston, WV 25302
Title: Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District
Braxton County, West Virginia
Town of Flatwoods and Weyerhaeuser Company
Wastewater Collection System
SRF Project No. C-544155

THE DEWATERED SLUDGE STORAGE FACILITIES PROJECT SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH:

Plans, Specifications and Reports:
Date Received: September 8, 1995
Prepared by: Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District
P. O. Box 677
Sutton, WV 26601-0607
Title: Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District
Braxton County, West Virginia
Proposed Sludge Holding Facility

FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

SEWER REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 1990 A, SERIES 1990 B AND SERIES 1990 C
and
SEWERAGE SYSTEM
INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING

BOND AND NOTES RESOLUTION
Table of Contents

Subject		Page
	ARTICLE I	
	STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS	
Section 1.01	*Authority for this Resolution*	1
Section 1.02	*Findings*	1
Section 1.03	*Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract*	4
Section 1.04	*Definitions*	4
	ARTICLE II	
	AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT	
Section 2.01	*Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project*	15
	ARTICLE III	
	AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT	
Section 3.01	*Authorization of Bonds*	16
Section 3.02	*Terms of Bonds*	16
Section 3.03	*Bond Registrar*	17
Section 3.04	*Execution of Bonds*	18
Section 3.05	*Authentication and Registration*	18
Section 3.06	*Negotiability, Transfer and Registration*	19
Section 3.07	*Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost*	20
Section 3.08	*Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer*	20
Section 3.09	*Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions*	20
Section 3.10	*Form of Original Bonds*	20

FORM OF SERIES 1990 A BOND 22
FORM OF SERIES 1990 B BOND 29
FORM OF SERIES 1990 C BOND 36

Section 3.11 *Sale of Original Bonds to Authority and Purchaser; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement with Authority* 42
Section 3.12 *"Amended Schedule A" Filing; Tender of Series 1990 B Bonds* 42

ARTICLE IV
INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING

Section 4.01 *Authorization and General Terms* 43
Section 4.02 *Terms of and Security for Notes; Trust Indenture* 43
Section 4.03 *Notes are Special Obligations* 43
Section 4.04 *Letters of Credit* 43

ARTICLE V
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01 *Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank* 45
Section 5.02 *Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission* 45
Section 5.03 *System Revenues; Flow of Funds* 45

ARTICLE VI
BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01 *Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds* 54
Section 6.02 *Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund* 55

ARTICLE VII
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01 *General Covenants of the Issuer* 57
Section 7.02 *Bonds and Notes not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer* 57
Section 7.03 *Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions* 57
Section 7.04 *Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges* 58
Section 7.05 *Sale of the System* 58

Section 7.06	Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances	59
Section 7.07	Parity Bonds	60
Section 7.08	Books and Records	62
Section 7.09	Rates	64
Section 7.10	Operating Budget and Audit	64
Section 7.11	No Competing Franchise	65
Section 7.12	Enforcement of Collections	65
Section 7.13	No Free Services	66
Section 7.14	Insurance and Construction Bonds	66
Section 7.15	Mandatory Connections	68
Section 7.16	Completion of Project	69
Section 7.17	Tax Covenants	69
Section 7.18	Statutory Mortgage Lien	70
Section 7.19	Use Agreements	70

ARTICLE VIII
INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01	Investments	71
Section 8.02	Arbitrage and Tax Exemption	72
Section 8.03	Tax Certificate and Rebate	72

ARTICLE IX
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01	Events of Default	74
Section 9.02	Remedies	75
Section 9.03	Appointment of Receiver	75

ARTICLE X
DEFEASANCE

Section 10.01	Defeasance of Series 1990 A Bonds	77
Section 10.02	Defeasance of Series 1990 B Bonds	78
Section 10.03	Payment of Series 1990 C Bonds	79
Section 10.04	Defeasance of Notes	79

ARTICLE XI
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01	Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation	80
Section 11.02	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	80
Section 11.03	Severability of Invalid Provisions	80
Section 11.04	Headings, Etc.	80
Section 11.05	Conflicting Provisions Repealed	81

Section 11.06 Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. 81
Section 11.07 Public Notice of Proposed Financing 81
Section 11.08 Effective Date 81
SIGNATURES 82
CERTIFICATION 83

FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF PUBLIC SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $1,300,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, NOT MORE THAN $200,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, NOT MORE THAN $1,400,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 C, AND NOT MORE THAN $4,000,000 INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING, CONSISTING OF BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES, GRANT ANTICIPATION NOTES OR A LINE OF CREDIT EVIDENCED BY NOTES, OR ANY COMBINATION OF THE FOREGOING; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS AND NOTES; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A TRUST INDENTURE SECURING THE NOTES; APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING OR RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT AND SUPPLEMENTAL LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH SERIES 1990 A AND SERIES 1990 B BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND NOTES AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution (together with any order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District (the "Issuer") is a public service district and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Braxton County of said State.

B. The Issuer does not presently own or operate a public sewerage system or public sewerage facilities, and it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health, safety, advantage, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed certain sewerage facilities of the Issuer, consisting of a new 0.3 MGD secondary waste treatment plant, collector lines, sewer lines, 7 lift stations, man holes, access roads, force main and house connections for a complete sanitary sewer system, together with all appurtenant facilities (collectively, the "Project"), which constitute properties for the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes (the Project and any additions or improvements thereto or extensions thereof is herein called the "System") at an estimated cost of $7,558,590, in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Issuer.

C. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all the costs of the operation and maintenance of said System, the principal of and interest on the Bonds and all Sinking Funds, Reserve Accounts and other payments provided for herein, all as such terms are hereinafter defined.

D. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Sewer Revenue Bonds in the total aggregate principal amount of not more than $2,900,000 in three series, being the Series 1990 A Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $1,300,000, the Series 1990 B Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $200,000, and the Series 1990 C Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $1,400,000 (collectively, the "Original Bonds"), and (at the option of the Issuer) to issue its sewerage system bond anticipation notes prior to issuance of the Original Bonds and contemporaneously therewith, or as soon as practicable thereafter, to issue its sewerage system grant anticipation notes, and/or a note or notes evidencing a line of credit, or any combination of the foregoing (collectively, the "Notes"), in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $4,000,000 to temporarily finance costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest upon the Notes during the term thereof and upon the Bonds prior to and during construction or acquisition and for a period not exceeding 6 months

after completion of construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Reserve Accounts; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, fees of the Authority (as hereinafter defined), discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Bonds and/or the Notes and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the acquisition or construction of the Project and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof, including, with respect to the Notes, any fees for the providing of a letter of credit, as hereinafter defined, and any costs of obtaining insurance thereon; provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Bonds or the Notes or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

E. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

F. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Original Bonds constituting the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds be sold to the Authority (as hereinafter defined) pursuant to the terms and provisions of a loan agreement and a supplemental loan agreement to be entered into between the Issuer and the Authority, in form satisfactory to the Issuer and the Authority, as shall be approved by supplemental resolution, and, further, it is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Original Bonds constituting the Series 1990 C Bonds be sold to the Purchaser (as hereinafter defined) pursuant to the terms and provisions of a Letter of Conditions dated September 29, 1988, as amended by amendments dated November 9, 1988, and July 17, 1989, and any other amendments thereto (collectively, the "Letter of Conditions").

G. There are no outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank prior to or on a parity with the Bonds as to liens and source of and security for payment. The Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 C Bonds shall be on a parity with each other except as otherwise provided herein. The Series 1990 B Bonds shall be junior and subordinate to the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 C Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. The Grant Anticipation Notes, if issued, will not be payable from the Net Revenues, but shall be payable from Grant Receipts, Surplus Revenues, certain proceeds of such Grant

Anticipation Notes and proceeds of a letter of credit, if any, all as shall be set forth in the Indenture and/or the Supplemental Resolution authorizing the Notes or such Grant Anticipation Notes. The Bond Anticipation Notes, if issued, will be payable from the proceeds of the Bonds (or individual series thereof), certain proceeds of such Bond Anticipation Notes and the Net Revenues, if necessary and if available, all as shall be set forth in the Indenture and/or the Supplemental Resolution authorizing the Notes or such Bond Anticipation Notes. The Issuer has outstanding its $152,000 Water System Revenue Bonds, dated January 1, 1971, which are not payable from or entitled to any lien on or pledge of any of the revenues of the System or a statutory mortgage lien thereon.

H. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law relating to authorization of the acquisition, construction and operation of the Project and the System and the issuance of the Bonds and the Notes, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things and without limitation, the obtaining of a Certificate of Public Convenience and Necessity and approval of this financing and necessary user rates and charges described herein from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which will either have expired prior to the issuance of the Bonds or any of the Notes or such final order will not be subject to appeal or rehearing.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Bonds and the Notes by those who shall be the registered owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders and such Noteholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the registered owners of any and all of such Bonds and Notes, respectively, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond of a series and any other Bonds of the same series and between any one Note of a series and any other Note of the same series, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption hereof.

"ARC" means the Appalachian Regional Commission and any successor to the functions of the ARC.

"ARC Grant" means the grant from the ARC pursuant to the commitment therefor.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser of the Original Bonds constituting the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds, or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Authority.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any temporary Chairman duly selected by the Governing Body.

"Bond Construction Trust Fund" means the Bond Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Legislation," "Resolution," "Bond and Notes Resolution" or "Local Act" means this Bond and Notes Resolution and all orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" shall have the meaning stated in Section 3.03 hereof, as applicable.

"Bond Year" means each one-year period (or shorter period from the date of issue of the Original Bonds) that ends at the close of business on the day in the calendar year that is selected by the Issuer, which must be the last day of a compounding interval used in computing the yield on the issue under the Code, and shall be October 1 unless otherwise required under the Code.

"Bonds" means the Original Bonds and any bonds on a parity therewith authorized to be issued hereunder.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineers" means Kelley, Gidley, Blair & Wolfe, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, or any engineer or firm of engineers that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02D hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"Depository Bank" means the bank or trust company designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns, which shall be a member of FDIC.

"EPA" means the United States Environmental Protection Agency and any successor to the functions of the EPA.

"EPA Grant" means the grant from the EPA pursuant to the commitment therefor.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" or "Board" means the public service board of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Grant Agreement" means a written commitment for the payment of the EPA Grant or any of the Other Grants, specifying the amount of such Grant, the terms and conditions upon which such Grant is made and the date or dates or event or events upon which such Grant is to be paid to the Issuer; provided that, "EPA Grant Agreement" means only the Grant Agreement relating to the EPA Grant and "Other Grant Agreements" means only those Grant Agreements relating to the Other Grants.

"Grant Receipts" means all moneys received by the Issuer on account of any Grant after the date of issuance of any Grant Anticipation Notes; provided that, "EPA Grant Receipts" means only

Grant Receipts on account of the EPA Grant, and "Other Grant Receipts" means only Grant Receipts on account of any or all of the Other Grants.

"Grants" means, collectively, the EPA Grant and the Other Grants, as hereinafter defined.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to Article 8.01 hereof) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Indenture" or "Trust Indenture" means the Trust Indenture which may, at the Issuer's option, be entered into between the Issuer and the Trustee relating to any or all of the Notes and all supplements or amendments thereto.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" shall mean any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means any security (as said term is defined in Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code), obligation, annuity contract, investment-type property or any residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing desegregation plan, excluding, however, obligations the interest on which is excluded from gross income, under Section 103 of the Code, for federal income tax purposes other than specified private activity bonds as defined in Section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code.

"Issuer," "Borrower" or "District" means Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District, in Braxton County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Letter of Conditions" means, collectively, the Letter of Conditions of the Purchaser dated September 29, 1988, as amended by amendments dated November 9, 1988, and July 17, 1989, and any other amendments thereto.

"Loan Agreement" shall mean, collectively, the Loan Agreement and the Supplemental Loan Agreement, to be entered into between the Authority and the Issuer providing for the purchase of the Original Bonds constituting the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the forms of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Original Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds deposited in the respective Reserve Accounts. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Original Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property which is acquired with the gross proceeds or any other proceeds of the Original Bonds and is not acquired in order to carry out the governmental purpose of the Original Bonds.

"Noteholder," "Holder of the Notes" or any similar term means the person, whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Note or Notes, in whose name such Note is registered.

"Notes" means, collectively, the not more than $4,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of sewerage system bond anticipation notes, grant anticipation notes and/or notes evidencing a line of credit, or any combination of the foregoing, and originally authorized hereby, which may be issued by the Issuer, the terms of which shall be set forth in one or more Supplemental Resolutions, and unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, the terms "Notes" includes any refunding Notes of the Issuer.

"Notes Construction Trust Fund" means the Notes Construction Trust Fund which may be established by the Indenture.

"Notes Debt Service Fund" means the Notes Debt Service Fund which may be established by the Indenture.

"Notes Registrar" means the bank to be designated as such in the Indenture and/or the Supplemental Resolution pertaining to such Notes and its successors and assigns.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, Registrar, Paying Agent and the Trustee (all as herein defined), other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds or the Notes, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Original Bonds" or "Bonds originally authorized hereby" or similar phrases mean, collectively, the not more than $1,300,000 in aggregate principal amount of Series 1990 A Bonds, the not more than $200,000 in aggregate principal amount of Series 1990 B Bonds and the not more than $1,400,000 in aggregate principal amount of Series 1990 C Bonds, issued for the purpose of paying a portion of the Costs of the Project and for such other purposes permitted and authorized by this Bond Legislation.

"Original Notes Purchaser" means, in the event Notes are issued, the original purchaser of such Notes, as shall be named in the Supplemental Resolution, and, in the event a note or notes evidencing a line of credit are issued, such bank or banks as shall be named in a resolution supplemental hereto.

"Other Grants" means the grant from the Purchaser and the ARC Grant, together with any other grant other than the EPA Grant hereafter received by the Issuer to aid in financing any Costs.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds or Notes and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated (where applicable) and delivered, or all Notes theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered,

except (i) any Bond or Note cancelled by the Bond Registrar or Notes Registrar, at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond or Note for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder or under the Indenture, as applicable, and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond or Note deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof or as provided in the Indenture, as applicable; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders or Noteholders, any Bonds or Notes registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the bank or banks or other entity designated as such for the Bonds and/or the Notes in the Indenture or in the Supplemental Resolution or such entity or authority as may be designated by the Issuer.

"Private Business Use" means use directly or indirectly in a trade or business carried on by a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, or in any activity carried on by a person other than a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, excluding, however, use by a state or local governmental unit and use as a member of the general public. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code, including, without limitation, giving due regard to "incidental use," if any, of the proceeds of the issue and/or proceeds used for "qualified improvements," if any.

"Program" means the Authority's loan program, under which the Authority purchases the water development revenue bonds of local governmental entities satisfying certain legal and other requirements with the proceeds of water development revenue bonds of the Authority.

"Project" means the acquisition and construction of certain sewerage facilities of the Issuer, consisting generally of a new 0.3 MGD secondary waste treatment plant, collector lines, sewer lines, 7 lift stations, man holes, access roads, force main and house connections for a complete sanitary sewer system, together with all appurtenant facilities.

"Purchaser" or "Government" means the United States Department of Agriculture, Farmers Home Administration, which is

expected to be the original purchaser of the Original Bonds constituting the Series 1990 C Bonds, and any successor thereof.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registered Owner," "Noteholder," "Bondholder," "Holder" or any similar term means whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond, Note, Bonds or Notes, the person in whose name such Bond or Note is registered.

"Registrar" means, as appropriate, either the Bond Registrar or the Notes Registrar, or both.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code or any predecessor to the Code.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Series 1990 A Bonds" or "Series A Bonds" means the not more than $1,300,000 in aggregate principal amount of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, of the Issuer.

"Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 1990 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 1990 B Bonds" or "Series B Bonds" means the not more than $200,000 in aggregate principal amount of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, of the Issuer.

"Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of the date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal which will become due on the Series 1990 B Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 1990 C Bonds" or "Series C Bonds" means the not more than $1,400,000 in aggregate principal amount of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 C, of the Issuer.

"Series 1990 C Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 1990 C Bonds Reserve Account established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Resolution and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution or resolutions authorizing the sale of any or all of the Notes or the sale of the Original Bonds, as the case may be; provided, that any matter intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Notes or the Original Bonds, as the case may be, and not so included may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Renewal and Replacement Fund and the Reserve Accounts, the proceeds of which Bonds or other obligations are to be used to pay Costs of the Project.

"System" means the complete properties of the Issuer for the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes, in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project and any additions, improvements and extensions thereto hereafter constructed or acquired for said system from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

"Trustee" means the banking institution designated as trustee for the Noteholders under the Indenture, if any, its successors and assigns.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neuter gender shall include any other gender.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of $7,558,590, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Notes and the Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in the Indenture, if any, and Article VI hereof, respectively.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 C Bonds, funding a reserve account for each series of Original Bonds, paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance of the Original Bonds and related costs, or any one or more of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and are authorized to be issued negotiable Original Bonds of the Issuer, in an aggregate principal amount of not more than $2,900,000. Said Bonds shall be issued in three series, to be designated respectively, "Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A," in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $1,300,000, "Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B," in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $200,000, and "Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 C," in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $1,400,000, and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. Such Bonds shall be issued contemporaneously with or prior to issuance of the Grant Anticipation Notes, if any. The proceeds of the Bonds remaining after funding of the Reserve Accounts (if funded from Bond proceeds) and capitalization of interest, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the Bond Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof and applied as set forth in Article VI hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. A. The Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds shall bear interest at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum, payable semiannually on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution. The Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

B. The Series 1990 C Bonds shall be issued in the form of a single, fully registered Bond in the principal amount of not to exceed $1,400,000, numbered CR-1, shall be dated the date of delivery

thereof and shall be in such principal amount as set forth in a Supplemental Resolution. The Series 1990 C Bonds shall bear interest on advances of the principal amount thereof from the date of such advances, payable monthly at the rate not exceeding the then legal maximum as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution, and shall be sold for the par value thereof. The Series 1990 C Bonds shall be subject to prepayment of scheduled monthly installments, or any portion thereof, at the option of the Issuer, and shall be payable as provided in a Supplemental Resolution and/or the Bond form hereinafter set forth.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution or herein, the Original Bonds shall be issued in the form of a single bond for each series, with the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds fully registered to the Authority and the Series 1990 C Bonds fully registered to the Purchaser, with a debt service schedule attached to the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds, representing the aggregate principal amount of each series, and shall mature in principal installments, all as provided in the Supplemental Resolution. The Bonds of each series shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Holder for other fully registered Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that neither the Authority nor the Purchaser shall be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. The Bonds shall be dated as of the date specified in a Supplemental Resolution and shall bear interest from such date except as otherwise expressly provided herein.

Section 3.03. Bond Registrar. A. The Bond Registrar for the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds shall be the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

B. The Issuer shall be the Bond Registrar with respect to the Series 1990 C Bonds and will keep or cause to be kept, at its office, sufficient books for the registration and transfer of the Series 1990 C Bonds, and, upon presentation for such purpose, the Issuer shall, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, register the Series 1990 C Bonds initially issued pursuant hereto and/or a Supplemental Resolution and register the transfer, or cause to be registered, on such books, the transfer of the Series 1990 C Bonds as hereinafter provided.

The Issuer shall accept the Series 1990 C Bonds for registration or transfer only if ownership thereof is to be registered in the name of the Government, an individual (including joint ownership), a corporation, a partnership or a trust, and only upon receipt of the social security number of each individual, the federal employer identification number of each corporation or partnership or the social security numbers of the settlor and beneficiaries of each trust, and the federal employer identification number and date of each trust and the name of the trustee of each trust and/or such other identifying number and information as may be required by law. The Series 1990 C Bonds shall initially be fully registered as to both principal and interest in the name of the United States of America, Farmers Home Administration. So long as the Series 1990 C Bonds shall be registered in the name of the United States of America, Farmers Home Administration, the address of the United States of America, Farmers Home Administration, for registration purposes shall be Post Office Box 678, Morgantown, West Virginia 26505, or such other address as shall be stated in writing to the Issuer by the United States of America, Farmers Home Administration.

Section 3.04. Execution of Bonds. The Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed any of the Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.05. Authentication and Registration. No Series 1990 A Bond or Series 1990 B Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the forms set forth in Section 3.10 shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

The provisions of this Section 3.05 relating to authentication and other provisions of this Bond Legislation relating to authentication of Bonds shall not apply to the Series 1990 C Bonds, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary.

Section 3.06. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting any of said Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as any of the Bonds remain outstanding, the Bond Registrar for the Bonds other than the Series 1990 C Bonds, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the respective series of Bonds.

Subject to the provisions of Section 3.03 with respect to the Series 1990 C Bonds, the registered Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Bonds or transferring the registered Bonds are exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.07. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate (where applicable) and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.08. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided and amounts, if any, in the respective Reserve Accounts. No holder or holders of any of the Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 3.09. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions. The payment of the debt service of all the Series 1990 A Bonds and all the Series 1990 C Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System on a parity basis. The payment of the debt service of all the Series 1990 B Bonds shall also be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, but junior and subordinate to the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 C Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Bonds and to make the payments into the Sinking Funds, the Reserve Accounts therein and the Renewal and Replacement Fund, hereinafter established, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due.

Section 3.10. Form of Original Bonds. The text of the Original Bonds shall be in substantially the following forms, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and

desirable and authorized or permitted hereby or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

[Form of Series 1990 A Bond]

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BOND,
SERIES 1990 A

No. AR-____ $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Braxton County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____DOLLARS ($_____), in installments on October 1 of each year, as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference with interest on each installment at the rate per annum set forth on said Exhibit A.

The interest on each installment shall run from the original date of delivery of this Bond to the Authority and payment therefor, and until payment of such installment, and such interest shall be payable on April 1 and October 1 in each year, beginning _____ 1, 19__. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar") on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the registered owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement between the Issuer and the Authority, dated _____, 19__.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain new sewerage facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) [to pay interest on the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") during the construction of the Project and for not more than 6 months thereafter; (iii) to fund a reserve account for the Bonds; and (iv)] to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. The Project and any additions, extensions or improvements thereto is herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 19_____, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 19__ (collectively called the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

This Bond is issued concurrently with the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, of the Issuer (the "Series 1990 B Bonds"), issued in the aggregate principal amount of $_____, which Series 1990 B Bonds are junior and subordinate with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment to the Bonds.

THIS BOND IS ON PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT WITH THE ISSUER'S SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 C, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ AND DESCRIBED IN THE BOND LEGISLATION (THE "SERIES 1990 C BONDS"), EXCEPT TO THE EXTENT OTHERWISE PROVIDED IN THE BOND LEGISLATION.

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, moneys in the Reserve Account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account"), unexpended proceeds of the Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds and the other sources provided in the Bond Legislation. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said

special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account, unexpended proceeds of the Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds and the other sources provided in the Bond Legislation. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds, the Series 1990 B Bonds, the Series 1990 C Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds, the Series 1990 B Bonds or the Series 1990 C Bonds, provided, however, that so long as there exists in the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for the Series 1990 B Bonds, the Series 1990 C Bonds and any other obligations outstanding prior to or on a parity with the Bonds, the Series 1990 B Bonds or the Series 1990 C Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law, shall be applied solely to the payment of the Costs of the Project described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated _____, 19__.

[SEAL]

_____
Chairman

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1990 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

[Form of Series 1990 B Bond]

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BOND,
SERIES 1990 B

No. BR-__ $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Braxton County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of_____ _____ DOLLARS ($_____), in annual installments on October 1 of each year as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, without interest.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Supplemental Loan Agreement between the Issuer and the Authority, dated _____, 19__.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain new sewerage facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) [to fund a reserve account for the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds"); and (iii)] to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. The Project and any additions, extensions or improvements thereto is herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a Resolution duly adopted by the

Issuer on _____, 19____, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 19____ (collectively called the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS JUNIOR AND SUBORDINATE WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT TO CERTAIN OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER AS FOLLOWS:

(i) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ AND DESCRIBED IN THE BOND LEGISLATION (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS"); AND

(ii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 C, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ AND DESCRIBED IN THE BOND LEGISLATION (THE "SERIES 1990 C BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System after there has first been paid from said Net Revenues all payments then due and owing on account of the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 C Bonds, all moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended Bond proceeds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds, the

Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1990 C Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1990 C Bonds or the Bonds, provided, however, that so long as there exists in the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account and the reserve accounts established for the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 C Bonds, respectively, amounts at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 C Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and any reserve account for any such prior or parity obligations is funded at least at the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements as set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law, shall be applied solely to the payment of the Costs of the Project described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owners of the Bonds, which lien is subordinate to the lien in favor of the registered owners of the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 C Bonds to the extent provided in the Bond Legislation.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all

other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated _____, 19__.

[SEAL]

_____
Chairman

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1990 B Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

[Form of Series 1990 C Bond]

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1990 C

No. CR-____ $_____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (herein called "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America, Farmers Home Administration (the "Government"), or its registered assigns, at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of _____ DOLLARS ($_____), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of _____% per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing 30 days following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and $_____, covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond, in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Farmers Home Administration according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due

under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond is issued to finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of new sewerage facilities of the Issuer, and this Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of construction and acquisition of additions, extensions and improvements to the sewerage system (the "System") of the Borrower, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and

maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, nor shall the Borrower be obligated to pay the same or the interest thereon except from the special fund so provided.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at said office of the Borrower, as Bond Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the herein defined Resolution, and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Bond Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code, as amended (the "Act"), and a resolution of the Borrower authorizing issuance of this Bond and a resolution supplemental thereto duly adopted (collectively, the "Resolution").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farmers Home Rural Development Act. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Farmers Home Administration and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

THIS BOND IS ON PARITY WITH THE BORROWER'S SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, AND SENIOR AND PRIOR TO THE BORROWER'S SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, BOTH ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH AND

DESCRIBED IN THE RESOLUTION, EXCEPT TO THE EXTENT OTHERWISE PROVIDED IN THE RESOLUTION.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be executed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated _____, 19____.

FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
(Name of Borrower)

[CORPORATE SEAL]

_____
(Signature of Executive Official)

Chairman
(Title of Executive Official)

Post Office Box 677
(P. O. Box No. or Street Address)

Sutton, West Virginia 26601
(City, State and Zip Code)

ATTEST:

_____
(Signature of Attesting Official)

Secretary
(Title of Attesting Official)

(Form of)

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(6)	$	
(2)	$		(7)	$	
(3)	$		(8)	$	
(4)	$		(9)	$	
(5)	$		(10)	$	

TOTAL $_____

[Form of Assignment]

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

Section 3.11. Sale of Original Bonds to Authority and Purchaser; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement with Authority. The Original Bonds constituting the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. If not so authorized by previous resolution, the Chairman is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement in the form attached hereto as "Exhibit A" and made a part hereof, and the Secretary is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer attest the same, and deliver the Loan Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed.

The Original Bonds constituting the Series 1990 C Bonds shall be sold to the Purchaser, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Letter of Conditions.

Section 3.12. "Amended Schedule A" Filing; Tender of Series 1990 B Bonds. Upon completion of acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will file with the Authority a schedule in substantially the form of the "Amended Schedule A" to the Loan Agreement, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor. In the event such schedule reflects an excess of funding for the Project, or if the Authority is otherwise advised of an excess, the Authority may tender the Series 1990 B Bonds to the Issuer for payment in an amount equal to such excess to the extent such excess is lawfully available therefor. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Issuer has Notes outstanding upon completion of acquisition and construction of the Project, it will advise the Authority of such fact and submit a second schedule to the Authority upon payment of such Notes, and the Authority will not tender its Series 1990 B Bonds for payment until the outstanding Notes have been paid.

ARTICLE IV

INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING

Section 4.01. Authorization and General Terms. In order to pay certain Costs of the Project pending receipt of the Grant Receipts or issuance of the Bonds, the Issuer may issue and sell its Notes in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $4,000,000. The Notes may be in the form of bond anticipation notes, grant anticipation notes and/or as evidence of a line of credit from a commercial bank or other lender, or any combination of the foregoing, at the discretion of the Issuer, and as shall be set forth in one or more resolutions supplemental hereto. The Notes shall bear interest from the date or dates, at such rate or rates, payable on such dates and shall mature on such date or dates and be subject to such prepayment or redemption, all as provided in the Indenture and/or supplemental resolution, as applicable.

Section 4.02. Terms of and Security for Notes; Trust Indenture. The Notes, if issued, shall be issued in fully registered form, in the denominations, with such terms and secured in the manner set forth in the Indenture, if applicable (which Indenture in the form to be executed and delivered by the Issuer shall be approved by a supplemental resolution), or one or more supplemental resolutions, if no Indenture is used.

Section 4.03. Notes are Special Obligations. The Notes shall be special obligations of the Issuer payable as to principal and interest solely from proceeds of the Bonds or the Net Revenues (if issued in the form of Bond Anticipation Notes) or the Grant Receipts, the Surplus Revenues and letter of credit proceeds (if issued in the form of Grant Anticipation Notes) and from other sources described in the Indenture and/or a supplemental resolution or resolutions. The Notes do not and shall not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions. The general funds of the Issuer are not liable, and neither the full faith and credit nor the taxing power, if any, of the Issuer is pledged for the payment of the Notes. The Holders of the Notes shall never have the right to compel the forfeiture of any property of the Issuer. The Notes shall not be a debt of the Issuer, nor a legal or equitable pledge, charge, lien or encumbrance upon any property of the Issuer or upon any of its income, receipts or revenues except as set forth in the Indenture and/or the Supplemental Resolution.

Section 4.04. Letters of Credit. As additional security for any Notes, the Issuer may obtain a letter or letters of credit from a bank or banks, pursuant to which such bank or banks would agree

to pay to the Trustee, upon presentation by the Trustee of certain certificates, the sum or sums set forth therein but not to exceed $4,000,000 in the aggregate. In the event of a draw under any such letter of credit, the Issuer shall issue its refunding notes to the bank issuing such letter of credit. Any such letter or letters of credit shall be authorized and shall have such terms as shall be set forth in a resolution supplemental hereto.

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created and established with and shall be held by the Depository Bank separate, distinct and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund;

(2) Renewal and Replacement Fund;

(3) Bond Construction Trust Fund; and

(4) Rebate Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with the Commission:

(1) Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund;

(a) Within the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account;

(2) Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund;

(a) Within the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account; and

(3) Series 1990 C Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided.

(1) The Issuer shall first, each month, pay from the Revenue Fund the Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) The Issuer shall next, (i) each month, on or before the due date of payment of each installment on the Series 1990 C Bonds, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the National Finance Office designated in the Series 1990 C Bonds (or such other place as may be subsequently provided pursuant to the Series 1990 C Bonds), the amount required to pay the interest on the Series 1990 C Bonds, and to amortize the principal of the Series 1990 C Bonds over the life of such Bond issue, (ii) simultaneously with the transfer set forth in Subsection 5.03A(2)(i), on the first day of each month, commencing 7 months prior to the first date of payment of interest on the Series 1990 A Bonds for which interest has not been capitalized, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission, for deposit in the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/6th of the amount of interest which will become due on said Series 1990 A Bonds on the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date; provided, that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next semiannual interest payment date is less than 7 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next semiannual interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date, and (iii), simultaneously with the transfers set forth in Subsections 5.03A(2)(i) and (ii), on the first day of each month, commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal on the Series 1990 A Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/12th of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on said Series 1990 A Bonds on the next ensuing principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next annual principal payment date is less than 13 months then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next annual principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date. All the payments with respect to principal of and interest on the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 C Bonds shall be made on an equal pro rata basis and on a parity with each other to the fullest extent possible.

(3) The Issuer shall next, (i) on each date that payment is made as set forth in Subsection 5.03A(2)(i)

above, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1990 C Bonds Reserve Account, 1/12th of 1/10th of the amount, as of the date of calculation, equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 1990 C Bonds in any year, until the amount in the Series 1990 C Bonds Reserve Account equals such maximum amount (the "Minimum Reserve"), and (ii), simultaneously with the transfer set forth in Subsection 5.03A(3)(i), on the first day of each month, commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 1990 A Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 1990 A Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120 of the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided, that no further payments shall be made into the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Requirement. After the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Requirement and the Minimum Reserve have been accumulated in the respective Reserve Accounts, the Issuer shall monthly deposit into the respective Reserve Accounts such part of the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, after such provision for payment of monthly installments on or with respect to the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 C Bonds and for payment of Operating Expenses of the System, as shall be required to maintain the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Requirement and the Minimum Reserve in the respective Reserve Accounts on an equal pro rata basis and on a parity with each other. Moneys in the Series 1990 C Bonds Reserve Account shall be used solely to make up any deficiency for monthly payments of the principal of and interest on or with respect to the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 C Bonds, respectively, as the same shall become due on an equal pro rata basis and on a parity with each other, or for prepayment of installments on the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 C Bonds pro rata, or for mandatory prepayment of the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 C Bonds as hereinafter provided, on a pro rata basis, and for no other purpose.

(4) From the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, the Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, commencing with the month succeeding the first full calendar month after commencement of operation of the System, transfer to the Renewal and Replacement Fund a sum equal to

2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 1990 C Bonds Reserve Account [except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereby] shall be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Renewal and Replacement Fund on a pro rata basis, and, thereafter, any deficiencies in the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account [except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereby] shall next be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(5) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal on the Series 1990 B Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/12th of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on said Series 1990 B Bonds on the next ensuing principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the next annual principal payment date is less than 13 months then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next annual principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(6) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 1990 B Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 1990 B Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120 of the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided, that no further payments shall be made into the Series 1990 B Bonds

Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Requirement.

Moneys in the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 C Bonds on a parity basis and on the Series 1990 B Bonds, respectively, as the same shall become due; provided, however, that, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the holders of the Series 1990 C Bonds shall have no claim to moneys in the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund, including the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account therein, to the extent such moneys correspond to monthly installments previously paid upon the Series 1990 C Bonds. Moneys in the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1990 A Bonds and Series 1990 C Bonds on a parity basis and on the Series 1990 B Bonds, respectively, as the same shall come due, when other moneys in the attendant Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose, except for transfers to the Rebate Fund permitted hereunder.

Except to the extent transferred to the Rebate Fund at the request of the Issuer, all investment earnings on moneys in the several Sinking Funds and Reserve Accounts shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall, during construction of the Project, be deposited in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, except as otherwise required by the regulations of the Purchaser as to earnings in the Series 1990 C Reserve Account, and following completion of construction of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payments, if any, due on the respective series of Bonds, and then to the next ensuing principal payments due thereon.

Except with respect to transfers to the Rebate Fund permitted hereunder, any withdrawals from the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 1990 C Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 1990 C Bonds Reserve Account to below the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Requirement and the Minimum Reserve, respectively,

shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments set forth in Subsection 5.03(A)(2) hereof have been made in full for payment of debt service on the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 C Bonds.

Except with respect to transfers to the Rebate Fund permitted hereunder, any withdrawals from the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account to below the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments set forth in Subsection 5.03(A)(2) and to the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 1990 C Bonds Reserve Account, the Renewal and Replacement Fund and the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund have been made in full.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective Sinking Fund and otherwise sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the appropriate Reserve Account or Accounts in an amount or amounts equal to the maximum amount or amounts of principal and interest which will become due in any year for account of the Bonds of such series, including such additional Bonds.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund or the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund, or into the Reserve Accounts therein, or into the Series 1990 C Bonds Reserve Account, when the aggregate amount of funds in said respective Sinking Funds and Reserve Accounts are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the respective Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest to accrue until the respective maturities thereof.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1990 C Bonds Reserve Account created hereunder, and all amounts required for said Sinking Funds and Reserve Accounts shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein.

The payments into the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund shall be made on the first day of each month, except that when the first day of any month shall be a Sunday or legal holiday then such payments shall be made on the next succeeding business day, and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

Moneys in the Reserve Accounts shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

Except with respect to transfers to the Rebate Fund permitted hereunder, the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund, including the Reserve Accounts therein, and the Series 1990 C Bonds Reserve Account, shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the respective Bonds and any additional Bonds ranking on a parity therewith that may be issued and Outstanding under the conditions and restrictions and in the priority hereinafter set forth.

Whenever the moneys in the Reserve Accounts of the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 C Bonds shall be sufficient to prepay the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 C Bonds in full, it shall be the mandatory duty of the Issuer, anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, to prepay such Bonds at the earliest practical date in accordance with applicable provisions of the Loan Agreement, such Bonds and this Bond Legislation.

The Depository Bank is hereby designated as the Fiscal Agent for the administration of the Renewal and Replacement Fund and the Rebate Fund as herein provided, and all amounts required for the Renewal and Replacement Fund will be deposited therein by the Issuer upon transfers of funds from the Revenue Fund at the times provided herein, together with written advice stating the amount remitted for deposit into each such fund.

The Depository Bank, at the direction of the Issuer, shall keep the moneys in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and the Rebate Fund invested and reinvested in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

B. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in said Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund (including the Reserve Account therein), the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund (including the Reserve Account therein), the Series 1990 C Bonds Reserve Account and the Renewal and Replacement Fund during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System, including, but not limited to, payment to the Trustee for deposit in the Notes Debt Service Fund.

C. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay the Depository Bank's charges and the Paying Agent fees then due.

D. All funds provided for in this Section shall constitute trust funds and shall be used only for the purposes and in the order provided herein, and until so used, the Holders of the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 C Bonds shall have a lien thereon, and, thereafter, and subject and subordinate to the liens of the Holders of the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 C Bonds, the Holders of the Series 1990 B Bonds shall have a lien thereon. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in the Revenue Fund, the Renewal and Replacement Fund and the Rebate Fund shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of State and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

E. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; <u>provided</u>, <u>however</u>, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03, and the Net Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

F. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

G. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

H. All Tap Fees shall be deposited by the Issuer, as received, in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and may be used for any lawful purpose of the System, provided that, in the event Notes are issued, Tap Fees may, with the written consent of the Authority be deposited otherwise.

I. The Issuer shall, prior to delivery of the Series 1990 C Bonds, provide evidence that there will be at least 920 bona fide users upon the System on completion of the Project, in full compliance with the requirements and conditions of the Purchaser.

J. The Issuer may designate another bank or trust company insured by FDIC as Depository Bank if the Depository Bank should cease for any reason to serve or if the Governing Body determines by resolution that the Depository Bank or its successor should no longer serve as Depository Bank. Upon any such change, the Governing Body will cause notice of the change to be sent by registered or certified mail to the Purchaser and the Authority.

ARTICLE VI

BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the moneys received from the sale of any or all of the Original Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 1990 A Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, specified in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest; provided, that such amount may not exceed the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 1990 A Bonds for the period commencing on the date of issuance of the Bonds and ending 6 months after the estimated date of completion of construction of the Project.

B. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 1990 A Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account, from the proceeds of the Series 1990 B Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1990 B Reserve Account, and from the proceeds of the Series 1990 C Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1990 C Bonds Reserve Account, the respective sums, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding of the Reserve Accounts.

C. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 C Bonds, there shall first be credited to the Bond Construction Trust Fund and then paid, any and all borrowings by the Issuer made for the purpose of temporarily financing a portion of the Costs of the Project, including interest accrued thereon to the date of such payment, not otherwise paid from funds of the Issuer.

D. The remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Bonds shall be deposited upon receipt with the Depository Bank in the Bond Construction Trust Fund in the manner set forth in the Supplemental Resolution and applied solely to payment of Costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02.

E. The Depository Bank shall act as a trustee and fiduciary for the Bondholders with respect to the Bond Construction Trust Fund and shall comply with all requirements with respect to the disposition of the Bond Construction Trust Fund set forth in the Bond Legislation. Except with respect to any transfers to the Rebate Fund permitted hereunder, moneys in the Bond Construction Trust Fund shall be used solely to pay Costs of the Project and until so expended are

hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 C Bonds, and, thereafter, for the Series 1990 B Bonds; provided, however, that such pledge shall only extend to such moneys as have been actually paid to the Bond Construction Trust Fund by the original purchaser of the respective series of Bonds secured thereby. In the event that Notes are issued, the disposition of funds in the Bonds Construction Trust Fund may be modified from that set forth herein, with the written consent of the Authority and the Purchaser. To the extent required by the Purchaser, in addition to the other requirements herein, proceeds of the Series 1990 C Bonds in the Bond Construction Trust Account in excess of the amount insured by FDIC shall be secured at all times by the Depositary Bank in a manner lawful for securing deposits of State and municipal funds under West Virginia law.

F. There shall additionally be established with the Depository Bank such separate accounts and subaccounts within the Bond Construction Trust Fund as are set forth in the Supplemental Resolution so that the Issuer and the Depository Bank may at all times ascertain the source of all funds in the Bond Construction Trust Fund.

Section 6.02. Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund. Payments for Costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Bond Construction Trust Fund (except for the costs of issuance of the Original Bonds which shall be made upon request of the Issuer), shall be made only after submission to the Depository Bank of a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineers, and as to any proceeds of the Series 1990 C Bonds, a representative of the Purchaser, if the Purchaser so requires, stating:

(A) That none of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(B) That each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;

(C) That each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(D) That payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

In case any contract provides for the retention of a portion of the contract price, the Depository Bank shall disburse from the Bond Construction Trust Fund only the net amount remaining after deduction of any such portion. All payments made from the Bond Construction Trust Fund shall be presumed by the Depository Bank to be made for the purposes set forth in said certificate, and the Depository Bank shall not be required to monitor the application of disbursements from the Bond Construction Trust Fund. The Consulting Engineers shall from time to time file with the Depository Bank written statements advising the Depository Bank of its then authorized representative.

Pending such application, moneys in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, including any accounts and subaccounts therein, shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer, except as otherwise required by the Purchaser with respect to proceeds of the Series 1990 C Bonds in the Bond Construction Trust Fund.

After completion of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, and all costs thereof have been paid, the Depository Bank shall transfer any moneys remaining in the Bond Construction Trust Fund consisting of Series 1990 A Bond and Series 1990 B Bond proceeds to the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account, and when fully funded, to the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account, and shall transfer any moneys remaining in the Bond Construction Trust Fund consisting of Series 1990 C Bond proceeds to the Series 1990 C Bonds Reserve Account, provided that, in no event shall more than 10% of the proceeds from the sale of any or all of the Original Bonds be deposited in any or all of the Reserve Accounts, and when all Reserve Accounts are fully funded, shall return such remaining moneys to the Issuer for deposit in the Revenue Fund, except that if otherwise required, any balance in the Bond Construction Trust Fund consisting of proceeds of the Series 1990 C Bonds shall be disposed of in accordance with any requirements of the regulations of the Purchaser. The Issuer shall thereafter, apply such moneys in full, first to the next ensuing interest payments, if any, due on the respective series of Bonds and thereafter to the next ensuing principal payments due thereon. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Authority tenders any of its Series 1990 B Bonds to the Issuer pursuant to the provisions of the Supplemental Loan Agreement, such moneys shall be applied to the purchase of such Series 1990 B Bonds.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of said Bonds or the interest thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Until the payment in full of the principal of and interest on the Notes when due, and to the extent they do not materially adversely affect Bondholders, the covenants, agreements and provisions contained in this Bond Legislation shall, where applicable, also inure to the benefit of the Holders of the Notes and the Trustee therefor and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer, enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by the Trustee or any Holder or Holders of said Notes as prescribed in the Indenture; provided, that Section 7.09 shall not be applied to the Grant Anticipation Notes or any line of credit evidenced by such Grant Anticipation Notes.

Section 7.02. Bonds and Notes not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. Neither the Bonds nor the Notes shall be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of any Bonds or Notes, shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay said Bonds or Notes or the interest thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions. The payment of the debt service of the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 C Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System on a parity basis, and payment of the debt service of the Series 1990 B Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a lien on said Net Revenues, but such lien shall be junior and subordinate to the lien on said Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 C Bonds. The Revenues derived

from the System, in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds and to make the payments into the Sinking Funds, including the Reserve Accounts therein, and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Bond Legislation.

Section 7.04. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth and approved and described in the Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered September 20, 1990 (Case No. 89-708-PSD-CN), and such rates are hereby adopted.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. Except as otherwise required by law, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Bonds and Notes, if any, Outstanding, or to effectively defease this Bond Legislation in accordance with Article X hereof and, if entered into and not previously defeased, the Indenture in accordance with Section 8.01 thereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Funds, and with respect to the Series 1990 C Bonds, immediately be remitted to the National Finance Office designated in the Series 1990 C Bonds, and, with the written permission of the Authority and the Purchaser, or in the event the Authority and the Purchaser are no longer Bondholders, the Issuer shall direct the Commission and the National Finance Office to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal at maturity of and interest on the Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of all the Bonds and interest thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System. With respect to the Notes, such proceeds in an amount sufficient to pay the Notes in full shall be applied to the payment of the Notes, either at maturity or, if allowable under the Supplemental Resolution or Indenture, prior thereto.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during

the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of $10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $10,000 but not in excess of $50,000, the Issuer shall first, determine upon consultation with the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, aggregating during such Fiscal Year in excess of $10,000 and not in excess of $50,000, shall with the written consent of the Authority and the Purchaser, be remitted by the Issuer to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Funds and to the National Finance Office and shall be applied only to the purchase or prepayment, as applicable, of Bonds of the last maturities then Outstanding at prices not greater than the par value thereof plus 3% of such par value or otherwise. Such payment of such proceeds into the Sinking Fund or the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said funds by other provisions of this Bond Legislation. No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $50,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders, or their duly authorized representatives, of over 50% in amount of the Bonds then Outstanding and the Consulting Engineers. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided in this Section 7.06 and in Section 7.07B, the Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever with a lien on or otherwise payable from any source of payment pledged originally to any or all of the Notes issued under the Indenture and/or supplemental resolution prior to or on a parity with the lien on behalf of such Notes until such Notes have been defeased in accordance with the provisions of the

Indenture (if an Indenture is used) and the Bond Legislation; and, so long as any of the Bonds are Outstanding, the Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever payable from any or all of the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Bonds; provided, however, that additional Bonds on a parity with the Series 1990 B Bonds only may be issued as provided for in Section 7.07 hereof. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Bonds and payable from any or all of the revenues of the System except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1990 B Bonds and the Series 1990 C Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into the Reserve Accounts and the Renewal and Replacement Fund at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations have been made and are current.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Bonds, and the interest thereon, upon any or all of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Bonds and the interest thereon in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. A. No Parity Bonds, payable out of any or all of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of any Bonds pursuant to this Bond Legislation, except under the conditions and in the manner herein provided.

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 1990 B Bonds. No Parity Bonds shall be issued which shall be payable out of any or all of the revenues of the System on a parity with the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 C Bonds, unless the Series 1990 B Bonds are no longer outstanding.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the construction or acquisition of extensions and improvements to the System or refunding one or more series of Bonds issued pursuant hereto, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, based upon the necessary investigation and certification by the Consulting Engineers, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually

derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from (a) the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and (b) any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Consulting Engineers and the said Independent Certified Public Accountants, as stated in a certificate jointly made and signed by the Consulting Engineers and said Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

Not later than simultaneously with the delivery of such Parity Bonds, the Issuer shall have entered into written contracts for the immediate construction or acquisition of such extensions or improvements, if any, to the System that are to be financed by such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith)

shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of the same series. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

All Parity Bonds shall mature on the day of the years of maturities, and the interest thereon shall be payable on the days of each year, specified in a Supplemental Resolution.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1990 B Bonds and the Series 1990 C Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1990 B Bonds or the Series 1990 C Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

B. Notwithstanding the foregoing, or any provision of Section 7.06 to the contrary, additional Bonds may be issued solely for the purpose of completing the Project as described in the application to the Authority submitted as of the date of the Loan Agreement without regard to the restrictions set forth in this Section 7.07, if there is first obtained by the Issuer the written consent of the Authority and the Purchaser to the issuance of bonds on a parity with the Bonds.

Section 7.08. Books and Records. The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart

from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds or of a Note or Notes issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation and/or the Indenture or the Trustee shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Consulting Engineers, the Trustee, the Authority and the Purchaser, or any other original purchaser of the Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of Bonds or Notes, as the case may be, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation and the Indenture with respect to said Bonds or Notes, as the case may be, and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, Notes or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of said Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of Bonds or Notes, as the case may be, and shall submit said report to the Trustee, the Authority and the Purchaser, or any other original purchaser of the Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Authority

shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Loan Agreement and this Bond Legislation.

Section 7.09. Rates. Equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System have been established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from said System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds; provided that, in the event that amounts equal to or in excess of the Reserve Requirements are on deposit respectively in the Reserve Accounts and reserve accounts for obligations prior to or on a parity with the Bonds are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds. In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services set forth in the rate ordinance described in Section 7.04.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Audit. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by the Consulting Engineers, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased

expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of the Consulting Engineers that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Trustee, the Authority, the Purchaser and to any Holder of any Bonds or Notes, as the case may be, who shall file his or her address with the Issuer and request in writing that copies of all such budgets and resolutions be furnished him or her and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the Trustee and to any Holder of any Bonds or Notes, as the case may be, or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds or Notes, as the case may be.

In addition, the Issuer shall annually cause the records of the System to be audited by an independent certified public accountant, the report of which audit shall be submitted to the Authority and the Purchaser and which audit report shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement.

Section 7.11. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.12. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 30 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent

permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System and any services and facilities of the water system, if so owned by the Issuer, to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services of either system until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law or, if the waterworks facilities are not owned by the Issuer, the Issuer will use diligent efforts to enter into a similar termination agreement with the provider of such water, subject to any required approval of such agreement by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and all rules, regulations and orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 7.13. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, or any part thereof, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.14. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as any of the Bonds or any of the Notes remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and

Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties, or with the consent of the Authority and the Purchaser, for the other purposes provided herein for said Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Authority, the Purchaser, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the Loan Agreement, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Purchaser, the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(4) FLOOD INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(5) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every member of the Governing Body and as to every officer and employee thereof having custody of the Revenue Fund or of any revenues or other funds of the Issuer in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time, and initially in the amount of

$50,000 upon the treasurer, provided, however, that no bond shall be required insofar as custody of the Bond Construction Trust Fund is concerned so long as checks thereon require the signature of a representative of the Purchaser.

B. The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project. In the event the Loan Agreement so requires, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

C. In addition to the foregoing requirements, the Issuer will carry insurance and bonds or cause insurance and bonds to be carried for the protection of the Issuer, of such types and in such amounts as required by the Purchaser, if such requirements are greater than or in addition to the types and amounts set forth above.

Section 7.15. Mandatory Connections. The mandatory use of the System is essential and necessary for the protection and preservation of the public health, comfort, safety, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of, and the economy of, the Issuer and in order to assure the rendering harmless of sewage and water-borne waste matter produced or arising within the territory served by the System. Accordingly, every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the System, where sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by such other methods approved by the State Department of Health from such house, dwelling or building into the System, to the extent permitted by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, shall connect with and use the System and shall cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matters from such house, dwelling or building where there is such gravity flow or transportation by such other method approved by the State Department of Health and such house, dwelling or building can be adequately served by the System, and every such owner, tenant or occupant shall, after a 30 day notice of the availability of the System, pay the rates and charges established therefor.

Any such house, dwelling or building from which emanates sewage or water-borne waste matter and which is not so connected with the System is hereby declared and found to be a hazard to the health, safety, comfort and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer and a

public nuisance which shall be abated to the extent permitted by law and as promptly as possible by proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Section 7.16. Completion of Project. The Issuer will complete the Project as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition.

Section 7.17. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PRIVATE BUSINESS USE LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that (i) not in excess of 10% of the Net Proceeds of the Original Bonds are used for Private Business Use if, in addition, the payment of more than 10% of the principal or 10% of the interest due on the Original Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Original Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a Private Business Use; and (ii) and that, in the event that both (A) in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Original Bonds are used for a Private Business Use, and (B) an amount in excess of 5% of the principal or 5% of the interest due on the Original Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Original Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for said Private Business Use, then said excess over said 5% of Net Proceeds of the Original Bonds used for a Private Business Use shall be used for a Private Business Use related to the governmental use of the Project, or if the Original Bonds are for the purpose of financing more than one project, a portion of the Project, and shall not exceed the proceeds used for the governmental use of the portion of the Project to which such Private Business Use is related. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code.

B. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Original Bonds or $5,000,000 are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans constituting Nonpurpose Investments) to persons other than state or local government units.

C. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Original Bonds to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

D. INFORMATION RETURN. The Issuer will timely file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Original Bonds and the interest thereon including, without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

E. FURTHER ACTIONS. The Issuer will take any and all actions that may be required of it (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority and the Purchaser) so that the interest on the Original Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions or fail to take any actions (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority and the Purchaser), the result of which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 7.18. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Bonds and shall be for the equal benefit of all Holders of each respective series of Bonds, provided however, that the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 C Bonds shall be on a parity with each other and shall be senior to the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Series 1990 B Bonds.

Section 7.19. Use Agreements. Unless otherwise agreed to by the Authority and the Purchaser, the Issuer covenants and agrees that it will, prior to the completion of the Project, enter into agreements with the Town of Gassaway and with the Town of Sutton, each in a form and substance satisfactory to the Purchaser and the Authority, which agreements shall provide for connecting the System to the existing sewerage facilities of the Town of Gassaway and the Town of Sutton and shall provide for the provision of service of the System to the respective users of the sewerage systems of the Town of Gassaway and the Town of Sutton. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that it will obtain all required approvals of such agreements from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and otherwise.

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01. Investments. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation or the Indenture, other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Trustee, if any, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, and the Indenture, if any, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and in the Indenture, if any, and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01 and in the Indenture.

Except as provided in the Indenture, if any, any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account except as otherwise provided herein with respect to the Rebate Fund. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission, the Trustee, if any, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Trustee, if any, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Trustee, if any, and the Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year, or more often as reasonably requested by the Issuer, a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to assure the

exclusion of interest on the Original Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02. Arbitrage and Tax Exemption. The Issuer covenants that (i) it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the gross or other proceeds of the Bonds which would cause any of the Original Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code, and (ii) it will take any and all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a Federal information return with respect to the Original Bonds) so that the interest on the Original Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for Federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 8.03. Tax Certificate and Rebate. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate of arbitrage, a tax certificate or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel or tax counsel relating to payment of arbitrage rebate and other tax matters as a condition to issuance of the Original Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants to comply with all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Original Bonds as may be necessary in order to fully comply with Section 148(f) of the Code, and covenants to take such actions, and refrain from taking such actions, as may be necessary to fully comply with such Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

The Issuer shall calculate, annually, the rebatable arbitrage, determined in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code. Upon completion of each such annual calculation, unless otherwise agreed by the Authority and the Purchaser, the Issuer shall deposit, or cause to be deposited, in the Rebate Fund such sums as are necessary to cause the aggregate amount on deposit in the Rebate Fund to equal the sum determined to be subject to rebate to the United States, which, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, shall be paid from investment earnings on the underlying fund or account established hereunder and on which such rebatable arbitrage was earned or from other lawfully available sources except as otherwise required by the Purchaser with respect to investment earnings on gross or other proceeds from the sale of the Series 1990 C Bonds. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Rebate Fund shall be held free and clear of any lien or pledge hereunder or under the Indenture, if any, and used only for payment of rebatable arbitrage to the United States. The Issuer shall pay, or cause to be paid, to the United States, from the Rebate Fund, the rebatable arbitrage in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations. In the event that there are any amounts remaining in the

Rebate Fund following all such payments required by the preceding sentence, the Depository Bank shall pay said amounts to the Issuer to be used for any lawful purpose of the System. The Issuer shall remit payments to the United States in the time and at the address prescribed by the Regulations as the same may be in time to time in effect with such reports and statements as may be prescribed by such Regulations. In the event that, for any reason, amounts in the Rebate Fund are insufficient to make the payments to the United States which are required, the Issuer shall assure that such payments are made by the Issuer to the United States, on a timely basis, from any funds lawfully available therefor. In addition, the Issuer shall cooperate with the Authority and/or the Purchaser in preparing rebate calculations and in all other respects in connection with rebates and hereby consents to the performance of all matters in connection with such rebates by the Authority and/or the Purchaser at the expense of the Issuer. To the extent not so performed by the Authority and/or the Purchaser, the Issuer and the Depository Bank (at the expense of the Issuer) may provide for the employment of independent attorneys, accountants or consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the Issuer or the Depository Bank may deem appropriate in order to assure compliance with this Section 8.03. The Issuer shall keep and retain, or cause to be kept and retained, records of the determinations made pursuant to this Section 8.03 in accordance with the requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations. In the event the Issuer fails to make such rebates as required, the Issuer shall pay any and all penalties and other amounts, from lawfully available sources, and obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service, if necessary, in order to maintain the exclusion of interest on the Original Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

The Issuer shall submit to the Authority and the Purchaser within 15 days following the end of each Bond Year a certified copy of its rebate calculation and certificate with respect thereto or, if the Issuer qualifies for the small governmental issue exception to rebate, or any other exception therefrom, then the Issuer shall submit to the Authority and the Purchaser a certificate stating that it is exempt from such rebate provisions and that no event has occurred to its knowledge during the Bond Year which would make the Original Bonds subject to rebate. The Issuer shall also furnish to the Authority and/or the Purchaser, at any time, such additional information relating to rebate as may be reasonably requested by the Authority and/or the Purchaser.

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. A. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Notes:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on any Notes; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Notes set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution, the Indenture or in the Notes, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Trustee, any other bank or banking association holding any fund or account hereunder or a Holder of a Note; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America.

B. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on any Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Purchaser, the Depository Bank, Registrar or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Note or Bond, as the case may be, may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Notes or Bonds, as the case may be, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Notes or Bonds, as the case may be, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Notes or Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners, provided however, that no remedy herein stated may be exercised by a Noteholder in a manner which adversely affects any remedy available to the Bondholders, and provided further, that all rights and remedies of the Holders of the Series 1990 B Bonds shall be subject to those of the Holders of the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Holders of the Series 1990 C Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond or Bond Anticipation Note or a Bond Anticipation Note evidencing a line of credit may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds or Bond Anticipation Notes or Bond Anticipation Note evidencing such line of credit any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project on behalf of the Issuer with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every

part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for Reserve, Sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

DEFEASANCE

Section 10.01. Defeasance of Series 1990 A Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the respective Holders of all Series 1990 A Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then with respect to the Series 1990 A Bonds only, the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 1990 A Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Original Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Series 1990 A Bonds for the payment of which either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Paying Agents at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due either at maturity or at the next redemption date, the principal installments of and interest on such Series 1990 A Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. All Series 1990 A Bonds shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Commission or its agent, either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with other moneys, if any, deposited with the Commission at the same time, shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest due and to become due on said Series 1990 A Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof. Neither securities nor moneys deposited with the Commission pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal installments of and interest on said Series 1990 A Bonds; provided, that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such securities deposited with the Commission or its agent, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest to become due on said Bonds on and prior

to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Issuer as received by the Commission or its agent, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge. For the purpose of this section, securities shall mean and include only Government Obligations.

Section 10.02. Defeasance of Series 1990 B Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the respective Holders of all Series 1990 B Bonds, the principal due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then with respect to the Series 1990 B Bonds only, the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 1990 B Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Original Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Series 1990 B Bonds for the payment of which either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Paying Agents at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due either at maturity or at the next redemption date the principal installments of such Series 1990 B Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. All Series 1990 B Bonds shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Commission or its agent, either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with other moneys, if any, deposited with the Commission at the same time, shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of said Series 1990 B Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof. Neither securities nor moneys deposited with the Commission pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal installments of said Series 1990 B Bonds; provided, that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such securities deposited with the Commission or its agent, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of said Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof, and interest earned from such

reinvestments shall be paid over to the Issuer as received by the Commission or its agent, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge. For the purpose of this section, securities shall mean and include only Government Obligations.

Section 10.03. Payment of Series 1990 C Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the respective Holders of all Series 1990 C Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then with respect to the Series 1990 C Bonds only, the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 1990 C Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Original Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 10.04. Defeasance of Notes. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the respective Holders of any series of Notes, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner set forth in the Indenture and/or the Supplemental Resolution pertaining to such Notes, then with respect to such Notes only, this Bond Legislation, the Indenture, if any, and the pledges of Grant Receipts and other moneys and securities pledged thereby, and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Holders of the Notes shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Notes from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. No material modification or amendment of this Bond Legislation, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the respective rights of Registered Owners of the Notes or Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of 66-2/3% or more in principal amount of the Notes, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1990 B Bonds or the Series 1990 C Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or any Note or Notes or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the funds herein respectively pledged therefor without the consent of the respective Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds or Notes respectively, required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder or Noteholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Original Bonds and the Notes, if any, from gross income of the holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Bonds and Notes, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution, the Supplemental Resolution, the Indenture, if any, the Bonds or the Notes, if any.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All orders and resolutions, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed; provided that this Section shall not be applicable to the Loan Resolution (Form FmHA 442-47).

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Public Notice of Proposed Financing. Prior to making formal application to the Public Service Commission of West Virginia for a Certificate of Public Convenience and Necessity and adoption of this Resolution, the Secretary of the Governing Body shall have caused to be published in a newspaper of general circulation in each municipality in Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District and within the boundaries of the District, a Class II legal advertisement stating:

(a) The respective maximum amounts of the Bonds and the Notes to be issued;

(b) The respective maximum interest rates and terms of the Bonds and the Notes originally authorized hereby;

(c) The public service properties to be acquired or constructed and the cost of the same;

(d) The maximum anticipated rates which will be charged by the Issuer; and

(e) The date that the formal application for a Certificate of Public Convenience and Necessity is to be filed with the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 11.08. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 14th day of November, 1990.

Chairman, Public Service Board

Member, Public Service Board

Member, Public Service Board

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on the 14th day of November, 1990.

Dated: November 14, 1990

[SEAL]

Johnnie R Tuney

Secretary, Public Service Board

11/12/90
FCRB.A5
29212/88002

FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds,
Series 1990 A, Series 1990 B and Series 1990 C

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS, DATES, MATURITIES, INTEREST RATES, PRINCIPAL PAYMENT SCHEDULES, SALE PRICES AND OTHER TERMS OF THE SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, SERIES 1990 B AND SERIES 1990 C OF FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING A LOAN AGREEMENT AND SUPPLEMENTAL LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS AND SERIES 1990 B BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF THE SERIES 1990 C BONDS TO FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS

WHEREAS, the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District (the "Issuer"), has duly and officially adopted a bond and notes resolution, effective November 14, 1990 (the "Bond and Notes Resolution" or "Bond Resolution") entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF PUBLIC SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $1,300,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, NOT MORE THAN $200,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, NOT MORE THAN $1,400,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 C, AND NOT MORE THAN $4,000,000 INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING, CONSISTING OF BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES, GRANT ANTICIPATION NOTES OR A LINE OF CREDIT EVIDENCED BY NOTES, OR ANY COMBINATION OF THE FOREGOING; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS

AND NOTES; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A TRUST INDENTURE SECURING THE NOTES; APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING OR RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT AND SUPPLEMENTAL LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH SERIES 1990 A AND SERIES 1990 B BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND NOTES AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, the Bond and Notes Resolution provides for the issuance of Sewer Revenue Bonds of the Issuer (the "Bonds"), in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $2,900,000, to be issued in three series, the Series 1990 A Bonds to be in an aggregate principal amount of not more than $1,300,000 (the "Series 1990 A Bonds"), the Series 1990 B Bonds to be in an aggregate principal amount of not more than $200,000 (the "Series 1990 B Bonds") and the Series 1990 C Bonds to be in an aggregate principal amount of not more than $1,400,000 (the "Series 1990 C Bonds"), and has preliminarily authorized the execution and delivery of a loan agreement relating to the Series 1990 A Bonds dated November 14, 1990, and a supplemental loan agreement relating to the Series 1990 B Bonds, also dated November 14, 1990 (sometimes collectively referred to herein as the "Loan Agreement"), both by and between the Issuer and West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A, of the West Virginia Code, 1931, as amended (the "Act"); and in the Bond and Notes Resolution it is provided that the form of the Loan Agreement and the exact principal amounts, maturity dates, interest rates, interest and principal payment dates, sale prices and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution pertaining to the Bonds; and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Loan Agreement has been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement, and the Series 1990 C Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the United States of America, Farmers Home Administration (the "Purchaser"), pursuant to a Letter of Conditions, as amended; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted and that the Loan Agreement be approved and entered into by

the Issuer, that the exact principal amounts, the prices, the maturity dates, the redemption provisions, the interest rates and the interest and principal payment dates of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Bond and Notes Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued:

(A) The Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered AR-1, in the principal amount of $1,147,938. The Series 1990 A Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature October 1, 2029, shall bear interest at the rate of 8.10% per annum, payable semiannually on April 1 and October 1 of each year, first interest payable April 1, 1991, shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority, and upon payment of the interest and redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, as long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Series 1990 A Bonds, and shall be payable in installments of principal on October 1 of each of the years and in the amounts as set forth in "Schedule X," attached thereto and to the Loan Agreement and incorporated therein by reference.

(B) The Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered BR-1, in the principal amount of $51,842. The Series 1990 B Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature October 1, 2029, shall be interest free, shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, as long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Series 1990 B Bonds, and shall be payable in installments of principal on October 1 of each of the years and in the amounts as set forth in "Schedule X," attached thereto and to the Supplemental Loan Agreement and incorporated therein by reference.

(C) The Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 C, of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond,

numbered CR-1 in the principal amount of $1,118,000. The Series-1990 C Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall mature November 14, 2030, shall bear interest on advances of the principal thereof at the rate of 5% per annum, interest only payable in monthly installments for the first 24 months commencing 30 days following delivery of the Series 1990 C Bonds and continuing on the corresponding day of each month and thereafter, principal and interest are payable in monthly installments of $5,490 on the corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of forty years from the date of the Series 1990 C Bonds, in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, except that prepayments may be made as hereinafter provided and as provided in the Series 1990 C Bonds, all such payments to be made at the National Finance Office of Farmers Home Administration, United States Department of Agriculture, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Purchaser may designate after issuance of the Series 1990 C Bonds. Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of the Issuer.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the forms provided in the Bond and Notes Resolution.

Section 3. The Issuer does hereby authorize, approve and accept the Loan Agreement, copies of which are incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery by the Chairman of the Loan Agreement, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer are hereby authorized, directed and approved. The Issuer does hereby authorize, approve and accept the Letter of Conditions, and all amendments thereto, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer are hereby authorized, directed and approved. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon.

Section 4. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as Registrar for the Series 1990 A Bonds and Series 1990 B Bonds and does approve and accept the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Series 1990 A Bonds and Series 1990 B Bonds, by and between the Issuer and One Valley Bank, National Association, in substantially the form attached hereto, and the execution and delivery by the Chairman of the Registrar's Agreement, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 5. The Issuer does hereby appoint and direct the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Paying Agent for the Series 1990 A Bonds and Series 1990 B Bonds.

Section 6. The Issuer does hereby appoint One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as Depository Bank under the Bond and Notes Resolution.

Section 7. Series 1990 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of $139,400 shall be deposited in the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund as capitalized interest.

Section 8. Series 1990 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account, Series 1990 B Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account and Series 1990 C Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 1990 C Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 9. The remaining proceeds of the Bonds shall be deposited in or credited to the Bond Construction Trust Fund for payment of Costs of the Project, including, without limitation, costs of issuance of the Bonds and repayment of any borrowings previously incurred for the Project, if any.

Section 10. The Issuer hereby authorizes the establishment of, and there are hereby created with the Depository Bank, the following special accounts within the Bond Construction Trust Fund established under Section 5.01 of the Bond and Notes Resolution:

(1) Account One

(2) Account Two

All proceeds received from the sale of the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds to the Authority shall be deposited in Account One. All proceeds received from the sale of the Series 1990 C Bonds to the Purchaser shall be deposited in Account Two. Proceeds deposited into Account One shall be kept separate and apart from proceeds deposited into Account Two, and vice versa.

Section 11. The Issuer hereby determines to pay, on the date of delivery of the Bonds and receipt of proceeds thereof, all borrowings of the Issuer heretofore incurred for the purpose of temporarily financing a portion of the Costs of the Project, if any,

including, but not limited to, all borrowings from West Virginia Water Development Authority.

Section 12. The Chairman and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents, agreements, instruments and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds hereby and by the Bond and Notes Resolution approved and provided for, to the end that the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds may be delivered on or about November 14, 1990, to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement and to the end that the Series 1990 C Bonds may be delivered on or about November 14, 1990, to the Purchaser pursuant to the Letter of Conditions and all amendments thereto as soon as the Purchaser will accept such delivery.

Section 13. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing thereof in part with proceeds of the Bonds are in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 14. The Issuer hereby determines that it is in the best interest of the Issuer to invest all moneys in the funds and accounts established by the Bond and Notes Resolution held by the Depository Bank, subject to any limitations of the Purchaser with respect to the proceeds from the sale of the Series 1990 C Bonds, in repurchase agreements with maturities not exceeding thirty days, or, if unavailable, such moneys not invested in repurchase agreements shall be invested in time accounts secured by a pledge of Government Obligations with the Depository Bank, and, therefore, the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to take such actions as may be necessary to cause such moneys to be invested in such repurchase agreements and/or time accounts, until further directed by the Issuer. Moneys in the Sinking Funds for the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds shall be invested by the Municipal Bond Commission in the West Virginia restricted consolidated fund.

Section 15. The Issuer shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Bonds or any other funds of the Issuer to be used directly or indirectly in a manner which would result in the exclusion of the Bonds from the treatment afforded by Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the temporary and permanent regulations promulgated thereunder or any predecessor thereto (the "Code"), by reason of the classification of the Bonds as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of the Code. The Issuer will take all actions necessary to comply with the Code and Treasury Regulations to be promulgated thereunder.

Section 16. The Issuer elects to have Section 148(f)(4)(B)(iv)(V) of the Code apply to the Bonds and agrees to pay the penalty prescribed under such Section 148(f)(4)(B)(iv)(V) of the Code from lawfully available sources and the Issuer does not elect to exclude earnings on any reserve fund or account from the requirements of, and definition of net proceeds under, Section 148(f)(4)(B)(iv)(II) of the Code.

Section 17. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 14th day of November, 1990.

FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Dale L. Lisenbee

Chairman

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on the 14th day of November, 1990.

Dated: November 14, 1990.

[SEAL]

Secretary, Public Service Board

11/13/90
FCRB.D4
29212/88002

FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, SERIES 1990 B AND SERIES 1990 C

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION DESIGNATING A CO-DEPOSITORY BANK IN CONNECTION WITH THE FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, SERIES 1990 B AND SERIES 1990 C; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO

WHEREAS, the public service board (the "Governing Body") of FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (the "Issuer"), has duly and officially adopted a bond and notes resolution effective November 14, 1990 (the "Bond and Notes Resolution"), entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF PUBLIC SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $1,300,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, NOT MORE THAN $200,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, NOT MORE THAN $1,400,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 C, AND NOT MORE THAN $4,000,000 INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING, CONSISTING OF BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES, GRANT ANTICIPATION NOTES OR A LINE OF CREDIT EVIDENCED BY NOTES, OR ANY COMBINATION OF THE FOREGOING; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS AND NOTES; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A TRUST INDENTURE SECURING THE NOTES; APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING OR RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT AND SUPPLEMENTAL LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH SERIES 1990 A AND SERIES 1990 B BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND NOTES AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

4C

WHEREAS, capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings as in the Bond and Notes Resolution when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Governing Body of the Issuer has duly and officially adopted a supplemental resolution effective November 14, 1990 (the "Supplemental Resolution"), entitled:

> SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS, DATES, MATURITIES, INTEREST RATES, PRINCIPAL PAYMENT SCHEDULES, SALE PRICES AND OTHER TERMS OF THE SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, SERIES 1990 B AND SERIES 1990 C OF FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING A LOAN AGREEMENT AND SUPPLEMENTAL LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS AND SERIES 1990 B BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF THE SERIES 1990 C BONDS TO FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS

WHEREAS, the Bond and Notes Resolution and the Supplemental Resolution (collectively, the "Bond Legislation") provide for the appointment of a Depository Bank for the purposes set forth in the Bond Legislation;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer appointed One Valley Bank, National Association, as Depository Bank (the "Initial Depository Bank");

WHEREAS, to facilitate the expenditure of proceeds of the Original Bonds on Costs of the Project in accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture, Farmers Home Administration (the "Purchaser"), the Issuer desires to appoint a Co-Depository Bank for the purposes set forth herein;

WHEREAS, both the Purchaser and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), being the current holders of

all of the Bonds outstanding, have consented to such appointment and the other matters set forth herein;

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this resolution (the "Resolution") be adopted and that a Co-Depository Bank be appointed in the manner and for the purposes stated herein and that other matters relating thereto be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation and the foregoing, this Resolution is adopted and the Issuer does hereby appoint Home National Bank, Sutton, West Virginia (the "Co-Depository Bank"), a member of FDIC, as a Co-Depository Bank for the purposes set forth herein.

Section 2. There is hereby created with the Co-Depository Bank a special account designated as the "Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District Project Construction Account" (herein called the "Project Construction Account").

Section 3. The Initial Depository Bank is hereby authorized to disburse amounts in the Bond Construction Trust Fund to the Co-Depository Bank, by check or wire transfer, for deposit in the Project Construction Account, upon receipt of a certificate or certificates as provided in Section 6.02 of the Bond and Notes Resolution, executed as set forth therein and otherwise complying with the terms thereof. Upon any such disbursement, the Initial Depository Bank shall have no further duty or responsibility for the application of any such amount and shall not be required to monitor the application of any such disbursement.

Section 4. The disbursements from the Bond Construction Trust Fund by the Initial Depository Bank made after the date of adoption of this Resolution and as provided in Section 3 of this Resolution and the proceeds of sale of the Series 1990 C Bonds received after the date of the adoption of this Resolution shall be deposited in the Project Construction Account on receipt by the Issuer or the Co-Depository Bank, as the case may be. Moneys in the Project Construction Account shall be expended by the Issuer solely and immediately for the payment of Costs of the Project upon vouchers and other documentation approved by Purchaser; provided that, the Co-Depository Bank shall not be a trustee as to funds in the Project Construction Account but shall hold such funds in a fiduciary capacity

and provided, further, that the disbursements from the Bond Construction Trust Fund shall only be applied to the payment of the Costs of the Project for which such amounts were requisitioned.

Except as otherwise required by the Purchaser with respect to proceeds of the Series 1990 C Bonds, pending application as provided in this Section 4, moneys in the Project Construction Account shall be invested and reinvested at the direction of the Issuer, to the extent possible in accordance with applicable law, in Qualified Investments, and all such investments and income therefrom shall be carried to the credit of the Project Construction Account. The moneys in the Project Construction Account in excess of the amount insured by FDIC shall be secured at all times by the Co-Depository Bank in the same manner that the Bond Construction Trust Fund is secured or required to be secured under the Bond and Notes Resolution.

Section 5. Except to the extent expressly provided otherwise herein, the Bond Legislation shall continue and remain in full force and effect as adopted.

Section 6. This Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 19th day of December, 1990.

FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Chairman of Public Service Board

Member

Member

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District on this 19th day of December, 1990.

[SEAL]

Secretary, Public Service Board

12/14/90
FCRB.HH3
29212/88002

FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

SEWER REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 1991A AND SERIES 1991B
and
SEWERAGE SYSTEM
INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING

BOND AND NOTES RESOLUTION
Table of Contents

Subject		*Page*
	ARTICLE I	
	STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS	
Section 1.01	*Authority for this Resolution*	*2*
Section 1.02	*Findings*	*2*
Section 1.03	*Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract*	*6*
Section 1.04	*Definitions*	*6*
	ARTICLE II	
	AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT	
Section 2.01	*Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project*	*17*
	ARTICLE III	
	AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT	
Section 3.01	*Authorization of Bonds*	*18*
Section 3.02	*Terms of Bonds*	*18*
Section 3.03	*Execution of Bonds*	*19*
Section 3.04	*Authentication and Registration*	*19*
Section 3.05	*Negotiability, Transfer and Registration*	*19*
Section 3.06	*Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost*	*20*
Section 3.07	*Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer*	*21*
Section 3.08	*Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions Including with Respect to the Prior Bonds*	*21*
Section 3.09	*Form of Original Bonds*	*21*
	FORM OF SERIES 1991A BOND	*22*
	FORM OF SERIES 1991B BOND	*30*

29A

Section 3.10	Sale of Original Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement with Authority	38
Section 3.11	"Amended Schedule A" Filing; Tender of Series 1991B Bonds	38

ARTICLE IV
INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING

Section 4.01	Authorization and General Terms	39
Section 4.02	Terms of and Security for Notes; Trust Indenture	39
Section 4.03	Notes are Special Obligations	39
Section 4.04	Letters of Credit	39

ARTICLE V
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	41
Section 5.02	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission	10
Section 5.03	System Revenues; Flow of Funds	42

ARTICLE VI
BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01	Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds	50
Section 6.02	Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund	51

ARTICLE VII
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01	General Covenants of the Issuer	53
Section 7.02	Bonds and Notes not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	53
Section 7.03	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions	53
Section 7.04	Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges	54
Section 7.05	Sale of the System	54
Section 7.06	Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances	55
Section 7.07	Parity Bonds	56
Section 7.08	Books and Records	58

Section 7.09	Rates	60
Section 7.10	Operating Budget and Audit	60
Section 7.11	No Competing Franchise	61
Section 7.12	Enforcement of Collections	61
Section 7.13	No Free Services	62
Section 7.14	Insurance and Construction Bonds	62
Section 7.15	Mandatory Connections	64
Section 7.16	Completion of Project	64
Section 7.17	Tax Covenants	64
Section 7.18	Statutory Mortgage Lien	66

ARTICLE VIII
INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01	Investments	67
Section 8.02	Arbitrage and Tax Exemption	68
Section 8.03	Tax Certificate and Rebate	68

ARTICLE IX
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01	Events of Default	70
Section 9.02	Remedies	71
Section 9.03	Appointment of Receiver	71

ARTICLE X
DEFEASANCE

Section 10.01	Defeasance of Series 1991A Bonds	73
Section 10.02	Defeasance of Series 1991B Bonds	74
Section 10.03	Defeasance of Notes	75

ARTICLE XI
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01	Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation	76
Section 11.02	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	76
Section 11.03	Severability of Invalid Provisions	76
Section 11.04	Headings, Etc.	76
Section 11.05	Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Resolution	77
Section 11.06	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	77
Section 11.07	Public Notice of Proposed Financing	77
Section 11.08	Consent to Issuance of Series 1991A Bonds on Parity with Series 1990 A Bonds and Series 1990 C Bonds	78

Section 11.09 Effective Date 78
SIGNATURES 78
CERTIFICATION 79

FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE PUBLIC SEWERAGE SYSTEM OR PUBLIC SEWERAGE FACILITIES, NOW EXISTING OR PRESENTLY BEING ACQUIRED AND CONSTRUCTED, OF FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $330,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1991A, ON A PARITY WITH THE $1,147,938 AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, AND $1,118,000 AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 C, OF THE DISTRICT, NOT MORE THAN $15,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1991B, ON A PARITY WITH THE $51,842 AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, OF THE DISTRICT, AND NOT MORE THAN $400,000 INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING, CONSISTING OF BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES, GRANT ANTICIPATION NOTES OR A LINE OF CREDIT EVIDENCED BY NOTES, OR ANY COMBINATION OF THE FOREGOING; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS AND NOTES; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A TRUST INDENTURE SECURING THE NOTES; APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING OR RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT AND SUPPLEMENTAL LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH SERIES 1991A AND SERIES 1991B BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND NOTES AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution (together with any order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District (the "Issuer") is a public service district and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Braxton County of said State.

B. The Issuer is presently acquiring and constructing a public sewerage system or public sewerage facilities, or has acquired and constructed components thereof, initially consisting of a new 0.3 MGD secondary waste treatment plant, collector lines, sewer lines, 7 lift stations, man holes, access roads, force main and house connections for a complete sanitary sewer system, together with all appurtenant facilities; however, in order to, among other things, allow the Issuer to further expand its public sewerage system or public sewerage facilities as initially contemplated at a substantially reduced cost, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health, safety, advantage, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed certain improvements and extensions to the public sewerage system or public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, now existing or presently being acquired and constructed, consisting of improvements and extensions necessary for the construction and operation of a new 0.52 MGD secondary waste treatment plant, collector lines, sewer lines, 6 lift stations, man holes, access roads, force main and house connections for a complete sanitary sewer system, together with all appurtenant facilities (collectively, the "Project"), which constitute properties for the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes (the now existing or presently being acquired and constructed public sewerage system or public sewerage facilities, the Project and any further additions or improvements thereto or extensions thereof is herein called the "System") at an estimated cost of $1,178,690, in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Issuer.

C. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all the costs of the operation and maintenance of said System, the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Bonds and all Sinking Funds, Reserve Accounts and other payments provided for herein and in the Prior Resolution, all as such terms are hereinafter defined.

D. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Sewer Revenue Bonds in the total aggregate principal amount of not more than $345,000 in two series, being the Series 1991A Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $330,000 and the Series 1991B Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $15,000 (collectively, the "Original Bonds"), and (at the option of the Issuer) to issue its sewerage system bond anticipation notes prior to issuance of the Original Bonds or contemporaneously therewith, or as soon as practicable thereafter, to issue its sewerage system grant anticipation notes, and/or a note or notes evidencing a line of credit, or any combination of the foregoing (collectively, the "Notes"), in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $400,000 to temporarily finance costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest upon the Notes during the term thereof and upon the Bonds prior to and during construction or acquisition and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Reserve Accounts; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, fees of the Authority (as hereinafter defined), discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Bonds and/or the Notes and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the acquisition or construction of the Project and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof, including, with respect to the Notes, any fees for the providing of a letter of credit, as hereinafter defined, and any costs of obtaining insurance thereon; provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Bonds or the Notes or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

E. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

F. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Original Bonds be sold to the Authority (as hereinafter defined) pursuant to the terms and provisions of a loan agreement and a supplemental loan agreement to be entered into between the Issuer and the Authority, in form satisfactory to the Issuer and the Authority, as shall be approved by supplemental resolution.

G. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank either senior and prior to, on parity with or junior and subordinate to the Original Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, which obligations are designated and have the lien positions, together with the Original Bonds, as follows:

Designation	Lien Position
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, dated November 14, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,147,938 (the "Series 1990 A Bonds")	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 C, dated November 14, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,118,000 (the "Series 1990 C Bonds")	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1991A (the "Series 1991A Bonds")	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, dated November 14, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $51,842 (the "Series 1990 B Bonds")	Second Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1991B (the "Series 1991B Bonds")	Second Lien

The Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1990 C Bonds and Series 1991A Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "First Lien Bonds," and the Series 1990 B Bonds and Series 1991B Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Second Lien Bonds." The Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1990 B Bonds and the Series 1990 C Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Prior Bonds."

The Series 1991A Bonds shall be issued on parity with the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 C Bonds, except as otherwise

provided in the Prior Resolution, and senior and prior to the Series 1991B Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, and in all other respects. The Series 1991B Bonds shall be issued on parity with the Series 1990 B Bonds, and junior and subordinate to the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1990 C Bonds and the Series 1991A Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, and in all other respects. The Grant Anticipation Notes, if issued, will not be payable from the Net Revenues, but shall be payable from Grant Receipts, Surplus Revenues, certain proceeds of such Grant Anticipation Notes and proceeds of a letter of credit, if any, all as shall be set forth in the Indenture and/or the Supplemental Resolution authorizing the Notes or such Grant Anticipation Notes. The Bond Anticipation Notes, if issued, will be payable from the proceeds of the Bonds (or individual series thereof), certain proceeds of such Bond Anticipation Notes and the Net Revenues, if necessary and if available, all as shall be set forth in the Indenture and/or the Supplemental Resolution authorizing the Notes or such Bond Anticipation Notes.

Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank prior to or on a parity with the Original Bonds as to liens, pledge and/or source of and security for payment. The Issuer has outstanding its $152,000 Water System Revenue Bonds, dated January 1, 1971, which are not payable from or entitled to any lien on or pledge of any of the revenues of the System or a statutory mortgage lien thereon.

H. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law relating to authorization of the acquisition, construction and operation of the Project and the System and the issuance of the Bonds and the Notes, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things and without limitation, the obtaining of a Certificate of Public Convenience and Necessity and approval of this financing and necessary user rates and charges described herein from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which will either have expired prior to the issuance of the Bonds or any of the Notes or such final order will not be subject to appeal or rehearing.

I. Prior to the issuance of the Original Bonds, the Issuer will have received the written consent of the Authority, the present holder of the entire outstanding aggregate principal amounts of the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds, and the Purchaser, hereinafter defined, the present holder of the entire outstanding aggregate principal amounts of the Series 1990 C Bonds, to issuance of

the Original Bonds with lien positions with respect to the Prior Bonds as set forth in paragraph G of this Section 1.02.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Bonds and the Notes by those who shall be the registered owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders and such Noteholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the registered owners of any and all of such Bonds and Notes, respectively, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond of a series and any other Bonds of the same series and between any one Note of a series and any other Note of the same series, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption hereof.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser of the Original Bonds, or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Authority.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any temporary Chairman duly selected by the Governing Body.

"Bond Construction Trust Fund" means the Bond Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Legislation," "Resolution," "Bond and Notes Resolution" or "Local Act" means this Bond and Notes Resolution and all orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" shall mean the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bond Year" means each 1-year period (or shorter period from the date of issue of the Original Bonds) that ends at the close of business on October 1 of each calendar year, unless otherwise required under the Code.

"Bonds" means the Original Bonds and, where appropriate, any bonds on a parity therewith authorized to be issued hereunder, and includes the Prior Bonds, whether such Prior Bonds are specifically referred to or not, unless the context otherwise requires.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineers" means Kelley, Gidley, Blair & Wolfe, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, or any engineer or firm of engineers that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02D hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"Depository Bank" means the bank or trust company designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns, which shall be a member of FDIC.

"EPA" means the United States Environmental Protection Agency and any successor to the functions of the EPA.

"EPA Grant" means the grant from the EPA pursuant to the commitment therefor.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" or "Board" means the public service board of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Grant Agreement" means a written commitment for the payment of the EPA Grant or any of the Other Grants, specifying the amount of such Grant, the terms and conditions upon which such Grant is made and the date or dates or event or events upon which such Grant is to be paid to the Issuer; provided that, "EPA Grant Agreement" means only the Grant Agreement relating to the EPA Grant and "Other Grant Agreements" means only those Grant Agreements relating to the Other Grants.

"Grant Receipts" means all moneys received by the Issuer on account of any Grant after the date of issuance of any Grant Anticipation Notes; provided that, "EPA Grant Receipts" means only Grant Receipts on account of the EPA Grant, and "Other Grant Receipts" means only Grant Receipts on account of any or all of the Other Grants.

"Grants" means, collectively, the EPA Grant and the Other Grants, as hereinafter defined.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to Article 8.01 hereof) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Indenture" or "Trust Indenture" means the Trust Indenture which may, at the Issuer's option, be entered into between the Issuer and the Trustee relating to any or all of the Notes and all supplements or amendments thereto.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" shall mean any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means any security (as said term is defined in Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code), obligation, annuity contract, investment-type property or any residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing desegregation plan, excluding, however, obligations the interest on which is excluded from gross income, under Section 103 of the Code, for federal income tax purposes other than specified private activity bonds as defined in Section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code.

"Issuer," "Borrower" or "District" means Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District, in Braxton County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Loan Agreement" shall mean, collectively, the Loan Agreement and the Supplemental Loan Agreement, to be entered into between the Authority and the Issuer providing for the purchase of the Original Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the forms of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified and confirmed by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Original Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds deposited in the respective Reserve Accounts. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Original Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property which is acquired with the gross proceeds or any other proceeds of the Original Bonds and is not acquired in order to carry out the governmental purpose of the Original Bonds.

"Noteholder," "Holder of the Notes" or any similar term means the person, whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Note or Notes, in whose name such Note is registered.

"Notes" means, collectively, the not more than $400,000 in aggregate principal amount of sewerage system bond anticipation notes,

grant anticipation notes and/or notes evidencing a line of credit, or any combination of the foregoing, and originally authorized hereby, which may be issued by the Issuer, the terms of which shall be set forth in one or more Supplemental Resolutions, and unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, the terms "Notes" includes any refunding Notes of the Issuer.

"Notes Construction Trust Fund" means the Notes Construction Trust Fund which may be established by the Indenture.

"Notes Debt Service Fund" means the Notes Debt Service Fund which may be established by the Indenture.

"Notes Registrar" means the bank to be designated as such in the Indenture and/or the Supplemental Resolution pertaining to such Notes and its successors and assigns.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, Registrar, Paying Agent and the Trustee (all as herein defined), other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds or the Notes, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Original Bonds" or "Bonds originally authorized hereby" or similar phrases mean, collectively, the not more than $330,000 in aggregate principal amount of Series 1991A Bonds and the not more than $15,000 in aggregate principal amount of Series 1991B Bonds, issued for the purpose of paying a portion of the Costs of the Project and for such other purposes permitted and authorized by this Bond Legislation.

"Original Notes Purchaser" means, in the event Notes are issued, the original purchaser of such Notes, as shall be named in the Supplemental Resolution, and, in the event a note or notes evidencing a line of credit are issued, such bank or banks as shall be named in a resolution supplemental hereto.

"Other Grants" means the Community Development Grant from the Governor's Office of Community and Industrial Development and the contributions from private and public entities, together with any other grant other than the EPA Grant hereafter received by the Issuer to aid in financing any Costs.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds or Notes and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated (where applicable) and delivered, or all Notes theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered, except (i) any Bond or Note cancelled by the Bond Registrar or Notes Registrar, at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond or Note for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder or under the Indenture, as applicable, and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond or Note deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof or as provided in the Indenture, as applicable; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders or Noteholders, any Bonds or Notes registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the bank or banks or other entity designated as such for the Bonds and/or the Notes in the Indenture or in the Supplemental Resolution or such entity or authority as may be designated by the Issuer.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1990 B Bonds and the Series 1990 C Bonds.

"Prior Resolution" means, collectively, the resolution of the Issuer adopted November 14, 1990, authorizing the Prior Bonds, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution of the Issuer also adopted November 14, 1990, and any other resolution supplemental thereto and adopted prior to the date of adoption of this Resolution.

"Private Business Use" means use directly or indirectly in a trade or business carried on by a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, or in any activity carried on by a person other than a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, excluding, however, use by a state or local governmental unit and use as a member of the general public. All of the foregoing shall be

determined in accordance with the Code, including, without limitation, giving due regard to "incidental use," if any, of the proceeds of the issue and/or proceeds used for "qualified improvements," if any.

"Program" means the Authority's loan program, under which the Authority purchases the water development revenue bonds of local governmental entities satisfying certain legal and other requirements with the proceeds of water development revenue bonds of the Authority.

"Project" means the acquisition and construction of improvements and extensions to the public sewerage system or public sewerage facilities, now existing or presently being acquired and constructed, of the Issuer, such improvements and extensions consisting generally of improvements and extensions necessary for the construction and operation of a new 0.52 MGD secondary waste treatment plant, collector lines, sewer lines, 6 lift stations, man holes, access roads, force main and house connections for a complete sanitary sewer system, together with all appurtenant facilities.

"Purchaser" or "Government" means the United States Department of Agriculture, Farmers Home Administration, and any successor thereof.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar

obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements or similar banking arrangements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above or fully insured by the FDIC, with member banks of the Federal Reserve system or banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, including, without limitation, authorized pools of investments operated by such State Board of Investments; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registered Owner," "Noteholder," "Bondholder," "Holder" or any similar term means, whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond, Note, Bonds or Notes, the person in whose name such Bond or Note is registered.

"Registrar" means, as appropriate, either the Bond Registrar or the Notes Registrar, or both.

"Regulations" means the temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code or any predecessor to the Code.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund established by (or continued under) Section 5.01 hereof.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established by (or continued under) Section 5.01 hereof.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Series 1990 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, dated November 14, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,147,938.

"Series 1990 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, dated November 14, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $51,842.

"Series 1990 C Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 C, dated November 14, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,118,000.

"Series 1991A Bonds" or "Series A Bonds" means the not more than $330,000 in aggregate principal amount of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1991A, of the Issuer.

"Series 1991A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 1991A Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 1991A Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 1991A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 1991A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 1991A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 1991A Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 1991B Bonds" or "Series B Bonds" means the not more than $15,000 in aggregate principal amount of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1991B, of the Issuer.

"Series 1991B Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 1991B Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 1991B Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 1991B Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of the date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal which will become due on the Series 1991B Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 1991B Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 1991B Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Resolution and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution or resolutions authorizing the sale of any or all of the Notes or the sale of the Original Bonds, as the case may be; provided, that any matter intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Notes or the Original Bonds, as the case may be, and not so included may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Bonds (including, without limitation, the Prior Bonds) or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without

limitation, the Renewal and Replacement Fund and the Reserve Accounts, the proceeds of which Bonds or other obligations are to be used to pay Costs of the Project.

"System" means the complete properties of the Issuer for the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes, now existing or presently being acquired and constructed, in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project and any additions, improvements and extensions thereto now being or hereafter constructed or acquired for said system from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

"Trustee" means the banking institution designated as trustee for the Noteholders under the Indenture, if any, its successors and assigns.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neuter gender shall include any other gender.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of $1,178,690, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Notes and the Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in the Indenture, if any, and Article VI hereof, respectively.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 1991A Bonds, funding a reserve account for each series of Original Bonds, paying Costs of the Proje : not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance of the Original Bonds and related costs, or any one or more of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and are authorized to be issued negotiable Original Bonds of the Issuer, in an aggregate principal amount of not more than $345,000. Said Bonds shall be issued in two series, to be designated respectively, "Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1991A," in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $330,000, and "Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1991B," in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $15,000, and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. Such Bonds shall be issued contemporaneously with or prior to issuance of the Grant Anticipation Notes, if any. The proceeds of the Bonds remaining after funding of the Reserve Accounts (if funded from Bond proceeds) and capitalization of interest, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the Bond Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof and applied as set forth in Article VI hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Original Bonds shall bear interest at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum, payable semiannually on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution. The Original Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, and the Bonds shall be payable as to principal in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Original Bonds shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution or herein, the Original Bonds shall be issued in the form of a single bond for each series, fully registered to the Authority, with a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of each series, and shall mature in principal installments, all as provided in the Supplemental Resolution. The Bonds of each series

shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Holder for other fully registered Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that neither the Authority nor the Purchaser shall be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. The Bonds shall be dated as of the date specified in a Supplemental Resolution and shall bear interest from such date.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed any of the Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Original Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the forms set forth in Section 3.09 shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting any of said Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such

Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as any of the Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar for the Bonds other than the Series 1990 C Bonds, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the respective series of Bonds.

Subject to the provisions of the Prior Resolution with respect to the Series 1990 C Bonds, the registered Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Bonds or transferring the registered Bonds are exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate (when applicable) and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the

Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided and amounts, if any, in the respective Reserve Accounts. No holder or holders of any of the Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions Including with Respect to the Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of all the Series 1991A Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, senior and prior to the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Series 1990 B Bonds and the Series 1991B Bonds, and on a parity with the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the holders of Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 C Bonds. The payment of the debt service of all the Series 1991B Bonds shall also be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the holders of Series 1990 B Bonds, but junior and subordinate to the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Series 1991A Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 C Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Bonds and to make the payments into the Sinking Funds and Reserve Accounts therein and the Renewal and Replacement Fund are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due.

Section 3.09. Form of Original Bonds. The text of the Original Bonds shall be in substantially the following forms, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

[Form of Series 1991A Bond]

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BOND,
SERIES 1991A

No. AR-____ $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Braxton County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____DOLLARS ($_____), in installments on October 1 of each year, as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference with interest on each installment at the rate per annum set forth on said Exhibit A.

The interest on each installment shall run from the original date of delivery of this Bond to the Authority and payment therefor, and until payment of such installment, and such interest shall be payable on April 1 and October 1 in each year, beginning _____ 1, 19__. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the registered owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement between the Issuer and the Authority, dated _____, 19__.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the public sewerage system or public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, existing or being acquired and constructed on the date of this Bond (the "Project"); (ii) [to pay interest on the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") during the construction of the Project and for not more than 6 months thereafter; (iii) to fund a reserve account for the Bonds; and (iv)] to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. The public sewerage system or the public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, existing or being acquired and constructed on the date of this Bond, the Project and any further additions, extensions or improvements thereto is herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 19_____, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 19__ (collectively called the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ON PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL OTHER RESPECTS, EXCEPT TO THE EXTENT OTHERWISE PROVIDED IN THE RESOLUTIONS AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE THEREOF, WITH THE FOLLOWING:

(i) THE ISSUER'S SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED NOVEMBER 14, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,147,938 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS"); AND

(ii) THE ISSUER'S SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 C, DATED NOVEMBER 14, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,118,000 (THE "SERIES 1990 C BONDS").

THIS BOND IS SENIOR AND PRIOR WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE FOLLOWING:

(i) THE ISSUER'S SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED NOVEMBER 14, 1990, ISSUED IN

THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $51,842 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS"); AND

(ii) THE ISSUER'S SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1991B, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ AND DESCRIBED IN THE BOND LEGISLATION (THE "SERIES 1991B BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of the Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 C Bonds, moneys in the Reserve Account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 1991A Bonds Reserve Account"), unexpended proceeds of the Bonds and the Series 1991B Bonds and the other sources provided in the Bond Legislation. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1991A Bonds Reserve Account, unexpended proceeds of the Bonds and the Series 1991B Bonds and the other sources provided in the Bond Legislation. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds, the Series 1991B Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds or the Series 1991B Bonds, including, without limitation, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1990 B Bonds and the Series 1990 C Bonds, provided, however, that so long as there exists in the Series 1991A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for the Series 1991B Bonds and any other obligations outstanding prior to or on a parity with the Bonds or the Series 1991B Bonds, including, without limitation, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1990 B Bonds and the Series 1990 C Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into

certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law, shall be applied solely to the payment of the Costs of the Project described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

In accordance with of the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture, Farmers Home Administration, for the issuance of parity obligations, the Bonds will be in default should any proceeds of the Bonds be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part

of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated _____, 19__.

[SEAL]

_____
Chairman

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1991A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

[Form of Series 1991B Bond]

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BOND,
SERIES 1991B

No. BR-__ $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Braxton County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of_____ _____ DOLLARS ($_____), in annual installments on October 1 of each year as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, without interest.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Supplemental Loan Agreement between the Issuer and the Authority, dated _____, 19__.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the public sewerage system or public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, existing or being acquired and constructed on the date of this Bond (the "Project"); (ii) [to fund a reserve account for the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds"); and (iii)] to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. The public sewerage system or the public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, existing or being acquired and constructed on the date of this Bond, the Project and any further additions, extensions or improvements thereto is herein called the

"System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 19____, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 19____ (collectively called the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS JUNIOR AND SUBORDINATE WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE FOLLOWING:

(i) THE ISSUER'S SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1991A, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ AND DESCRIBED IN THE BOND LEGISLATION (THE "SERIES 1991A BONDS");

(ii) THE ISSUER'S SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED NOVEMBER 14, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,147,938 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS"); AND

(iii) THE ISSUER'S SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 C, DATED NOVEMBER 14, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,118,000 (THE "SERIES 1990 C BONDS").

THIS BOND IS ON PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED NOVEMBER 14, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $51,842 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of the Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Series 1990 B Bonds, after there has first been paid from said Net Revenues all payments then due and owing on account of the Series 1991A Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 C Bonds, all moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 1991B Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such

Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1991B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended Bond proceeds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds, the Series 1991A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Series 1991A Bonds or the Bonds, including, without limitation, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1990 B Bonds and the Series 1990 C Bonds, provided, however, that so long as there exists in the Series 1991B Bonds Reserve Account and the reserve account established for the Series 1991A Bonds, amounts at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds and the Series 1991A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and any reserve account for any such prior or parity obligations, including, without limitation, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1990 B Bonds and the Series 1990 C Bonds, is funded at least at the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements as set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law, shall be applied solely to the payment of the Costs of the Project described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owners of the Bonds, which lien is subordinate to the lien in favor of the registered owners of the Series 1991A Bonds.

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture, Farmers Home Administration, for the issuance of parity obligations, the Bonds will be in default should any proceeds of the Bonds be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated _____, 19__.

[SEAL]

_____
Chairman

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1991B Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

Section 3.10. Sale of Original Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement with Authority. The Original Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. If not so authorized by previous resolution, the Chairman is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement in the form attached hereto as "Exhibit A" and made a part hereof, and the Secretary is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer attest the same, and deliver the Loan Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed.

Section 3.11. "Amended Schedule A" Filing; Tender of Series 1991B Bonds. Upon completion of acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will file with the Authority a schedule in substantially the form of the "Amended Schedule A" to the Loan Agreement, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor. In the event such schedule reflects an excess of funding for the Project, or if the Authority is otherwise advised of an excess, the Authority may tender the Series 1991B Bonds to the Issuer for payment in an amount equal to such excess to the extent such excess is lawfully available therefor. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Issuer has Notes outstanding upon completion of acquisition and construction of the Project, it will advise the Authority of such fact and submit a second schedule to the Authority upon payment of such Notes, and the Authority will not tender its Series 1991B Bonds for payment until the outstanding Notes have been paid.

ARTICLE IV

INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING

Section 4.01. Authorization and General Terms. In order to pay certain Costs of the Project pending receipt of the Grant Receipts or issuance of the Bonds, the Issuer may issue and sell its Notes in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $400,000. The Notes may be in the form of bond anticipation notes, grant anticipation notes and/or as evidence of a line of credit from a commercial bank or other lender, or any combination of the foregoing, at the discretion of the Issuer, and as shall be set forth in one or more resolutions supplemental hereto. The Notes shall bear interest from the date or dates, at such rate or rates, payable on such dates and shall mature on such date or dates and be subject to such prepayment or redemption, all as provided in the Indenture and/or supplemental resolution, as applicable.

Section 4.02. Terms of and Security for Notes; Trust Indenture. The Notes, if issued, shall be issued in fully registered form, in the denominations, with such terms and secured in the manner set forth in the Indenture, if applicable (which Indenture in the form to be executed and delivered by the Issuer shall be approved by a supplemental resolution), or one or more supplemental resolutions, if no Indenture is used.

Section 4.03. Notes are Special Obligations. The Notes shall be special obligations of the Issuer payable as to principal and interest solely from proceeds of the Bonds or the Net Revenues (if issued in the form of Bond Anticipation Notes) or the Grant Receipts, the Surplus Revenues and letter of credit proceeds (if issued in the form of Grant Anticipation Notes) and from other sources described in the Indenture and/or a supplemental resolution or resolutions. The Notes do not and shall not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions. The general funds of the Issuer are not liable, and neither the full faith and credit nor the taxing power, if any, of the Issuer is pledged for the payment of the Notes. The Holders of the Notes shall never have the right to compel the forfeiture of any property of the Issuer. The Notes shall not be a debt of the Issuer, nor a legal or equitable pledge, charge, lien or encumbrance upon any property of the Issuer or upon any of its income, receipts or revenues except as set forth in the Indenture and/or the Supplemental Resolution.

Section 4.04. Letters of Credit. As additional security for any Notes, the Issuer may obtain a letter or letters of credit from a bank or banks, pursuant to which such bank or banks would agree

to pay to the Trustee, upon presentation by the Trustee of certain certificates, the sum or sums set forth therein but not to exceed $400,000 in the aggregate. In the event of a draw under any such letter of credit, the Issuer shall issue its refunding notes to the bank issuing such letter of credit. Any such letter or letters of credit shall be authorized and shall have such terms as shall be set forth in a resolution supplemental hereto.

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created and established (or continued if previously created and established by the Prior Resolution) with and shall be held by the Depository Bank separate, distinct and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (created and established by the Prior Resolution);

(2) Renewal and Replacement Fund (created and established by the Prior Resolution);

(3) Bond Construction Trust Fund;

(4) Rebate Fund (created and established by the Prior Resolution); and

(5) 1991 Rebate Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created (or continued if previously created and established by the Prior Resolution) with the Commission:

(1) The Sinking Funds established for the Prior Bonds, including the reserve accounts established therein, and the Series 1990 C Bonds Reserve Account established for the Series 1990 C Bonds (established by the Prior Resolution and therein called the "Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund," the "Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund," the "Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account," the "Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account" and the "Series 1990 C Bonds Reserve Account," respectively, and herein collectively called the "Prior Bonds Sinking Fund").

(2) Series 1991A Bonds Sinking Fund;

(a) Within the Series 1991A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1991A Bonds Reserve Account; and

(3) Series 1991B Bonds Sinking Fund;

(a) Within the Series 1991B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1991B Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Bond Legislation and in the Prior Resolution and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein and in the Prior Resolution provided.

(1) The Issuer shall first, each month, pay from the Revenue Fund the Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) The Issuer shall next, (i) each month, on or before the due date of payment of each installment on the Series 1990 C Bonds, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the National Finance Office designated in the Series 1990 C Bonds (or such other place as may be subsequently provided pursuant to the Series 1990 C Bonds), the amount required by the Prior Resolution to pay the interest on the Series 1990 C Bonds, and to amortize the principal of the Series 1990 C Bonds over the life of such Bond issue, and on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and pay to the Commission the amounts required by the Prior Resolution to be deposited in the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 1990 A Bonds, and (ii) simultaneously with the transfers set forth in Subsection 5.03A(2)(i), on the first day of each month, commencing 7 months prior to the first date of payment of interest on the Series 1991A Bonds for which interest has not been capitalized, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission, for deposit in the Series 1991A Bonds Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/6th of the amount of interest which will become due on said Series 1991A Bonds on the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date; provided, that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1991A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next semiannual interest payment date is less than 7 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next semiannual interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date, and (iii), simultaneously with the transfers set forth in Subsections 5.03A(2)(i) and (ii), on the first day of each month, commencing 13 months prior to the first date

of payment of principal on the Series 1991A Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1991A Bonds Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/12th of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on said Series 1991A Bonds on the next ensuing principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1991A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next annual principal payment date is less than 13 months then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next annual principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(3) The Issuer shall next, (i) on each date that payment is made as set forth in Subsection 5.03A(2)(i) above, transfer from the Revenue Fund and pay to the Commission the amounts required by the Prior Resolution to be deposited in the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 1990 C Bonds Reserve Account at the times provided in the Prior Resolution, and (ii), simultaneously with the transfer set forth in Subsection 5.03A(3)(i), on the first day of each month, commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 1991A Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 1991A Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1991A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120 of the Series 1991A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided, that no further payments shall be made into the Series 1991A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 1991A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(4) From the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, the Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, commencing with the month succeeding the first full calendar month after commencement of operation of the System, and as previously set forth in the Prior Resolution and not in addition thereto, transfer to the Renewal and Replacement Fund a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement

Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in the Series 1991A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account or the Series 1990 C Bonds Reserve Account [except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereby or by the Prior Resolution] shall be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Renewal and Replacement Fund on a pro rata basis, and, thereafter, any deficiencies in the Series 1991B Bonds Reserve Account or the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account [except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereby or by the Prior Resolution] shall next be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Renewal and Replacement Fund on a pro rata basis.

(5) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and pay to the Commission the amounts required by the Prior Resolution to be deposited in the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of principal of the Series 1990 B Bonds, and, simultaneously, commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal on the Series 1991B Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1991B Bonds Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/12th of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on said Series 1991B Bonds on the next ensuing principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1991B Bonds Sinking Fund and the next annual principal payment date is less than 13 months then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next annual principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(6) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund to the Commission the amounts required by the Prior Resolution to be deposited in the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account, and, simultaneously, commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 1991B Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 1991B Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1991B Bonds Reserve

Account, an amount equal to 1/120 of the Series 1991B Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided, that no further payments shall be made into the Series 1991B Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 1991B Bonds Reserve Requirement.

Moneys in the Series 1991A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1991B Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the respective Series 1991A Bonds or Series 1991B Bonds as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Series 1991A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 1991B Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the respective Series 1991A Bonds or Series 1991B Bonds, as the same shall come due, when other moneys in the attendant Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose, except for transfers to the 1991 Rebate Fund permitted hereunder.

Except to the extent transferred to the 1991 Rebate Fund at the request of the Issuer, all investment earnings on moneys in the several Sinking Funds and Reserve Accounts for the Original Bonds shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall, during construction of the Project, be deposited in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of construction of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payments, if any, due on the respective series of Bonds, and then to the next ensuing principal payments due thereon.

Except with respect to transfers to the 1991 Rebate Fund permitted hereunder, any withdrawals from the Series 1991A Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of the Series 1991A Bonds Reserve Account to below the Series 1991A Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full to the 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund or otherwise with respect to the Series 1990 C Bonds for payment of debt service on the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 C Bonds and to the Series 1991A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of debt service on the Series 1991A Bonds.

Except with respect to transfers to the 1991 Rebate Fund permitted hereunder, any withdrawals from the

Series 1991B Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of the Series 1991B Bonds Reserve Account to below the Series 1991B Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments to the 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund or otherwise with respect to the Series 1990 C Bonds, the Series 1991A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 1991A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 1990 C Bonds Reserve Account, the Renewal and Replacement Fund, the Series 1991B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund have been made in full.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective Sinking Fund and otherwise sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the appropriate Reserve Account or Accounts in an amount or amounts equal to the maximum amount or amounts of principal and interest which will become due in any year for account of the Bonds of such series, including such additional Bonds.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 1991A Bonds Sinking Fund or the Series 1991B Bonds Sinking Fund, or into the Reserve Accounts therein, when the aggregate amount of funds in said respective Sinking Funds and Reserve Accounts are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the respective Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest to accrue until the respective maturities thereof.

Principal and interest payments, and any payments made for the purpose of funding any Reserve Account, whether for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity basis and pro rata, with respect to the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1990 C Bonds and Series 1991A Bonds in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding, and thereafter shall be made on a parity and pro rata with respect to the Series 1990 B and Series 1991B Bonds in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding, if any such principal or interest payment or Reserve Account payment is to be made in less than the full amount then called for herein or in the Prior Resolution.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Sinking Funds created hereunder, and all amounts required for said Sinking Funds shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein.

The payments into the Series 1991A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1991B Bonds Sinking Fund shall be made on the first day of each month, except that when the first day of any month shall be a Sunday or legal holiday then such payments shall be made on the next succeeding business day, and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

Moneys in the Series 1991A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 1991B Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

Except with respect to transfers to the 1991 Rebate Fund permitted hereunder, the Series 1991A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1991B Bonds Sinking Fund, including the Reserve Accounts therein, shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the respective Bonds and any additional Bonds ranking on a parity therewith that may be issued and Outstanding under the conditions and restrictions and in the priority hereinafter set forth.

B. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in said Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into the Series 1991A Bonds Sinking Fund (including the Reserve Account therein), the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund (including the Reserve Account therein), the Series 1991B Bonds Sinking Fund (including the Reserve Account therein), the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund (including the Reserve Account therein), the Series 1990 C Bonds Reserve Account and the Renewal and Replacement Fund during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System, including, but not limited to, payment to the Trustee for deposit in the Notes Debt Service Fund.

C. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay the Depository Bank's charges and the Paying Agent and Commission's fees then due.

D. All funds provided for in this Section shall constitute trust funds and shall be used only for the purposes and in the order provided herein and in the Prior Resolution, and until so used, the Holders of the Series 1991A Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 C Bonds shall have a lien thereon, to the extent provided herein and in the Prior Resolution, and, thereafter, and subject and subordinate to the liens of the holders of the Series 1991A Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 C Bonds, the holders of the Series 1991B Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds shall have a lien thereon to the extent provided herein and in the Prior Resolution. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in the Revenue Fund, the Renewal and Replacement Fund and the 1991 Rebate Fund shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of State and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

E. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03, and the Net Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

F. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

G. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

H. All Tap Fees shall be deposited by the Issuer, as received, in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and may be used for any lawful purpose of the System, provided that, in the event Notes are issued, Tap Fees may, with the written consent of the Authority be deposited otherwise.

I. The Issuer may designate another bank or trust company insured by FDIC as Depository Bank if the Depository Bank should cease for any reason to serve or if the Governing Body determines by resolution that the Depository Bank or its successor should no longer serve as Depository Bank. Upon any such change, the Governing Body will cause notice of the change to be sent by registered or certified mail to the Authority.

ARTICLE VI

BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the moneys received from the sale of any or all of the Original Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 1991A Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1991A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, specified in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest; provided, that such amount may not exceed the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 1991A Bonds for the period commencing on the date of issuance of such Bonds and ending 6 months after the estimated date of completion of construction of the Project.

B. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 1991A Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1991 A Bonds Reserve Account, and from the proceeds of the Series 1991B Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1991B Reserve Account, the respective sums, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding of the Reserve Accounts.

C. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 1991A Bonds, there shall first be credited to the Bond Construction Trust Fund and then paid, any and all borrowings by the Issuer made for the purpose of temporarily financing a portion of the Costs of the Project, including interest accrued thereon to the date of such payment, not otherwise paid from funds of the Issuer.

D. The remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Original Bonds shall be deposited upon receipt with the Depository Bank in the Bond Construction Trust Fund in the manner set forth in the Supplemental Resolution and applied solely to payment of Costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02.

E. The Depository Bank shall act as a trustee and fiduciary for the Bondholders with respect to the Bond Construction Trust Fund and shall comply with all requirements with respect to the disposition of the Bond Construction Trust Fund set forth in the Bond Legislation. Except with respect to any transfers to the 1991 Rebate Fund permitted hereunder, moneys in the Bond Construction Trust Fund shall be used solely to pay Costs of the Project and until so expended are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 1991A Bonds and, thereafter, for the Series 1991B Bonds. In the event that Notes

are issued, the disposition of funds in the Bonds Construction Trust Fund may be modified from that set forth herein, with the written consent of the Authority.

F. There shall additionally be established with the Depository Bank such separate accounts and subaccounts within the Bond Construction Trust Fund as are set forth in the Supplemental Resolution, if any, so that the Issuer and the Depository Bank may at all times ascertain the source of all funds in the Bond Construction Trust Fund.

Section 6.02. Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund. Payments for Costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Bond Construction Trust Fund (except for the costs of issuance of the Original Bonds which shall be made upon request of the Issuer), shall be made only after submission to the Depository Bank of a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineers, stating:

(A) That none of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(B) That each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;

(C) That each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(D) That payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

In case any contract provides for the retention of a portion of the contract price, the Depository Bank shall disburse from the Bond Construction Trust Fund only the net amount remaining after deduction of any such portion. All payments made from the Bond Construction Trust Fund shall be presumed by the Depository Bank to be made for the purposes set forth in said certificate, and the Depository Bank shall not be required to monitor the application of disbursements from the Bond Construction Trust Fund. The Consulting Engineers shall from time to time file with the Depository Bank written statements advising the Depository Bank of its then authorized representative.

Pending such application, moneys in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, including any accounts and subaccounts therein, shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

After completion of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, and all costs thereof have been paid, the Depository Bank shall transfer any moneys remaining in the Bond Construction Trust Fund to the Series 1991A Bonds Reserve Account, a i when fully funded, to the Series 1991B Bonds Reserve Account, provided that, in no event shall more than 10% of the proceeds from the sale of any or all of the Original Bonds be deposited in any or all of the Reserve Accounts, and when both Reserve Accounts are fully funded, shall return such remaining moneys to the Issuer for deposit in the Revenue Fund. The Issuer shall thereafter, apply such moneys in full, first to the next ensuing interest payments, if any, due on the respective series of Bonds and thereafter to the next ensuing principal payments due thereon. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Authority tenders any of its Series 1991B Bonds to the Issuer pursuant to the provisions of the Supplemental Loan Agreement, such moneys shall be applied to the purchase of such Series 1991B Bonds.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of said Bonds or the interest thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Until the payment in full of the principal of and interest on the Notes when due, and to the extent they do not materially adversely affect Bondholders, the covenants, agreements and provisions contained in this Bond Legislation shall, where applicable, also inure to the benefit of the Holders of the Notes and the Trustee therefor and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer, enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by the Trustee or any Holder or Holders of said Notes as prescribed in the Indenture; provided, that Section 7.09 shall not be applied to the Grant Anticipation Notes or any line of credit evidenced by such Grant Anticipation Notes.

Section 7.02. Bonds and Notes not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. Neither the Bonds nor the Notes shall be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of any Bonds or Notes, shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay said Bonds or Notes or the interest thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions. The payment of the debt service of the Series 1991A Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a lien on the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 C Bonds, and senior and prior to the lien on said Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Series 1990 B Bonds and the Series 1991B Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 1991A Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a lien on said Net Revenues, on a parity with the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the holders

of the Series 1990 B Bonds, but such lien shall be junior and subordinate to the lien on said Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Series 1991A Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 C Bonds. The Revenues derived from the System, in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds and to make the payments into the Sinking Funds, including the Reserve Accounts therein, and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Bond Legislation.

Section 7.04. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth and approved and described in the Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered July 9, 1991 (Case No. 89-708-PSD-CN), and such rates are hereby adopted.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. Except as otherwise required by law, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Bonds and Notes, if any, Outstanding, or to effectively defease this Bond Legislation in accordance with Article X hereof and, if entered into and not previously defeased, the Indenture in accordance with Section 8.01 thereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Series 1991A Bonds and the Series 1991B Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the respective Sinking Funds, and, with the written permission of the Authority, or in the event the Authority is no longer a Bondholder, the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal at maturity of and interest on the respective Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of all the Bonds and interest thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System. With respect to the Notes, such proceeds in an amount sufficient to pay the Notes in full shall be applied to the payment of the Notes, either at maturity or, if allowable under the Supplemental Resolution or Indenture, prior thereto.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such

sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of $10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $10,000 but not in excess of $50,000, the Issuer shall first, determine upon consultation with the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, aggregating during such Fiscal Year in excess of $10,000 and not in excess of $50,000, shall with the written consent of the Authority and the Purchaser so long as the Series 1990 C Bonds are outstanding, be remitted by the Issuer to the Commission for deposit in the respective Sinking Funds and shall be applied only to the purchase of Bonds of the last maturities then Outstanding at prices not greater than the par value thereof plus 3% of such par value or otherwise. Such payment of such proceeds into the Sinking Funds or the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said funds by other provisions of this Bond Legislation. No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $50,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders, or their duly authorized representatives, of over 50% in amount of the Bonds then Outstanding and the Consulting Engineers. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided in this Section 7.06 and in Section 7.07B, the Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever with a lien on or otherwise payable from any source of payment pledged originally to any or all of the Notes issued under the Indenture and/or supplemental resolution

prior to or on a parity with the lien on behalf of such Notes until such Notes have been defeased in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture (if an Indenture is used) and the Bond Legislation; and, so long as any of the Bonds are Outstanding, the Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever payable from any or all of the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Bonds; provided, however, that additional Bonds on a parity with the Series 1991B Bonds only may be issued as provided for in Section 7.07 hereof. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Bonds and payable from any or all of the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 1991A Bonds and the Series 1991B Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into the Reserve Accounts and the Renewal and Replacement Fund at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations have been made and are current.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Bonds, and the interest thereon, upon any or all of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Bonds and the interest thereon in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. A. No Parity Bonds, payable out of any or all of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of any Bonds pursuant to this Bond Legislation, except under the conditions and in the manner herein provided.

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 1991B Bonds. No Parity Bonds shall be issued which shall be payable out of any or all of the revenues of the System on a parity with the Series 1991A Bonds, unless the Series 1991B Bonds are no longer outstanding.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the construction or acquisition of extensions and improvements to the System or refunding one or more series of Bonds issued pursuant hereto, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, based upon the necessary investigation and certification by the Consulting

Engineers, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding or outstanding including, without limitation, the Prior Bonds;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from (a) the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and (b) any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Consulting Engineers and the said Independent Certified Public Accountants, as stated in a certificate jointly made and signed by the Consulting Engineers and said Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

Not later than simultaneously with the delivery of such Parity Bonds, the Issuer shall have entered into written contracts for the immediate construction or acquisition of such extensions or improvements, if any, to the System that are to be financed by such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of the same series. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

All Parity Bonds shall mature on the day of the years of maturities, and the interest thereon shall be payable on the days of each year, specified in a Supplemental Resolution.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Series 1991A Bonds and the Series 1991B Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 1991A Bonds or the Series 1991B Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

B. Notwithstanding the foregoing, or any provision of Section 7.06 to the contrary, additional Bonds may be issued solely for the purpose of completing the Project as described in the application to the Authority submitted as of the date of the Loan Agreement without regard to the restrictions set forth in this Section 7.07, if there is first obtained by the Issuer the written consent of the Authority to the issuance of bonds on a parity with the Bonds.

Section 7.08. Books and Records. The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart

from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds or of a Note or Notes issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation and/or the Indenture or the Trustee shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow curre : generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Consulting Engineers, the Trustee and the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of Bonds or Notes, as the case may be, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation and the Indenture with respect to said Bonds or Notes, as the case may be, and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, Notes or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of said Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of Bonds or Notes, as the case may be, and shall submit said report to the Trustee and the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Authority shall include a

statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Loan Agreement and this Bond Legislation.

Section 7.09. Rates. Equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System have been established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from said System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created (or, where appropriate, continued) hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds (including, without limitation, the Prior Bonds); provided that, in the event that amounts equal to or in excess of the Reserve Requirements are on deposit respectively in the Reserve Accounts and reserve accounts for obligations prior to or on a parity with the Bonds (including, without limitation, the Prior Bonds) are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds (including, without limitation, the Prior Bonds). In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services set forth in the rate ordinance described in Section 7.04.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Audit. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by the Consulting Engineers, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and

maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of the Consulting Engineers that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Trustee, the Authority and to any Holder of any Bonds or Notes, as the case may be, who shall file his or her address with the Issuer and request in writing that copies of all such budgets and resolutions be furnished him or her and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the Trustee and to any Holder of any Bonds or Notes, as the case may be, or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds or Notes, as the case may be.

In addition, the Issuer shall annually cause the records of the System to be audited by an independent certified public accountant, the report of which audit shall be submitted to the Authority and which audit report shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement.

Section 7.11. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.12. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 30 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission

of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System and any services and facilities of the water system, if so owned by the Issuer, to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services of either system until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law or, if the waterworks facilities are not owned by the Issuer, the Issuer will use diligent efforts to enter into a similar termination agreement with the provider of such water, subject to any required approval of such agreement by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and all rules, regulations and orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 7.13. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, or any part thereof, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.14. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as any of the Bonds or any of the Notes remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available

against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties, or with the consent of the Authority and the Purchaser so long as the Series 1990 C Bonds are outstanding, for the other purposes provided herein for said Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the Loan Agreement, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(4) FLOOD INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(5) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

B. The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability

insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project. In the event the Loan Agreement so requires, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

Section 7.15. Mandatory Connections. The mandatory use of the System is essential and necessary for the protection and preservation of the public health, comfort, safety, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of, and the economy of, the Issuer and in order to assure the rendering harmless of sewage and water-borne waste matter produced or arising within the territory served by the System. Accordingly, every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the System, where sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by such other methods approved by the State Department of Health from such house, dwelling or building into the System, to the extent permitted by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, shall connect with and use the System and shall cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matters from such house, dwelling or building where there is such gravity flow or transportation by such other method approved by the State Department of Health and such house, dwelling or building can be adequately served by the System, and every such owner, tenant or occupant shall, after a 30 day notice of the availability of the System, pay the rates and charges established therefor.

Any such house, dwelling or building from which emanates sewage or water-borne waste matter and which is not so connected with the System is hereby declared and found to be a hazard to the health, safety, comfort and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer and a public nuisance which shall be abated to the extent permitted by law and as promptly as possible by proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Section 7.16. Completion of Project. The Issuer will complete the Project as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition.

Section 7.17. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PRIVATE BUSINESS USE LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that (i) not in excess of 10% of the Net Proceeds of the Original Bonds are used for Private Business Use if, in addition, the payment of more than 10% of the principal or 10% of the interest due

on the Original Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Original Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a Private Business Use; and (ii) and that, in the event that both (A) in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Original Bonds are used for a Private Business Use, and (B) an amount in excess of 5% of the principal or 5% of the interest due on the Original Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Original Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for said Private Business Use, then said excess over said 5% of Net Proceeds of the Original Bonds used for a Private Business Use shall be used for a Private Business Use related to the governmental use of the Project, or if the Original Bonds are for the purpose of financing more than one project, a portion of the Project, and shall not exceed the proceeds used for the governmental use of the portion of the Project to which such Private Business Use is related. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code.

B. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Original Bonds or $5,000,000 are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans constituting Nonpurpose Investments) to persons other than state or local government units.

C. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Original Bonds to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

D. INFORMATION RETURN. The Issuer will timely file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Original Bonds and the interest thereon, including, without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

E. FURTHER ACTIONS. The Issuer will take any and all actions that may be required of it (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority) so that the interest on the Original Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for

federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions or fail to take any actions (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority), the result of which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 7.18. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Bonds and shall be for the equal benefit of all Holders of each respective series of Bonds, provided however, that the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Series 1991A Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 C Bonds shall be on a parity with each other and shall be senior to the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Series 1991B Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds.

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01. Investments. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created (or, as to the Revenue Fund and the Renewal and Replacement Fund, continued) by this Bond Legislation or the Indenture, other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Trustee, if any, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, and the Indenture, if any, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and in the Indenture, if any, and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01 and in the Indenture.

Except as provided in the Indenture, if any, any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account except as otherwise provided herein with respect to the 1991 Rebate Fund. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission, the Trustee, if any, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Trustee, if any, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Trustee, if any, and the Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year, or more often as reasonably requested by the Issuer, a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Bonds are

Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to comply with the Code and to assure the exclusion of interest on the Original Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02. Arbitrage and Tax Exemption. The Issuer covenants that (i) it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the gross or other proceeds of the Bonds which would cause any of the Original Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code, and (ii) it will take any and all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a Federal information return with respect to the Original Bonds) so that the interest on the Original Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for Federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 8.03. Tax Certificate and Rebate. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate of arbitrage, a tax certificate or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel or tax counsel relating to payment of arbitrage rebate and other tax matters as a condition to issuance of the Original Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants to comply with all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Original Bonds as may be necessary in order to fully comply with Section 148(f) of the Code, and covenants to take such actions, and refrain from taking such actions, as may be necessary to fully comply with such Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

The Issuer shall calculate, annually, the rebatable arbitrage, determined in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code. Upon completion of each such annual calculation, unless otherwise agreed by the Authority, the Issuer shall deposit, or cause to be deposited, in the 1991 Rebate Fund such sums as are necessary to cause the aggregate amount on deposit in the 1991 Rebate Fund to equal the sum determined to be subject to rebate to the United States, which, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, shall be paid from investment earnings on the underlying fund or account established (or, if and where applicable, continued) hereunder and on which such rebatable arbitrage was earned or from other lawfully available sources. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the 1991 Rebate Fund shall be held free and clear of any lien or pledge hereunder or under the Indenture, if any, and used only for payment of rebatable arbitrage to the United States. The Issuer shall pay, or cause to be paid, to the United States, from the 1991 Rebate Fund, the rebatable arbitrage in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations. In the event that there are any amounts remaining in the 1991 Rebate Fund following all such payments required by the

preceding sentence, the Depository Bank shall pay said amounts to the Issuer to be used for any lawful purpose of the System. The Issuer shall remit payments to the United States in the time and at the address prescribed by the Regulations as the same may be in time to time in effect with such reports and statements as may be prescribed by such Regulations. In the event that, for any reason, amounts in the 1991 Rebate Fund are insufficient to make the payments to the United States which are required, the Issuer shall assure that such payments are made by the Issuer to the United States, on a timely basis, from any funds lawfully available therefor. In addition, the Issuer shall cooperate with the Authority in preparing rebate calculations and in all other respects in connection with rebates and hereby consents to the performance of all matters in connection with such rebates by the Authority at the expense of the Issuer. To the extent not so performed by the Authority, the Issuer and the Depository Bank (at the expense of the Issuer) may provide for the employment of independent attorneys, accountants or consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the Issuer or the Depository Bank may deem appropriate in order to assure compliance with this Section 8.03. The Issuer shall keep and retain, or cause to be kept and retained, records of the determinations made pursuant to this Section 8.03 in accordance with the requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations. In the event the Issuer fails to make such rebates as required, the Issuer shall pay any and all penalties and other amounts, from lawfully available sources, and obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service, if necessary, in order to maintain the exclusion of interest on the Original Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

The Issuer shall submit to the Authority within 15 days following the end of each Bond Year a certified copy of its rebate calculation and certificate with respect thereto or, if the Issuer qualifies for the small governmental issue exception to rebate, or any other exception therefrom, then the Issuer shall submit to the Authority a certificate stating that it is exempt from such rebate provisions and that no event has occurred to its knowledge during the Bond Year which would make the Original Bonds subject to rebate. The Issuer shall also furnish to the Authority, at any time, such additional information relating to rebate as may be reasonably requested by the Authority including information with respect to earnings on all funds constituting "gross proceeds" of the Bonds (as such term "gross proceeds" is defined in the Code).

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. A. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Notes:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on any Notes; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Notes set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution, the Indenture or in the Notes, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Trustee, any other bank or banking association holding any fund or account hereunder or a Holder of a Note; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America.

B. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on any Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, Registrar or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Note or Bond, as the case may be, may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Notes or Bonds, as the case may be, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Notes or Bonds, as the case may be, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Notes or Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners, provided however, that no remedy herein stated may be exercised by a Noteholder in a manner which adversely affects any remedy available to the Bondholders, and provided further, that all rights and remedies of the holders of the Series 1991 B Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds shall be subject to those of Holders of the Series 1991A Bonds, the holders of the Series 1990 A Bonds and the holders of the Series 1990 C Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project on behalf of the Issuer with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights

and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for Reserve, Sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

DEFEASANCE

Section 10.01. Defeasance of Series 1991A Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the respective Holders of all Series 1991A Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then with respect to the Series 1991A Bonds only, the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 1991A Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Original Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Series 1991A Bonds for the payment of which either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Paying Agents at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due either at maturity or at the next redemption date, the principal installments of and interest on such Series 1991A Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. All Series 1991A Bonds shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Commission or its agent, either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with other moneys, if any, deposited with the Commission at the same time, shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest due and to become due on said Series 1991A Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof. Neither securities nor moneys deposited with the Commission pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal installments of and interest on said Series 1991A Bonds; provided, that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such securities deposited with the Commission or its agent, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest to become due on said Bonds on and prior

to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Issuer as received by the Commission or its agent, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge. For the purpose of this section, securities shall mean and include only Government Obligations.

Section 10.02. Defeasance of Series 1991B Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the respective Holders of all Series 1991B Bonds, the principal due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then with respect to the Series 1991B Bonds only, the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 1991B Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Original Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Series 1991B Bonds for the payment of which either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Paying Agents at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due either at maturity or at the next redemption date the principal installments of such Series 1991B Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. All Series 1991B Bonds shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Commission or its agent, either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with other moneys, if any, deposited with the Commission at the same time, shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of said Series 1991B Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof. Neither securities nor moneys deposited with the Commission pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal installments of said Series 1991B Bonds; provided, that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such securities deposited with the Commission or its agent, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of said Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof, and interest earned from such

reinvestments shall be paid over to the Issuer as received by the Commission or its agent, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge. For the purpose of this section, securities shall mean and include only Government Obligations.

Section 10.03. Defeasance of Notes. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the respective Holders of any series of Notes, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner set forth in the Indenture and/or the Supplemental Resolution pertaining to such Notes, then with respect to such Notes only, this Bond Legislation, the Indenture, if any, and the pledges of Grant Receipts and other moneys and securities pledged thereby, and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Holders of the Notes shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Notes from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. No material modification or amendment of this Bond Legislation, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the respective rights of Registered Owners of the Notes or Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of 66-2/3% or more in principal amount of the Notes, the Series 1991A Bonds or the Series 1991B Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or any Note or Notes or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the funds herein respectively pledged therefor without the consent of the respective Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds or Notes, respectively, required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder or Noteholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Original Bonds and the Notes, if any, from gross income of the holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Bonds and Notes, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution, the Supplemental Resolution, the Indenture, if any, the Bonds or the Notes, if any.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Resolution. All orders and resolutions, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed; provided that this Section shall not be applicable to the Prior Resolution or the Loan Resolution (Form FmHA 442-47) relative to the Series 1990 C Bonds, and the Prior Resolution shall continue in full force and effect and this Bond Legislation shall be supplemental to the Prior Resolution.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Public Notice of Proposed Financing. Unless determined to be inapplicable to the Original Bonds, prior to making formal application to the Public Service Commission of West Virginia for a Certificate of Public Convenience and Necessity and adoption of this Resolution, the Secretary of the Governing Body shall have caused to be published in a newspaper of general circulation in each municipality in Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District and within the boundaries of the District, a Class II legal advertisement stating:

(a) The respective maximum amounts of the Bonds and the Notes to be issued;

(b) The respective maximum interest rates and terms of the Bonds and the Notes originally authorized hereby;

(c) The public service properties to be acquired or constructed and the cost of the same;

(d) The maximum anticipated rates which will be charged by the Issuer; and

(e) The date that the formal application for a Certificate of Public Convenience and Necessity is to be filed with the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 11.08. Consent to Issuance of Series 1991A Bonds on Parity with Series 1990 A Bonds and Series 1990 C Bonds. The Issuer has or will have received the written consent of the holders of the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 C Bonds for issuance of the Series 1991A Bonds on a parity therewith, prior to delivery of the Series 1991A Bonds.

Section 11.09. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 14th day of November, 1991.

Chairman, Public Service Board

Member, Public Service Board

Member, Public Service Board

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on the 14th day of November, 1991.

Dated: November 15, 1991

[SEAL]

Secretary, Public Service Board

11/13/91
FLATSB.A2
29212/91001

FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds,
Series 1991A and Series 1991B

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS, DATES, MATURITIES, INTEREST RATES, PRINCIPAL PAYMENT SCHEDULES, SALE PRICES AND OTHER TERMS OF THE SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1991A AND SERIES 1991B OF FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING A LOAN AGREEMENT AND SUPPLEMENTAL LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO THE SERIES 1991A BONDS AND SERIES 1991B BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS

WHEREAS, the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District (the "Issuer"), has duly and officially adopted a bond and notes resolution, effective November 14, 1991 (the "Bond and Notes Resolution" or "Bond Resolution") entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE PUBLIC SEWERAGE SYSTEM OR PUBLIC SEWERAGE FACILITIES, NOW EXISTING OR PRESENTLY BEING ACQUIRED AND CONSTRUCTED, OF FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $330,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1991A, ON A PARITY WITH THE $1,147,938 AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, AND $1,118,000 AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 C, OF THE DISTRICT, NOT MORE THAN $15,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1991B, ON A PARITY WITH THE $51,892 AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, OF THE DISTRICT, AND NOT MORE THAN $400,000 INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING, CONSISTING OF BOND

ANTICIPATION NOTES, GRANT ANTICIPATION NOTES OR A LINE OF CREDIT EVIDENCED BY NOTES, OR ANY COMBINATION OF THE FOREGOING; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS AND NOTES; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A TRUST INDENTURE SECURING THE NOTES; APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING OR RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT AND SUPPLEMENTAL LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH SERIES 1991A AND SERIES 1991B BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND NOTES AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, the Bond and Notes Resolution provides for the issuance of Sewer Revenue Bonds of the Issuer (the "Bonds"), in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $345,000, to be issued in two series, the Series 1991A Bonds to be in an aggregate principal amount of not more than $330,000 (the "Series 1991A Bonds") and the Series 1991B Bonds to be in an aggregate principal amount of not more than $15,000 (the "Series 1991B Bonds") and has preliminarily authorized the execution and delivery of a loan agreement relating to the Series 1991A Bonds to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds, and a supplemental loan agreement relating to the Series 1991B Bonds, also to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds (sometimes collectively referred to herein as the "Loan Agreement"), both by and between the Issuer and West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A, of the West Virginia Code, 1931, as amended (the "Act"); and in the Bond and Notes Resolution it is provided that the form of the Loan Agreement and the exact principal amounts, maturity dates, interest rates, interest and principal payment dates, sale prices and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution pertaining to the Bonds; and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Loan Agreement has been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Series 1991A Bonds and the Series 1991B Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted and that the Loan Agreement be approved and entered into by the Issuer, that the exact principal amounts, the prices, the maturity dates, the redemption provisions, the interest rates and the interest and principal payment dates of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Bond and Notes Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued:

(A) The Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1991A, of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered AR-1, in the principal amount of $275,806. The Series 1991A Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature October 1, 2031, shall bear interest at the rate of 7.75% per annum, payable semiannually on April 1 and October 1 of each year, first interest payable April 1, 1992, shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority, and upon payment of the interest and redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, as long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Series 1991A Bonds, and shall be payable in installments of principal on October 1 of each of the years and in the amounts as set forth in "Schedule X," attached thereto and to the Loan Agreement and incorporated therein by reference.

(B) The Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1991B, of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered BR-1, in the principal amount of $9,194. The Series 1991B Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature October 1, 2031, shall be interest free, shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, as long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Series 1991B Bonds, and shall be payable in

installments of principal on October 1 of each of the years and in the amounts as set forth in "Schedule X," attached thereto and to the Supplemental Loan Agreement and incorporated therein by reference.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the forms provided in the Bond and Notes Resolution.

Section 3. The Issuer does hereby authorize, approve and accept the Loan Agreement, copies of which are incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery by the Chairman of the Loan Agreement, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer are hereby authorized, directed and approved. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon.

Section 4. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as Registrar (the "Registrar") for the Bonds and does approve and accept the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Registrar, in substantially the form attached hereto, and the execution and delivery by the Chairman of the Registrar's Agreement, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 5. The Issuer does hereby appoint and direct the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Paying Agent for the Bonds.

Section 6. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate Home National Bank, Sutton, West Virginia, as Depository Bank under the Bond and Notes Resolution, and hereby determines that One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, should no longer serve as depository bank under the Bond and Notes Resolution and Supplemental Resolution of the Issuer each adopted November 14, 1990.

Section 7. Series 1991A Bonds proceeds in the amount of $21,370 shall be deposited in the Series 1991A Bonds Sinking Fund as capitalized interest.

Section 8. Series 1991A Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 1991A Bonds Reserve Account, and Series 1991B Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 1991B Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 9. The remaining proceeds of the Bonds shall be deposited in or credited to the Bond Construction Trust Fund for payment of Costs of the Project, including, without limitation, costs of issuance of the Bonds and repayment of any borrowings previously incurred for the Project, if any.

Section 10. The Issuer hereby determines to pay, on the date of delivery of the Bonds and receipt of proceeds thereof, all borrowings of the Issuer heretofore incurred for the purpose of temporarily financing a portion of the Costs of the Project, if any, including, but not limited to, all borrowings from West Virginia Water Development Authority.

Section 11. The Chairman and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents, agreements, instruments and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds hereby and by the Bond and Notes Resolution approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds may be delivered on or about November 15, 1991, to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement.

Section 12. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing thereof in part with proceeds of the Bonds are in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 13. The Issuer hereby determines that it is in the best interest of the Issuer to invest all moneys in the funds and accounts established by the Bond and Notes Resolution held by the Depository Bank in time accounts secured by a pledge of Governmental Obligations with the Depository Bank and, therefore, the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to take such actions as may be necessary to cause such moneys to be invested in such time accounts, until further directed by the Issuer. Moneys in the Sinking Funds for the Series 1991A Bonds and the Series 1991B Bonds shall be invested by the Municipal Bond Commission in the West Virginia restricted consolidated fund.

Section 14. The Issuer shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Bonds or any other funds of the Issuer to be used directly or indirectly in a manner which would result in the exclusion of the Bonds from the treatment afforded by Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the temporary and permanent regulations promulgated thereunder or any predecessor thereto (the "Code"), by reason of the classification of the Bonds as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of the Code.

The Issuer will take all actions necessary to comply with the Code and Treasury Regulations to be promulgated thereunder.

Section 15. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 14th day of November, 1991.

FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Chairman

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on the 14th day of November, 1991.

Dated: November 15, 1991.

[SEAL]

Secretary, Public Service Board

11/13/91
FLATSB.N2
29212/91001

FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)
and
SEWERAGE SYSTEM
INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING

BOND AND NOTES RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

Subject **Page**

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01	Authority for this Resolution	2
Section 1.02	Findings	2
Section 1.03	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	5
Section 1.04	Definitions	6

ARTICLE II
AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01	Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project	15

ARTICLE III
AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01	Authorization of Bonds	16
Section 3.02	Terms of Bonds	16
Section 3.03	Execution of Bonds	17
Section 3.04	Authentication and Registration	17
Section 3.05	Negotiability, Transfer and Registration	17
Section 3.06	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	18
Section 3.07	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	18

Section 3.08	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions Including with Respect to the Prior Bonds	18
Section 3.09	Delivery of Bonds	19
Section 3.10	Form of Series 1994 Bonds	19
	FORM OF SERIES 1994 BOND	20
Section 3.11	Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement	29
Section 3.12	"Amended Schedule A" Filing	29

ARTICLE IV
INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING

Section 4.01	Authorization and General Terms	30
Section 4.02	Terms of and Security for Notes; Trust Indenture	30
Section 4.03	Notes are Special Obligations	30
Section 4.04	Letters of Credit	30

ARTICLE V
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	31
Section 5.02	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission	31
Section 5.03	System Revenues; Flow of Funds	32

ARTICLE VI
BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01	Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds	38
Section 6.02	Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund	39

ARTICLE VII
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01	General Covenants of the Issuer	40
Section 7.02	Bonds and Notes not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	40
Section 7.03	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions	40
Section 7.04	Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges	41
Section 7.05	Sale of the System	41
Section 7.06	Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances	42

Section 7.07	Parity Bonds	43
Section 7.08	Books; Records and Facilities	45
Section 7.09	Rates	46
Section 7.10	Operating Budget; Audit and Monthly Financial Report	47
Section 7.11	Engineering Services and Operating Personnel	48
Section 7.12	No Competing Franchise	48
Section 7.13	Enforcement of Collections	49
Section 7.14	No Free Services	49
Section 7.15	Insurance and Construction Bonds	49
Section 7.16	Mandatory Connections	51
Section 7.17	Completion of Project; Permits and Orders	52
Section 7.18	Tax Covenants	52
Section 7.19	Statutory Mortgage Lien	53
Section 7.20	Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law	53

ARTICLE VIII
INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01	Investments	54
Section 8.02	Arbitrage and Tax Exemption	54
Section 8.03	Tax Certificate and Rebate	55

ARTICLE IX
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01	Events of Default	57
Section 9.02	Remedies	57
Section 9.03	Appointment of Receiver	58

ARTICLE X
DEFEASANCE

Section 10.01	Defeasance of Series 1994 Bonds	60
Section 10.02	Defeasance of Notes	61

ARTICLE XI
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01	Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation	62
Section 11.02	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	62
Section 11.03	Severability of Invalid Provisions	62
Section 11.04	Headings, Etc.	62

Section 11.05	Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Resolutions	62
Section 11.06	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	63
Section 11.07	Public Notice of Proposed Financing	63
Section 11.08	Consent to Issuance of Series 1994 Bonds on Parity with Series 1991A Bonds, Series 1990 A Bonds and Series 1990 C Bonds	63
Section 11.09	Effective Date	64
	SIGNATURES	64
	CERTIFICATION	65

FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE SYSTEM OF FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $2,896,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), ON A PARITY WITH THE SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1991A, SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, AND SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 C, OF THE DISTRICT, AND SENIOR AND PRIOR TO THE SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1991B, AND SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, OF THE DISTRICT, AND NOT MORE THAN $150,000 INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING, CONSISTING OF BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES, GRANT ANTICIPATION NOTES OR A LINE OF CREDIT EVIDENCED BY NOTES, OR ANY COMBINATION OF THE FOREGOING; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS AND NOTES; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A TRUST INDENTURE SECURING THE NOTES; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING OR RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND NOTES AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution (together with any order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 20, Article 5I of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District (the "Issuer") is a public service district and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Braxton County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public sewerage system. However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health, safety, advantage, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed certain improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer, consisting of extensions to an area known as the "Sutton Lane Extension" in Braxton County, West Virginia, together with all appurtenant facilities (collectively, the "Project"), which constitute properties for the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes (the existing public sewerage system, the Project and any further additions or improvements thereto or extensions thereof, are herein called the "System") at an estimated cost of $2,906,000, in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Issuer.

C. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all the costs of the operation and maintenance of said System, the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Series 1994 Bonds, the Series 1994 Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1994 Bonds Reserve Account and other payments provided for herein and in the Prior Resolutions, all as such terms are hereinafter defined.

D. The Issuer intends to finance such costs of acquisition and construction of the Project through the issuance of its revenue bonds to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), in connection with the West Virginia Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund program (the "SRF Program"), pursuant to the Act, in order to take advantage of the favorable terms available to the Issuer under the SRF Program.

E. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 (West Virginia SRF Program) in the total aggregate principal amount of not more than $2,896,000, to be initially represented by a single bond (the "Series 1994 Bonds"), and (at the option of the Issuer) to issue its sewerage system bond anticipation notes prior to issuance of the Series 1994 Bonds or contemporaneously therewith, or as soon as practicable thereafter, to issue its sewerage system grant anticipation notes, and/or a note or notes evidencing a line of credit, or any combination of the foregoing (collectively, the "Notes"), in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $150,000 to temporarily finance costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest upon the Notes during the term thereof and upon the Series 1994 Bonds prior to and during construction or acquisition and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Series 1994 Bonds Reserve Account; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, fees of the Authority, discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 1994 Bonds and/or the Notes and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the acquisition or construction of the Project and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof, including, with respect to the Notes, any fees for the providing of a letter of credit, as hereinafter defined, and any costs of obtaining insurance thereon; provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 1994 Bonds or the Notes or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

F. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 20 years.

G. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Series 1994 Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of a loan agreement (the "Loan Agreement") to be entered into by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, a division of the West Virginia Department of Commerce, Labor and Environmental Resources (the "DEP"), in form satisfactory to the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP, to be approved hereby if not previously approved by resolution of the Issuer.

H. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank either on parity with or junior and subordinate to the Series 1994 Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, which obligations are designated and have the lien positions, together with the Series 1994 Bonds, as follows:

Designation	Lien Position
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, dated November 14, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,147,938 (the "Series 1990 A Bonds")	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 C, dated November 14, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,118,000 (the "Series 1990 C Bonds")	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1991A, dated November 15, 1991, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $275,806 (the "Series 1991A Bonds")	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 (West Virginia SRF Program), (the "Series 1994 Bonds")	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, dated November 14, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $51,842 (the "Series 1990 B Bonds")	Second Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1991B, dated November 15, 1991, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $9,194 (the "Series 1991B Bonds")	Second Lien

The Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1990 C Bonds, Series 1991A Bonds and the Series 1994 Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "First Lien Bonds," and the Series 1990 B Bonds and Series 1991B Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Second Lien Bonds." The Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1990 B Bonds, the Series 1990 C Bonds, the Series 1991A Bonds and the Series 1991B Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Prior Bonds."

The Issuer has met the parity requirements of the Prior Resolutions and the Series 1994 Bonds shall be issued on parity with the Series 1991A Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 C Bonds, and senior and prior to the Series 1991B Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, and in all other respects.

Prior to the issuance of the Series 1994 Bonds, the Issuer will have received the written consent of the Authority, the present holder of the entire outstanding aggregate principal amounts of the Series 1991A Bonds, the Series 1991B Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds, and the Purchaser, hereinafter defined, the present holder of the entire outstanding aggregate principal amounts of the Series 1990 C Bonds, to issuance of the Series 1994 Bonds with lien positions with respect to the Prior Bonds as set forth above.

The Grant Anticipation Notes, if issued, will not be payable from the Net Revenues, but shall be payable from Grant Receipts, Surplus Revenues, certain proceeds of such Grant Anticipation Notes and proceeds of a letter of credit, if any, all as shall be set forth in the Indenture and/or the Supplemental Resolution authorizing the Notes or such Grant Anticipation Notes. The Bond Anticipation Notes, if issued, will be payable from the proceeds of the Series 1994 Bonds, certain proceeds of such Bond Anticipation Notes and the Net Revenues, if necessary and if available, all as shall be set forth in the Indenture and/or the Supplemental Resolution authorizing the Notes or such Bond Anticipation Notes.

Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank prior to or on a parity with or junior to the Series 1994 Bonds as to liens, pledge and/or source of and security for payment. The Issuer has outstanding its $152,000 Water System Revenue Bonds, dated January 1, 1971, which are not payable from or entitled to any lien on or pledge of any of the revenues of the System or a statutory mortgage lien thereon.

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law and the Loan Agreement relating to authorization of the acquisition, construction and operation of the Project and the System and the issuance of the Series 1994 Bonds and the Notes, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things and without limitation, the obtaining of a Certificate of Public Convenience and Necessity and approval of this financing and necessary user rates and charges described herein from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which will either have expired prior to the issuance of the Series 1994 Bonds or any of the Notes or such final order will not be subject to appeal or rehearing.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 1994 Bonds and the Notes by those who shall be the registered owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders and such Noteholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the registered owners of any and all of such Series 1994 Bonds and Notes, respectively, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond of a series and any other Bonds of the same series and between any one Note of a series and any other Note

of the same series, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means, collectively, Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 20, Article 5I of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption hereof.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 1994 Bonds, or any other agency, board or department of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Authority.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any temporary Chairman duly selected by the Governing Body.

"Bond Construction Trust Fund" means the Bond Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder," "Registered Owner" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Legislation," "Resolution," "Bond and Notes Resolution" or "Local Act" means this Bond and Notes Resolution and all orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" shall mean the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bond Year" means each 1-year period (or shorter period from the date of issue of the Series 1994 Bonds) that ends at the close of business on October 1 of each calendar year, unless otherwise required under the Code.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1994 Bonds and, where appropriate, any bonds on a parity therewith authorized to be issued hereunder, and includes the Prior Bonds, whether such Prior Bonds are specifically referred to or not, unless the context otherwise requires.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Completion Date" means the completion date of the Project, as defined in the SRF Regulations.

"Consulting Engineers" means Kelley, Gidley, Blair & Wolfe, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, or any engineer or firm of engineers that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02E hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"DEP" means the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, a division of the West Virginia Department of Commerce, Labor and Environmental Resources, or any other agency, board or department of the State that succeeds to the functions of the DEP.

"Depository Bank" means the bank or trust company designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns, which shall be a member of FDIC.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" or "Board" means the public service board of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Grant" means all moneys received by the Issuer on account of any Grant for the Project.

"Grant Agreement" means a written commitment for the payment of any Grant, specifying the amount of such Grant, the terms and conditions upon which such Grant is made and the date or dates or event or events upon which such Grant is to be paid to the Issuer.

"Grant Receipts" means all moneys received by the Issuer on account of any Grant after the date of issuance of any Grant Anticipation Notes.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to Article 8.01 hereof) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Indenture" or "Trust Indenture" means the Trust Indenture which may, at the Issuer's option, be entered into between the Issuer and the Trustee relating to any or all of the Notes and all supplements or amendments thereto.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" shall mean any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means any security (as said term is defined in Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code), obligation, annuity contract, investment-type property or any residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing desegregation plan, excluding, however, obligations the interest on which is excluded from gross income, under Section 103 of the Code, for federal income tax purposes other than specified private activity bonds as defined in Section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code.

"Issuer," "Borrower" or "District" means Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District, in Braxton County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Loan Agreement" means the Loan Agreement, and any Addendum to the Loan Agreement, heretofore entered into or to be entered into among the Authority, the DEP and the Issuer, providing for the purchase of the Series 1994 Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the form of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified and confirmed by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 1994 Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in the Series 1994 Bonds Reserve Account. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting

from the investment of proceeds of the Series 1994 Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property which is acquired with the gross proceeds or any other proceeds of the Series 1994 Bonds and is not acquired in order to carry out the governmental purpose of the Series 1994 Bonds.

"Noteholder," "Holder of the Notes" or any similar term means the person, whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Note or Notes, in whose name such Note is registered.

"Notes" means, collectively, the not more than $150,000 in aggregate principal amount of sewerage system bond anticipation notes, grant anticipation notes and/or notes evidencing a line of credit, or any combination of the foregoing, and originally authorized hereby, which may be issued by the Issuer, the terms of which shall be set forth in one or more Supplemental Resolutions, and unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, the terms "Notes" includes any refunding Notes of the Issuer.

"Notes Construction Trust Fund" means the Notes Construction Trust Fund which may be established by the Indenture.

"Notes Debt Service Fund" means the Notes Debt Service Fund which may be established by the Indenture.

"Notes Registrar" means the bank to be designated as such in the Indenture and/or the Supplemental Resolution pertaining to such Notes and its successors and assigns.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, Registrar, Paying Agent and the Trustee (all as herein defined), other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds or the Notes, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Original Notes Purchaser" means, in the event Notes are issued, the original purchaser of such Notes, as shall be named in the Supplemental Resolution, and, in the event a note or notes evidencing a line of credit are issued, such bank or banks as shall be named in a resolution supplemental hereto.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds or Notes and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated (where applicable) and delivered, or all Notes theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered, except (i) any Bond or Note cancelled by the Bond Registrar or Notes Registrar, at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond or Note for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder or under the Indenture, as applicable, and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond or Note deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof or as provided in the Indenture, as applicable; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders or Noteholders, any Bonds or Notes registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the bank or banks or other entity designated as such for the Series 1994 Bonds and/or the Notes in the Indenture or in the Supplemental Resolution or such entity or authority as may be designated by the Issuer with the written consent of the Authority and DEP.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1991A Bonds, the Series 1991B Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1990 B Bonds and the Series 1990 C Bonds.

"Prior Resolutions" means, collectively, the resolution of the Issuer adopted November 14, 1991, authorizing the Series 1991A Bonds and the Series 1991B Bonds, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution of the Issuer also adopted November 14, 1991, the resolution of the Issuer adopted November 14, 1990, authorizing the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1990 B Bonds and the Series 1990 C Bonds, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution of the Issuer also adopted November 14, 1990, and any other resolution supplemental thereto and adopted prior to the date of adoption of this Resolution.

"Private Business Use" means use directly or indirectly in a trade or business carried on by a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, or in any activity carried on by a person other than a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, excluding, however, use by a state or local governmental unit and use as a member of the general public. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code, including, without limitation, giving due regard to "incidental

use," if any, of the proceeds of the issue and/or proceeds used for "qualified improvements," if any.

"Project" means the acquisition and construction of improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer, such improvements and extensions consisting generally of extensions to an area known as the "Sutton Lane Extension" in Braxton County, West Virginia, together with all appurtenant facilities.

"Purchaser" or "Government" means the United States Department of Agriculture, Farmers Home Administration, and any successor thereof.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements or similar banking arrangements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above or fully insured by the FDIC, with member banks of the Federal Reserve system or banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, including, without limitation, authorized pools of investments operated by such State Board of Investments; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registered Owner," "Noteholder," "Bondholder," "Holder" or any similar term means, whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond, Note, Bonds or Notes, the person in whose name such Bond or Note is registered.

"Registrar" means, as appropriate, either the Bond Registrar or the Notes Registrar, or both.

"Regulations" means the temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code or any predecessor to the Code.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund established by (or continued under) Section 5.01 hereof.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established by (or continued under) Section 5.01 hereof.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Series 1990 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, dated November 14, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,147,938.

"Series 1990 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, dated November 14, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $51,842.

"Series 1990 C Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 C, dated November 14, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,118,000.

"Series 1991A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1991A, dated November 15, 1991, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $275,806.

"Series 1991B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1991B, dated November 15, 1991, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $9,194.

"Series 1994 Bonds" means the not more than $2,896,000 in aggregate principal amount of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer.

"Series 1994 Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 1994 Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 1994 Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 1994 Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 1994 Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 1994 Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 1994 Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"SRF Program" means the State's water pollution control revolving fund program, under which the Authority purchases the water pollution control revenue bonds of local governmental entities satisfying certain legal and other requirements with the proceeds of a capitalization grant award from the United States Environmental Protection Agency and funds from the State.

"SRF Regulations" means the regulations set forth in Title 47, Series 31 of the West Virginia Code of State Regulations.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Resolution and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution or resolutions authorizing the sale of any or all of the Notes or the sale of the Series 1994 Bonds, as the case may be; provided, that any matter intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Notes or the Series 1994 Bonds, as the case may be, and not so included may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Bonds (including, without limitation, the Prior Bonds) or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Renewal and Replacement Fund and the Reserve Accounts, the proceeds of which Bonds or other obligations are to be used to pay Costs of the Project.

"System" means the complete properties of the Issuer for the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes, now existing or presently being acquired and constructed, in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project and any additions, improvements and extensions thereto now being or hereafter constructed or acquired for said system from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

"Trustee" means the banking institution designated as trustee for the Noteholders under the Indenture, if any, its successors and assigns.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neuter gender shall include any other gender.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of $2,906,000, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Notes and the Series 1994 Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in the Indenture, if any, and Article VI hereof, respectively.

The Issuer has entered into contracts for the acquisition and construction of the Project, compatible with the financing plan submitted to the SRF Program.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 1994 Bonds, funding a reserve account for the Series 1994 Bonds, paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance of the Series 1994 Bonds and related costs, or any one or more of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and are authorized to be issued negotiable Series 1994 Bonds of the Issuer, in an aggregate principal amount of not more than $2,896,000. Said Bonds shall be issued as a single bond, designated "Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 (West Virginia SRF Program)," and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. Such Bonds shall be issued contemporaneously with or prior to issuance of the Grant Anticipation Notes, if any. The proceeds of the Series 1994 Bonds remaining after funding of the Series 1994 Bonds Reserve Account (if funded from Bond proceeds) and capitalization of interest, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the Bond Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof and applied as set forth in Article VI hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Series 1994 Bonds shall bear interest, if any, at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum, payable quarterly on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Loan Agreement. The Series 1994 Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution or herein, the Series 1994 Bonds shall be issued in the form of a single bond, fully registered to the Authority, with a record of advances and a debt service schedule attached thereto, representing the aggregate principal amount of the Series 1994 Bonds, and shall mature in principal installments, all as provided in the Supplemental Resolution. The Series 1994 Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Holder for another fully registered Series 1994 Bond or Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Series 1994 Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Series 1994 Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. The Series 1994 Bonds shall

be dated as of the date specified in a Supplemental Resolution and shall bear interest from such date.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 1994 Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 1994 Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 1994 Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Series 1994 Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Series 1994 Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in Section 3.10 shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 1994 Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 1994 Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting any of said Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as any of the Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar for the Bonds other than the Series 1990 C Bonds, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the respective series of Bonds.

Subject to the provisions of the Prior Resolution with respect to the Series 1990 C Bonds, the registered Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized

in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Bonds or transferring the registered Bonds are exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate (when applicable) and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 1994 Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided and amounts, if any, in the Series 1994 Bonds Reserve Account. No holder or holders of the Series 1994 Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Series 1994 Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions Including with Respect to the Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of all the Series 1994 Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, senior and prior to the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Series 1990 B Bonds and the Series 1991B Bonds,

and on a parity with the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1990 C Bonds and the Series 1991A Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Series 1994 Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make the payments into the Sinking Funds and Reserve Accounts therein and the Renewal and Replacement Fund are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 1994 Bonds and the Prior Bonds as the same become due, all as set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Prior Resolutions.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 1994 Bonds to the Bond Registrar, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 1994 Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

A. If other than the Authority, a list of the names in which the Series 1994 Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Bond Registrar may reasonably require;

B. A request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 1994 Bonds to the original purchasers; and

C. The unqualified approving opinion of bond counsel on the Series 1994 Bonds.

D. Written consents of the Authority and the Purchaser to the issuance of the Series 1994 Bonds with lien positions with respect to the Prior Bonds as set forth in paragraph H of Section 1.02 hereof.

Section 3.10. Form of Series 1994 Bonds. The text of the Series 1994 Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

[Form of Series 1994 Bond]

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BOND,
SERIES 1994
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

No. R-____ $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Braxton County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ _____ DOLLARS ($_____), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on _____ 1, _____ 1, _____ 1 and _____ 1 of each year, as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as Exhibit B hereto and incorporated herein by reference, without interest.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement dated _____, 199____, and the Addendum to the Loan Agreement dated _____, 199____, by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) [to fund a reserve account for the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds"); and (iii)] to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. The existing public sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project and any further additions, extensions or

improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 20, Article 5I, of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and a Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 1994, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 1994 (collectively called the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ON PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL OTHER RESPECTS, EXCEPT TO THE EXTENT OTHERWISE PROVIDED IN THE RESOLUTIONS AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE THEREOF, WITH THE FOLLOWING:

(i) THE ISSUER'S SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED NOVEMBER 14, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,147,938 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(ii) THE ISSUER'S SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 C, DATED NOVEMBER 14, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,118,000 (THE "SERIES 1990 C BONDS"); AND

(iii) THE ISSUER'S SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1991A, DATED NOVEMBER 15, 1991, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $275,806 (THE "SERIES 1991A BONDS").

THIS BOND IS SENIOR AND PRIOR WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE FOLLOWING:

(i) THE ISSUER'S SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED NOVEMBER 14, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $51,842 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS"); AND

(ii) THE ISSUER'S SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1991B, DATED NOVEMBER 15, 1991, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL

AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,194 (THE "SERIES 1991B BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of the Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Series 1991A Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 C Bonds, moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 1994 Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1994 Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with or subordinate to the Bonds, including, without limitation, the Series 1991A Bonds, the Series 1991B Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1990 B Bonds and the Series 1990 C Bonds, provided, however, that so long as there exists in the Series 1994 Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding prior to or on a parity with or subordinate to the Bonds, including, without limitation, the Series 1991A Bonds, the Series 1991B Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1990 B Bonds and the Series 1990 C Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to the payment of the Costs of the Project described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

In accordance with of the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture, Farmers Home Administration, for the issuance of parity obligations, the Bonds will be in default should any proceeds of the Bonds be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated _____, 1994.

[SEAL]

_____
Chairman

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1994 Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL
ASSOCIATION,
as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

(Form of)

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(7)	$	
(2)	$		(8)	$	
(3)	$		(9)	$	
(4)	$		(10)	$	
(5)	$		(11)	$	
(6)	$		(12)	$	

TOTAL $_____

(Form of)

SCHEDULE B

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

_____

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement. The Series 1994 Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. If not so authorized by previous resolution, the Chairman is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement in the form attached hereto as "Exhibit A" and made a part hereof, and the Secretary is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer attest the same, and deliver the Loan Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed.

Section 3.12. "Amended Schedule A" Filing. Within 60 days following the Completion Date, the Issuer will file with the Authority a schedule in substantially the form of the "Amended Schedule A" to the Loan Agreement, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE IV

INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING

Section 4.01. Authorization and General Terms. In order to pay certain Costs of the Project pending receipt of the Grant Receipts or issuance of the Series 1994 Bonds, the Issuer may issue and sell its Notes in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $150,000. The Notes may be in the form of bond anticipation notes, grant anticipation notes and/or as evidence of a line of credit from a commercial bank or other lender, or any combination of the foregoing, at the discretion of the Issuer, and as shall be set forth in one or more resolutions supplemental hereto. The Notes shall bear interest from the date or dates, at such rate or rates, payable on such dates and shall mature on such date or dates and be subject to such prepayment or redemption, all as provided in the Indenture and/or supplemental resolution, as applicable.

Section 4.02. Terms of and Security for Notes; Trust Indenture. The Notes, if issued, shall be issued in fully registered form, in the denominations, with such terms and secured in the manner set forth in the Indenture, if applicable (which Indenture in the form to be executed and delivered by the Issuer shall be approved by a supplemental resolution), or one or more supplemental resolutions, if no Indenture is used.

Section 4.03. Notes are Special Obligations. The Notes shall be special obligations of the Issuer payable as to principal and interest solely from proceeds of the Series 1994 Bonds or the Net Revenues (if issued in the form of Bond Anticipation Notes) or the Grant Receipts, the Surplus Revenues and letter of credit proceeds (if issued in the form of Grant Anticipation Notes) and from other sources described in the Indenture and/or a supplemental resolution or resolutions. The Notes do not and shall not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions. The general funds of the Issuer are not liable, and neither the full faith and credit nor the taxing power, if any, of the Issuer is pledged for the payment of the Notes. The Holders of the Notes shall never have the right to compel the forfeiture of any property of the Issuer. The Notes shall not be a debt of the Issuer, nor a legal or equitable pledge, charge, lien or encumbrance upon any property of the Issuer or upon any of its income, receipts or revenues except as set forth in the Indenture and/or the Supplemental Resolution.

Section 4.04. Letters of Credit. As additional security for any Notes, the Issuer may obtain a letter or letters of credit from a bank or banks, pursuant to which such bank or banks would agree to pay to the Trustee, upon presentation by the Trustee of certain certificates, the sum or sums set forth therein but not to exceed $150,000 in the aggregate. In the event of a draw under any such letter of credit, the Issuer shall issue its refunding notes to the bank issuing such letter of credit. Any such letter or letters of credit shall be authorized and shall have such terms as shall be set forth in a resolution supplemental hereto.

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created and established (or continued if previously created and established by the Prior Resolutions) with and shall be held by the Depository Bank separate, distinct and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (created and established by the Prior Resolutions);

(2) Renewal and Replacement Fund (created and established by the Prior Resolutions);

(3) Bond Construction Trust Fund;

(4) Rebate Fund (created and established by the Prior Resolutions); and

(5) 1994 Rebate Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created (or continued if previously created and established by the Prior Resolutions) with the Commission:

(1) The Sinking Funds established for the Prior Bonds, including the reserve accounts established therein, and the Series 1990 C Bonds Reserve Account established for the Series 1990 C Bonds (established by the Prior Resolutions and therein called the "Series 1991A Bonds Sinking Fund," the "Series 1991B Bonds Sinking Fund," the "Series 1991A Bonds Reserve Account," the "Series 1991B Bonds Reserve Account," the "Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund," the "Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund," the "Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account," the "Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account" and the "Series 1990 C Bonds Reserve Account," respectively, and herein collectively called the "Prior Bonds Sinking Fund"); and

(2) Series 1994 Bonds Sinking Fund;

(a) Within the Series 1994 Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1994 Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Bond Legislation and in the Prior Resolutions and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein and in the Prior Resolutions provided.

(1) The Issuer shall first, each month, pay from the Revenue Fund the Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) The Issuer shall next, (i) each month, on or before the due date of payment of each installment on the Series 1990 C Bonds, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the National Finance Office designated in the Series 1990 C Bonds (or such other place as may be subsequently provided pursuant to the Series 1990 C Bonds), the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to pay the interest on the Series 1990 C Bonds, and to amortize the principal of the Series 1990 C Bonds over the life of such Bond issue, and on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and pay to the Commission the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the interest on and principal of the Series 1990 A Bonds and in the Series 1991A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the interest on and principal of the Series 1991A Bonds, and (ii) simultaneously with the transfers set forth in Subsection 5.03A(2)(i), on the first day of each month, commencing 4 months prior to the first date of payment of interest on the Series 1994 Bonds for which interest has not been capitalized or as required in the Loan Agreement, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission, for deposit in the Series 1994 Bonds Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/3rd of the amount of interest which will become due on said Series 1994 Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly interest payment date; provided, that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1994 Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly interest payment date is less than 4 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next quarterly interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date, and (iii), simultaneously with the transfers set forth in Subsections 5.03A(2)(i) and (ii), on the first day of each month, commencing 4 months prior to the first date of payment of principal on the Series 1994 Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1994 Bonds Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on said Series 1994 Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1994 Bonds Sinking Fund and the next annual principal payment date is less than

4 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(3) The Issuer shall next, (i) on each date that payment is made as set forth in Subsection 5.03A(2)(i) above, transfer from the Revenue Fund and pay to the Commission the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Series 1991A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 1990 C Bonds Reserve Account at the times provided in the Prior Resolutions, and (ii), simultaneously with the transfers set forth in Subsection 5.03A(3)(i), on the first day of each month, commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 1994 Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 1994 Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1994 Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120 of the Series 1994 Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided, that no further payments shall be made into the Series 1994 Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 1994 Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(4) From the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, the Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, commencing with the month succeeding the first full calendar month after commencement of operation of the System, and as previously set forth in the Prior Resolutions but not in addition thereto, transfer to the Renewal and Replacement Fund a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in the Series 1994 Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 1991A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account or the Series 1990 C Bonds Reserve Account [except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereby or by the Prior Resolutions] shall be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Renewal and Replacement Fund on a pro rata basis, and, thereafter, any deficiencies in the Series 1991B Bonds Reserve Account or the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account [except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereby

or by the Prior Resolutions] shall next be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Renewal and Replacement Fund on a pro rata basis.

(5) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and pay to the Commission the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of principal of the Series 1990 B Bonds and in the Series 1991B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of principal of the Series 1991B Bonds.

(6) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and pay to the Commission the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account and in the Series 1991B Bonds Reserve Account.

Moneys in the Series 1994 Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for purposes of paying principal of and interest on the Series 1994 Bonds as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Series 1994 Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest on the Series 1994 Bonds, as the same shall come due, when other moneys in the Series 1994 Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose, except for transfers to the 1994 Rebate Fund permitted hereunder.

Except to the extent transferred to the 1994 Rebate Fund at the request of the Issuer, all investment earnings on moneys in the Series 1994 Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1994 Bonds Reserve Account shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall, during construction of the Project, be deposited in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of construction of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payments, if any, due on the Series 1994 Bonds, and then to the next ensuing principal payments due thereon.

Except with respect to transfers to the 1994 Rebate Fund permitted hereunder, any withdrawals from the Series 1994 Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of the Series 1994 Bonds Reserve Account to below the Series 1994 Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments set forth in Subsection 5.03A(2) hereof have been made in full for payment of debt service on the Series 1991A Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1990 C Bonds and the Series 1994 Bonds.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking fund and otherwise sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the appropriate reserve account or accounts in an amount or amounts equal to the maximum amount or amounts of principal

and interest which will become due in any year for account of the Bonds of such series, including such additional Bonds.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 1994 Bonds Sinking Fund or into the Series 1994 Bonds Reserve Account therein, when the aggregate amount of funds in said Sinking Fund and Reserve Account are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Series 1994 Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest to accrue until the maturity thereof.

Principal and interest payments, and any payments made for the purpose of funding any Reserve Account, whether for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity basis and pro rata, with respect to the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1990 C Bonds, the Series 1991A Bonds and the Series 1994 Bonds in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding, and thereafter shall be made on a parity and pro rata with respect to the Series 1990 B Bonds and Series 1991B Bonds in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding, if any such principal or interest payment or Reserve Account payment is to be made in less than the full amount then called for herein or in the Prior Resolutions.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 1994 Bonds Sinking Fund created hereunder, and all amounts required for said Sinking Fund shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein.

The payments into the Series 1994 Bonds Sinking Fund shall be made on the first day of each month, except that when the first day of any month shall be a Sunday or legal holiday, then such payments shall be made on the next succeeding business day, and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

Moneys in the Series 1994 Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

Except with respect to transfers to the 1994 Rebate Fund permitted hereunder, the Series 1994 Bonds Sinking Fund, including the Series 1994 Bonds Reserve Account therein, shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 1994 Bonds and any additional Bonds ranking on a parity therewith that may be issued and Outstanding under the conditions and restrictions and in the priority hereinafter set forth.

B. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in said Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required

to be so transferred and paid into the Series 1994 Bonds Sinking Fund (including the Reserve Account therein), the Series 1991A Bonds Sinking Fund (including the Reserve Account therein), the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund (including the Reserve Account therein), the Series 1991B Bonds Sinking Fund (including the Reserve Account therein), the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund (including the Reserve Account therein), the Series 1990 C Bonds Reserve Account and the Renewal and Replacement Fund during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System, including, but not limited to, payment to the Trustee for deposit in the Notes Debt Service Fund.

C. The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required interest, principal and reserve payments with respect to the Series 1994 Bonds. The Issuer shall complete the "Monthly Payment Form," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit F, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of its payment check to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month.

D. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay the Depository Bank's charges and the Paying Agent and Commission's fees then due. The Issuer shall also remit from the Revenue Fund to the Authority, on such dates as the Authority shall require, the Issuer's allocable share of reasonable administrative expenses, if any, incurred by the Authority with respect to the SRF Program.

E. All funds provided for in this Section shall constitute trust funds and shall be used only for the purposes and in the order provided herein and in the Prior Resolutions, and until so used, the Holders of the Series 1994 Bonds, the Series 1991A Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 C Bonds shall have a lien thereon, to the extent provided herein and in the Prior Resolutions, and, thereafter, and subject and subordinate to the liens of the Holders of the Series 1994 Bonds, the Series 1991A Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 C Bonds, the Holders of the Series 1991B Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds shall have a lien thereon to the extent provided herein and in the Prior Resolutions. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in the Revenue Fund, the Renewal and Replacement Fund and the 1994 Rebate Fund shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of State and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

F. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which

would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03, and the Net Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

G. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

H. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

I. All Tap Fees shall be deposited by the Issuer, as received, in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, and following the Completion Date, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and may be used for any lawful purpose of the System, provided that, in the event Notes are issued, Tap Fees may, with the written consent of the Authority be deposited otherwise.

J. The Issuer may designate another bank or trust company insured by FDIC as Depository Bank if the Depository Bank should cease for any reason to serve or if the Governing Body determines by resolution that the Depository Bank or its successor should no longer serve as Depository Bank. Upon any such change, the Governing Body will cause notice of the change to be sent by registered or certified mail to the Authority, the DEP and the Purchaser.

ARTICLE VI

BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the moneys received from the sale of the Series 1994 Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 1994 Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1994 Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, specified in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest; provided, that such amount may not exceed the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 1994 Bonds for the period commencing on the date of issuance of such Bonds and ending 6 months after the estimated date of completion of construction of the Project.

B. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 1994 Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1994 Bonds Reserve Account, the sum, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding of the Series 1994 Bonds Reserve Account.

C. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 1994 Bonds, there shall first be credited to the Bond Construction Trust Fund and then paid, any and all borrowings by the Issuer made for the purpose of temporarily financing a portion of the Costs of the Project, including interest accrued thereon to the date of such payment, not otherwise paid from funds of the Issuer.

D. The remaining advances of moneys derived from the sale of the Series 1994 Bonds shall be deposited upon receipt with the Depository Bank in the Bond Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of Costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02.

E. The Depository Bank shall act as a trustee and fiduciary for the Bondholders with respect to the Bond Construction Trust Fund and shall comply with all requirements with respect to the disposition of the Bond Construction Trust Fund set forth in the Bond Legislation. Except with respect to any transfers to the 1994 Rebate Fund permitted hereunder, moneys in the Bond Construction Trust Fund shall be used solely to pay Costs of the Project and until so expended are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 1994 Bonds. In the event that Notes are issued, the disposition of funds in the Bonds Construction Trust Fund may be modified from that set forth herein, with the written consent of the Authority and the DEP.

Section 6.02. Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund. On or before the Closing Date, the Issuer shall have delivered to the Authority a report listing the specific purposes for which the proceeds of the Series 1994 Bonds will be expended and the disbursement procedures for such proceeds, including an estimated monthly draw schedule. Payments for Costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Bond Construction Trust Fund shall be made only after submission to, and approval from, the Authority and the DEP of the following:

(1) a completed and signed "Payment Requisition Form," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit C, and

(2) a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineers, stating:

(A) That none of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(B) That each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;

(C) That each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(D) That payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

In case any contract provides for the retention of a portion of the contract price, the Depository Bank shall disburse from the Bond Construction Trust Fund only the net amount remaining after deduction of any such portion. All payments made from the Bond Construction Trust Fund shall be presumed by the Depository Bank to be made for the purposes set forth in said certificate, and the Depository Bank shall not be required to monitor the application of disbursements from the Bond Construction Trust Fund. The Consulting Engineers shall from time to time file with the Depository Bank written statements advising the Depository Bank of its then authorized representative.

Pending such application, moneys in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, including any accounts therein, shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of said Bonds or the interest thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Until the payment in full of the principal of and interest on the Notes when due, and to the extent they do not materially adversely affect Bondholders, the covenants, agreements and provisions contained in this Bond Legislation shall, where applicable, also inure to the benefit of the Holders of the Notes and the Trustee therefor and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer, enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by the Trustee or any Holder or Holders of said Notes as prescribed in the Indenture; provided, that Section 7.09 shall not be applied to the Grant Anticipation Notes or any line of credit evidenced by such Grant Anticipation Notes.

Section 7.02. Bonds and Notes not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. Neither the Series 1994 Bonds nor the Notes shall be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of the Series 1994 Bonds or Notes, shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay said Bonds or Notes or the interest thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions. The payment of the debt service of the Series 1994 Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a lien on the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Series 1991A Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 C Bonds, and senior and prior to the lien on said Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Series 1990 B Bonds and the Series 1991B Bonds. The Net Revenues derived from the System, in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 1994 Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make the payments into the Sinking Funds, including the Reserve Accounts therein, and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation and the Prior Resolutions are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 1994 Bonds and the Prior Bonds as the same become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Bond Legislation and the Prior Resolutions.

Section 7.04. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth and approved and described in the Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered January 5, 1993 (Case No. 91-1056-PSD-CN), and such rates are hereby adopted.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. Except as otherwise required by law and with the written consent of the DEP, the Authority and the Purchaser, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Bonds and Notes, if any, Outstanding, or to effectively defease this Bond Legislation in accordance with Article X hereof and, if entered into and not previously defeased, the Indenture in accordance with Section 8.01 thereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Series 1994 Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1994 Sinking Fund, and, with the written permission of the Authority, or in the event the Authority is no longer a Bondholder, the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal at maturity of and interest on the Series 1994 Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of all the Bonds and interest thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System. With respect to the Notes, such proceeds in an amount sufficient to pay the Notes in full shall be applied to the payment of the Notes, either at maturity or, if allowable under the Supplemental Resolution or Indenture, prior thereto.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of $10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $10,000 but not in excess of $50,000, the Issuer shall first, determine upon consultation with the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, aggregating during such Fiscal Year in excess of $10,000 and not in excess of $50,000, shall with the written consent of the Authority and the Purchaser so long as the

Series 1990 C Bonds are outstanding, be remitted by the Issuer to the Commission for deposit in the respective Sinking Funds and shall be applied only to the purchase of Bonds of the last maturities then Outstanding at prices not greater than the par value thereof plus 3% of such par value or otherwise. Such payment of such proceeds into the Sinking Funds or the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said funds by other provisions of this Bond Legislation. No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $50,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders, or their duly authorized representatives, of over 50% in amount of the Bonds then Outstanding and the Consulting Engineers. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided in this Section 7.06 and in Section 7.07B, the Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever with a lien on or otherwise payable from any source of payment pledged originally to any or all of the Notes issued under the Indenture and/or supplemental resolution prior to or on a parity with the lien on behalf of such Notes until such Notes have been defeased in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture (if an Indenture is used) and the Bond Legislation; and, so long as the Series 1994 Bonds are Outstanding, the Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever payable from any or all of the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 1994 Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Series 1994 Bonds and payable from any or all of the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 1994 Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless payments required to be made into all funds and accounts established by the Prior Resolutions and this Bond Legislation have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Series 1994 Bonds, and the interest thereon, upon any or all of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 1994 Bonds and the interest thereon in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Authority and the DEP prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of

the System or from any grants for the Project, or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. No Parity Bonds, payable out of any or all of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of any Bonds pursuant to this Bond Legislation, except under the conditions and in the manner herein provided.

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 1994 Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the construction or acquisition of extensions and improvements to the System or refunding the Series 1994 Bonds issued pursuant hereto, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, based upon the necessary investigation and certification by the Consulting Engineers, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding or outstanding including, without limitation, the Prior Bonds;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from (a) the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and (b) any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Consulting Engineers and the said Independent Certified Public Accountants, as stated in a certificate jointly made and signed by the Consulting Engineers and said Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

Not later than simultaneously with the delivery of such Parity Bonds, the Issuer shall have entered into written contracts for the immediate construction or acquisition of such extensions or improvements, if any, to the System that are to be financed by such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of the same series. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

No Parity Bonds shall be valid unless authenticated pursuant to Section 3.04. Prior to such authentication, registration, if applicable, and delivery, the Registrar shall receive those documents prescribed by Section 3.09 with respect to the Series 1994 Bonds, modified as deemed necessary by the Registrar to reflect the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

All Parity Bonds shall mature on the day of the years of maturities, and the interest thereon shall be payable on the days of each year, specified in a Supplemental Resolution.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Series 1994 Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 1994 Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

Section 7.08. Books; Records and Facilities. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the Authority and the DEP such documents and information as they may reasonably require in connection with the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation of the System at all reasonable times following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof, or, if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds or of a Note or Notes issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation and/or the Indenture or the Trustee shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Consulting Engineers, the Trustee, the DEP and the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Series 1994 Bonds, and shall mail in

each year to any Holder or Holders of Bonds or Notes, as the case may be, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation and the Indenture with respect to said Bonds or Notes, as the case may be, and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, Notes or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of said Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of Bonds or Notes, as the case may be, and shall submit said report to the Trustee, the DEP and the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Series 1994 Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Authority and the DEP shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Loan Agreement and this Bond Legislation and that the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service requirements.

The Issuer shall provide the DEP with all appropriate documentation to comply with any special conditions established by federal and/or state regulations as set forth in Exhibit E of the Loan Agreement or as promulgated from time to time.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority or the DEP, or their agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and Project facilities at all reasonable times. Prior to, during and after completion of construction of the Project, the Issuer shall also provide the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, with access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and the DEP with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

Section 7.09. Rates. Equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System have been established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from said System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created (or, where appropriate, continued) hereunder. Such schedule of rates and

charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest on the Series 1994 Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Series 1994 Bonds (including, without limitation, the Prior Bonds); provided that, in the event that amounts equal to or in excess of the Series 1994 Bonds Reserve Requirement are on deposit in the Series 1994 Bonds Reserve Account and reserve accounts for obligations prior to or on a parity with the Series 1994 Bonds (including, without limitation, the Prior Bonds) are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest on the Series 1994 Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Series 1994 Bonds (including, without limitation, the Prior Bonds). In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services set forth in the rate ordinance described in Section 7.04.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget; Audit and Monthly Financial Report. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and the DEP within 30 days of adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by the Consulting Engineers, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of the Consulting Engineers that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Trustee, the Authority and to any Holder of any Bonds or Notes, as the case may be, who shall file his or her address with the Issuer and request in writing that copies of all such budgets and resolutions be furnished him or her and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the Trustee and to any Holder of any Bonds or Notes, as the case may be, or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds or Notes, as the case may be.

In addition, the Issuer shall annually cause the records of the System to be audited by an independent certified public accountant, the report of which audit shall be submitted to the Authority and which audit report shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement and that the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service requirements.

Commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition and construction of the Project and for 2 years following the completion of the Project, the Issuer shall each month complete a "Monthly Financial Report," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit B, and forward a copy of such report to the Authority by the 10th day of each month.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate resident engineering services satisfactory to the Authority and the DEP covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such resident engineer shall certify to the Authority, the DEP and the Issuer at the completion of construction that construction of the Project is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit Recipient As-Built Plans, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to it within 60 days of the completion of the Project. The Issuer shall notify the DEP in writing of such receipt. The Issuer shall submit a "Performance Certificate," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit A, to the DEP within 60 days of the end of the first year after the Project is completed.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit the final Operation and Maintenance Manual, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to the DEP when the Project is 90% completed.

The Issuer agrees that qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State will be employed before the Project is 25% complete and agrees that it will retain such a certified operator(s) to operate the System during the entire term of the Loan Agreement. The Issuer shall notify the DEP in writing of the certified operator employed at the 25% completion stage.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 30 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System and any services and facilities of the water system, if so owned by the Issuer, to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services of either system until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law or, if the waterworks facilities are not owned by the Issuer, the Issuer will use diligent efforts to enter into a similar termination agreement with the provider of such water, subject to any required approval of such agreement by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and all rules, regulations and orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, or any part thereof, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Series 1994 Bonds or any of the Notes remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with

respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties, or with the consent of the Authority and the Purchaser so long as the Series 1990 C Bonds are outstanding, for the other purposes provided herein for said Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the Loan Agreement, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(4) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the System facilities are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(5) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided for every officer, member and employee of the Issuer having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

B. The Issuer shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract.

The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project, provided that the amounts and terms of such coverage are satisfactory to the Authority and the DEP. In the event the Loan Agreement so requires, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

Section 7.16. Mandatory Connections. The mandatory use of the System is essential and necessary for the protection and preservation of the public health, comfort, safety, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of, and the economy of, the Issuer and in order to assure the rendering harmless of sewage and water-borne waste matter produced or arising within the territory served by the System. Accordingly, every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the System, where sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by such other methods approved by the State Department of Health from such house, dwelling or building into the System, to the extent permitted by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, shall connect with and use the System and shall cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matters from such house, dwelling or building where there is such gravity flow or transportation by such other method approved by the State Department of Health and such house, dwelling or building can be adequately served by the System, and every such owner, tenant or occupant shall, after a 30 day notice of the availability of the System, pay the rates and charges established therefor.

Any such house, dwelling or building from which emanates sewage or water-borne waste matter and which is not so connected with the System is hereby declared and found to be a hazard to the health, safety, comfort and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer and a public nuisance which shall be abated to the extent permitted by law and as promptly as possible by proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Section 7.17. Completion of Project; Permits and Orders. The Issuer will complete the Project as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all federal and state requirements and standards.

The Issuer will obtain all permits required by state and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Project and all orders and approvals from the West Virginia Public Service Commission necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System.

Section 7.18. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PRIVATE BUSINESS USE LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that (i) not in excess of 10% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1994 Bonds are used for Private Business Use if, in addition, the payment of more than 10% of the principal or 10% of the interest due on the Series 1994 Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 1994 Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a Private Business Use; and (ii) and that, in the event that both (A) in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1994 Bonds are used for a Private Business Use, and (B) an amount in excess of 5% of the principal or 5% of the interest due on the Series 1994 Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 1994 Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for said Private Business Use, then said excess over said 5% of Net Proceeds of the Series 1994 Bonds used for a Private Business Use shall be used for a Private Business Use related to the governmental use of the Project, or if the Series 1994 Bonds are for the purpose of financing more than one project, a portion of the Project, and shall not exceed the proceeds used for the governmental use of the portion of the Project to which such Private Business Use is related. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code.

B. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1994 Bonds or $5,000,000 are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other

than loans constituting Nonpurpose Investments) to persons other than state or local government units.

C. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Series 1994 Bonds to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

D. INFORMATION RETURN. The Issuer will timely file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Series 1994 Bonds and the interest thereon, including, without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

E. FURTHER ACTIONS. The Issuer will take any and all actions that may be required of it (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority) so that the interest on the Series 1994 Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions or fail to take any actions (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority), the result of which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 7.19. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Series 1994 Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 1994 Bonds, provided however, that the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Series 1994 Bonds, the Series 1991A Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 C Bonds shall be on a parity with each other and shall be senior to the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Series 1991B Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds.

Section 7.20. Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law. The Issuer agrees to comply with all the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Issuer will provide the DEP with copies of all documents submitted to the Authority.

The Issuer also agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, the DEP or other federal, State or local bodies in regard to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01. Investments. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created (or, as to the Revenue Fund and the Renewal and Replacement Fund, continued) by this Bond Legislation or the Indenture, other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Trustee, if any, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, and the Indenture, if any, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and in the Indenture, if any, and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01 and in the Indenture.

Except as provided in the Indenture, if any, any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account except as otherwise provided herein with respect to the 1994 Rebate Fund. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission, the Trustee, if any, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Trustee, if any, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Trustee, if any, and the Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year, or more often as reasonably requested by the Issuer, a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to comply with the Code and to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 1994 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02. Arbitrage and Tax Exemption. The Issuer covenants that (i) it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the gross or other proceeds of the Bonds which would cause any of the Series 1994 Bonds to be

"arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code, and (ii) it will take any and all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a Federal information return with respect to the Series 1994 Bonds) so that the interest on the Series 1994 Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for Federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 8.03. Tax Certificate and Rebate. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate of arbitrage, a tax certificate or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel or tax counsel relating to payment of arbitrage rebate and other tax matters as a condition to issuance of the Series 1994 Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants to comply with all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 1994 Bonds as may be necessary in order to fully comply with Section 148(f) of the Code, and covenants to take such actions, and refrain from taking such actions, as may be necessary to fully comply with such Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

The Issuer shall calculate, annually, the rebatable arbitrage, determined in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code. Upon completion of each such annual calculation, unless otherwise agreed by the Authority, the Issuer shall deposit, or cause to be deposited, in the 1994 Rebate Fund such sums as are necessary to cause the aggregate amount on deposit in the 1994 Rebate Fund to equal the sum determined to be subject to rebate to the United States, which, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, shall be paid from investment earnings on the underlying fund or account established (or, if and where applicable, continued) hereunder and on which such rebatable arbitrage was earned or from other lawfully available sources. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the 1994 Rebate Fund shall be held free and clear of any lien or pledge hereunder or under the Indenture, if any, and used only for payment of rebatable arbitrage to the United States. The Issuer shall pay, or cause to be paid, to the United States, from the 1994 Rebate Fund, the rebatable arbitrage in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations. In the event that there are any amounts remaining in the 1994 Rebate Fund following all such payments required by the preceding sentence, the Depository Bank shall pay said amounts to the Issuer to be used for any lawful purpose of the System. The Issuer shall remit payments to the United States in the time and at the address prescribed by the Regulations as the same may be in time to time in effect with such reports and statements as may be prescribed by such Regulations. In the event that, for any reason, amounts in the 1994 Rebate Fund are insufficient to make the payments to the United States which are required, the Issuer shall assure that such payments are made by the Issuer to the United States, on a timely basis, from any funds lawfully available therefor. In addition, the Issuer shall cooperate with the Authority in preparing rebate calculations and in all other respects in connection with rebates and hereby consents to the performance of all matters in connection with such rebates by the Authority at the expense of the Issuer. To the extent not so performed by the Authority, the Issuer and the Depository Bank (at the expense of

the Issuer) may provide for the employment of independent attorneys, accountants or consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the Issuer or the Depository Bank may deem appropriate in order to assure compliance with this Section 8.03. The Issuer shall keep and retain, or cause to be kept and retained, records of the determinations made pursuant to this Section 8.03 in accordance with the requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations. In the event the Issuer fails to make such rebates as required, the Issuer shall pay any and all penalties and other amounts, from lawfully available sources, and obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service, if necessary, in order to maintain the exclusion of interest on the Series 1994 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

The Issuer shall submit to the Authority within 15 days following the end of each Bond Year a certified copy of its rebate calculation and certificate with respect thereto or, if the Issuer qualifies for the small governmental issue exception to rebate, or any other exception therefrom, then the Issuer shall submit to the Authority a certificate stating that it is exempt from such rebate provisions and that no event has occurred to its knowledge during the Bond Year which would make the Series 1994 Bonds subject to rebate. The Issuer shall also furnish to the Authority, at any time, such additional information relating to rebate as may be reasonably requested by the Authority including information with respect to earnings on all funds constituting "gross proceeds" of the Bonds (as such term "gross proceeds" is defined in the Code).

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. A. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Notes:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on any Notes; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Notes set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution, the Indenture or in the Notes, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Trustee, any other bank or banking association holding any fund or account hereunder or a Holder of a Note; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America.

B. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, Registrar or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Note or Bond, as the case may be, may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to

enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Notes or Bonds, as the case may be, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Notes or Bonds, as the case may be, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Notes or Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners, provided however, that no remedy herein stated may be exercised by a Noteholder in a manner which adversely affects any remedy available to the Bondholders, and provided further, that all rights and remedies of the Holders of the Series 1991 B Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds shall be subject to those of Holders of the Series 1994 Bonds, the Series 1991A Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 C Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project on behalf of the Issuer with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for Reserve, Sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

DEFEASANCE

Section 10.01. Defeasance of Series 1994 Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of the Series 1994 Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then with respect to the Series 1994 Bonds only, the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 1994 Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 1994 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Series 1994 Bonds for the payment of which either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Paying Agents at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due either at maturity or at the next redemption date, the principal installments of and interest on such Series 1994 Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. All Series 1994 Bonds shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Commission or its agent, either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with other moneys, if any, deposited with the Commission at the same time, shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest due and to become due on said Series 1994 Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof. Neither securities nor moneys deposited with the Commission pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal installments of and interest on said Series 1994 Bonds; provided, that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such securities deposited with the Commission or its agent, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest to become due on said Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Issuer as received by the Commission or its agent, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge. For the purpose of this section, securities shall mean and include only Government Obligations.

Section 10.02. Defeasance of Notes. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the respective Holders of any series of Notes, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner set forth in the Indenture and/or the Supplemental Resolution pertaining to such Notes, then with respect to such Notes only, this Bond Legislation, the Indenture, if any, and the pledges of Grant Receipts and other moneys and securities pledged thereby, and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Holders of the Notes shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Notes from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. No material modification or amendment of this Bond Legislation, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the respective rights of Registered Owners of the Notes or the Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of 66-2/3% or more in principal amount of the Notes or the Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or any Note or Notes or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the funds herein respectively pledged therefor without the consent of the respective Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds or Notes, respectively, required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder or Noteholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 1994 Bonds and the Notes, if any, from gross income of the holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Bonds and Notes, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution, the Supplemental Resolution, the Indenture, if any, the Series 1994 Bonds or the Notes, if any.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Resolutions. All orders and resolutions, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed; provided that this Section shall not be applicable to the Prior Resolutions or the Loan Resolution (Form FmHA 442-47) relative

to the Series 1990 C Bonds, and the Prior Resolutions shall continue in full force and effect and this Bond Legislation shall be supplemental to the Prior Resolutions.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Public Notice of Proposed Financing. Unless determined to be inapplicable to the Series 1994 Bonds, prior to making formal application to the Public Service Commission of West Virginia for a Certificate of Public Convenience and Necessity and adoption of this Resolution, the Secretary of the Governing Body shall have caused to be published in a newspaper of general circulation in each municipality in Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District and within the boundaries of the District, a Class II legal advertisement stating:

(a) The respective maximum amounts of the Series 1994 Bonds and the Notes to be issued;

(b) The respective maximum interest rates and terms of the Series 1994 Bonds and the Notes originally authorized hereby;

(c) The public service properties to be acquired or constructed and the cost of the same;

(d) The maximum anticipated rates which will be charged by the Issuer; and

(e) The date that the formal application for a Certificate of Public Convenience and Necessity is to be filed with the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 11.08. Consent to Issuance of Series 1994 Bonds on Parity with Series 1991A Bonds, Series 1990 A Bonds and Series 1990 C Bonds. The Issuer has or will have received the written consent of the Holders of the Series 1991A Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 C Bonds for issuance of the Series 1994 Bonds on a parity therewith, prior to delivery of the Series 1994 Bonds.

Section 11.09. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 13th day of April, 1994.

Chairman, Public Service Board

Member, Public Service Board

Member, Public Service Board

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on the 13th day of April, 1994.

Dated: April 26, 1994.

[SEAL]

Secretary, Public Service Board

04/13/94
FCRC.A5
29212/92001

FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994
(West Virginia SRF Program)

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, INTEREST RATE, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT SCHEDULE, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), OF FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT; RATIFYING AND APPROVING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District (the "Issuer"), has duly and officially adopted a bond and notes resolution, effective April 13, 1994 (the "Bond and Notes Resolution" or the "Resolution") entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE SYSTEM OF FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $2,896,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), ON A PARITY WITH THE SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1991A, SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, AND SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 C, OF THE DISTRICT, AND SENIOR AND PRIOR TO THE SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1991B, AND SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, OF THE DISTRICT, AND NOT MORE THAN $150,000 INTERIM CONSTRUCTION

FINANCING, CONSISTING OF BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES, GRANT ANTICIPATION NOTES OR A LINE OF CREDIT EVIDENCED BY NOTES, OR ANY COMBINATION OF THE FOREGOING; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS AND NOTES; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A TRUST INDENTURE SECURING THE NOTES; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING OR RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND NOTES AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings set forth in the Bond and Notes Resolution;

WHEREAS, the Bond and Notes Resolution provides for the issuance of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer (the "Bonds" or the "Series 1994 Bonds"), in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $2,896,000, and has authorized the execution and delivery of a loan agreement relating to the Bonds dated December 22, 1993, and an addendum to the loan agreement dated April 4, 1994 (collectively, the "Loan Agreement"), by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 20, Article 5I of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"); and in the Bond and Notes Resolution it is provided that the form of the Loan Agreement and the exact principal amount, date, maturity date, interest rate, interest and principal payment dates, sale price and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution pertaining to the Bonds; and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Loan Agreement has been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted and that the Loan Agreement be approved and entered into by the Issuer, that the exact principal amount, the date, the maturity date, the interest rate, the interest and principal payment dates and the sale price of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN SERVICE DISTRICT:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Bond and Notes Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered R-1, in the principal amount of $2,896,000. The Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature December 1, 2014 and shall bear interest at the rate of 0% per annum. The principal of the Bonds is payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 1996. The Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the DEP, and upon payment of the interest and redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, as long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Bonds, and shall be payable in installments of principal in the amounts as set forth in "Schedule Y," attached thereto and to the Loan Agreement and incorporated therein by reference.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the forms provided in the Bond and Notes Resolution.

Section 3. The Issuer does hereby ratify, approve and accept the Loan Agreement, a copy of which is incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery of the Loan Agreement by the Chairman, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, directed, ratified and approved. The Issuer hereby affirms all covenants and representations made in the Loan Agreement and in the application to the DEP and the Authority. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon; provided that, the proceeds of the Bonds will be advanced from time to time as requisitioned by the Issuer.

Section 4. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as Registrar (the "Registrar") for the Bonds and does approve and accept the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Registrar, in substantially the form attached hereto, and the execution and delivery of the Registrar's Agreement by the

Chairman, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 5. The Issuer does hereby appoint and direct the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Paying Agent for the Bonds.

Section 6. The Issuer does hereby appoint Home National Bank, Sutton, West Virginia, as Depository Bank under the Bond and Notes Resolution.

Section 7. Series 1994 Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 1994 Bonds Sinking Fund as capitalized interest.

Section 8. Series 1994 Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 1994 Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 9. The balance of the proceeds of the Bonds shall be deposited in the Bond Construction Trust Fund as received from time to time for payment of Costs of the Project, including, without limitation, costs of issuance of the Bonds.

Section 10. The Chairman and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents, agreements, instruments and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds hereby and by the Bond and Notes Resolution approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds may be delivered to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement on or about April 26, 1994, or shortly thereafter.

Section 11. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing thereof in part with proceeds of the Bonds are in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 12. The Issuer hereby determines that it is in the best interest of the Issuer to invest all moneys in the funds and accounts established by the Bond and Notes Resolution held by the Depository Bank in repurchase agreements or time accounts, secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, and therefore, the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to take such actions as may be necessary to cause such moneys to be invested in such repurchase agreements or time accounts, until further directed by the Issuer. Moneys in the Series 1994 Bonds Sinking Fund shall be invested by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission in the West Virginia Consolidated Fund.

Section 13. The Issuer shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Bonds or any other funds of the Issuer to be used directly or indirectly in a manner which would result in the exclusion of the Bonds from the treatment afforded by Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the temporary and permanent regulations promulgated thereunder or under any predecessor thereto (the

"Code"), by reason of the classification of the Bonds as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of the Code. The Issuer will take all actions necessary to comply with the Code and Treasury Regulations promulgated or to be promulgated thereunder.

Section 14. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 13th day of April, 1994.

FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

James Rogers

Chairman

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on the 13th day of April, 1994.

Dated: April 26, 1994.

[SEAL]

Secretary, Public Service Board

04/13/94
FCRC.E3
29212/92001

State of West Virginia
WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

1201 Dunbar Avenue
Dunbar WV 25064-3017

Telephone (304) 558-3612
Telecopier (304) 558-0299

February 11, 1997

Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997
(West Virginia SRF Program)

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

The undersigned duly authorized representative for the West Virginia Water Development Authority, the present holder of the entire outstanding aggregate principal amount of the First Lien Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds, hereinafter defined and described, hereby consents to the issuance of the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 (West Virginia SRF Program) (the "Bonds"), in the original aggregate principal amount of $400,000, by Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District (the "Issuer"), under the terms of the bond resolution authorizing the Bonds, on a parity, with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, with the Issuer's outstanding Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 (West Virginia SRF Program), Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1991A, and Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990A (collectively, the "First Lien Bonds"), and senior and prior, with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, to the Issuer's outstanding Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1991B, and Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990B (collectively, the "Second Lien Bonds").

Daniel B. Yankoski
Authorized Representative

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF
AGRICULTURE

RURAL
DEVELOPMENT

Federal Building, Room 320
75 High Street
Morgantown, WV 26505-7500
TELEPHONE: (304) 291-4796
FAX: (304) 291-4032
TTY/TDD: (304) 284-5941

February 11, 1997

Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997
(West Virginia SRF Program)

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

The undersigned duly authorized representative for the United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Development (formerly Farmers Home Administration), the present holder of the entire outstanding aggregate principal amount of the First Lien Bonds, hereinafter defined and described, hereby consents to the issuance of the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 (West Virginia SRF Program) (the "Bonds"), in the original aggregate principal amount of $400,000, by Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District (the "Issuer"), under the terms of the bond resolution authorizing the Bonds, on a parity, with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, with the Issuer's outstanding Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 C (the "First Lien Bonds").

State Director

USDA - Rural Development is an Equal Opportunity Lender. Complaints of discrimination should be sent to: Secretary of Agriculture, Washington, D.C. 20250

AC file

GASTON CAPERTON
GOVERNOR

DIVISION OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
617 Broad Street
Charleston, WV 25301-1251

DAVID C. CALLAGHAN
DIRECTOR

February 3, 1995

Mr. Francis R. Snock, Chief
Grants Management Section (3PM71)
Region III
841 Chestnut Building
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19107

Re: Flatwoods-Canoe Run PSD
Planning Advance
AC-540694-01

Dear Mr. Snock:

At this time we request the payment of a Planning Advance Allowance in the amount of $25,441 be made to the Flatwoods-Canoe Run PSD. This amount is based on a total eligible construction cost of $1,238,870.

Enclosed are the original Advance Assistance Agreement and Request for Advance or Reimbursement Forms, plus an extra copy of the Request for Advance or Reimbursement Form.

Should you have any questions, please contact Gale Burdette of my staff at (304) 558-0633 or TDD (304) 558-2751.

Sincerely,

OFFICE OF WATER RESOURCES

Mike Johnson

Mike Johnson, P.E.
Assistant Chief
Construction Assistance

MJ/gbk

Enclosures

cc: Dunn Engineers, Inc.
Flatwoods-Canoe Run PSD

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT
AGRICULTURE

RURAL
ECONOMIC
& COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT

298 RAGLAND ROAD
BECKLEY, WV 25801
(304)252-86445
TTY/TTD 1-800-982-8771

July 24, 1995

James Rogers, Chairman
Flatwoods - Canoe Run PSD
Post Office Box 677
Sutton, WV 26601-0677

Re: Town of Flatwoods & Weyerhauser
Sewer Line Extension

Dear Mr. Rogers:

This letter, with attachments 1 through 9 and enclosures, establishes conditions which must be understood and agreed to by you before further consideration may be given to your application. Any changes in project cost, source of funds, scope of services or any other significant changes in the project or applicant must be reported to and approved by Rural Economic and Community Development (formerly known as the Farmers Home Administration) by written amendment to this letter. Any changes not approved by RECD shall be cause for discontinuing processing of the application.

The Rural Utilities Service Water and Waste Disposal Loan and Grant Program is administered at the local level by Rural Economic and Community Development, formerly the Farmers Home Administration.

This letter is not to be considered as grant approval or as representation to the availability of funds. The docket may be completed on the basis of an RECD Grant not to exceed $576,000, an ARC grant not to exceed $838,000* and other funding in the amount of $1,176,000 for a total project cost of $2,590,000. This other funding is planned in the form of a SCBG in the amount of $750,000, a State Revolving Fun loan in the amount of $400,000, and a State Revolving Fun Grant in the amount of $26,000.

* The ARC grant herein is a portion of a total ARC grant in the amount of $1,160,000. The balance of the ARC grant ($322,000) together with matching funds ($290,000) will be applied to water system improvements supporting the Weyerhaeuser plant. Those improvements are more fully described in a letter of conditions to the Flatwoods-Canoe Run PSD of even date herewith, Re: Weyerhaeuser Water System Upgrade.

**Rural Economic and Community Development in an Equal Opportunity Lender.
Complaints of discrimination should be sent to
Secretary of Agriculture, Washington, D.C. 20250**

Extra copies of this letter are being provided for use by your accountant, engineer and attorney. The enclosures and attachments listed below are attached to the copies as noted.

Enclosed are the following

Attachment No. 1 - Final Project Construction Budget (All Copies)
Attachment No. 2 - Flatwoods-Canoe Run PSD RECD/ARC Grant Docket Table of Contents (All Copies)
Attachment No. 3 - FmHA Instruction 1942-A, Section 1942.17 (Applicant Copy)
Attachment No. 4 - FmHA Instruction 1942-A, Section 1942.18 (Engineer Copy)
Attachment No. 5 - FmHA Instruction 1942-H, (Applicant Copy)
Attachment No. 6 - FmHA Supplemental General Conditions Guide 18 and "Agreement" Guide 19 (Engineer Copy)
Attachment No. 7 - Standards for Audit of Governmental Organizations, Programs, Activities and Functions (Accountant's Copy)
Attachment No. 8 - Various other FmHA Forms as identified on Attachment No. 2
Attachment No. 9 - Labor Standards Provisions (Engineer Copy)

The conditions referred to above are as follows:

1. Facility Control - Prior to advertisement for construction bids, you must furnish satisfactory evidence that you have or can obtain adequate continuous and valid control over the lands and rights needed for the project. Such evidence must be in the following form:

   a. A right-of-way map showing clearly the location of all lands and rights needed for the project. The map must designate public and private lands and rights and the appropriate legal ownership thereof.

   b. A copy of deeds, contracts or options for any lands needed other than rights-of-way, along with a preliminary title opinion covering such lands. Form FmHA 1927-9, "Preliminary Title Opinion," may be used. Also, in the case of existing systems or where the PSD has already acquired real property (land or facilities), a preliminary title opinion(s) concerning all such property will be provided.

   c. A narrative opinion from your attorney concerning all permits, certifications and other items necessary to show that all legal requirements can be met and stating how they will be met. This narrative should also identify any condemnation proceedings that are anticipated and state how they will be handled.

d. A copy of the right-of-way easements for any rights-of-way needed on private lands. Form FmHA 442-20, "Right-of-Way Easement", may be used. Each easement need not be provided this office; however, each must be available for my review. A copy of the easement being used must be provided.

e. A certification and legal opinion relative to rights-of-ways and easements Form FmHA 442-21, "Rights-of-Way Certificate," and Form FmHA 442-22, "Opinion of Counsel Relative to Rights-of-Way," may be used. These forms may contain a few exceptions such as properties that must be condemned; however, prior to the start of construction, new Forms, FmHA 442-21 and 442-22, must be provided which do not provide for any exceptions.

f. On the day of loan closing, the PSD's attorney must furnish final title opinions on all land(s) being acquired. In the case of existing systems or where the PSD has already acquired real property(s) (land or facility), the PSD's attorney will provide a separate final title opinion(s) covering such property(s) on the day of loan closing.

2. Permits - Copies of all permits needed for the project must be provided for our review prior to advertisement for construction bids. Such permits will include but are not limited to the following:

- West Virginia Department of Highways
- Railroads
- State Department of Health
- Department of Environmental Protection
- Corps of Engineers
- Public Land Corporation

3. Public Service Commission Approvals - You must obtain the following from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia:

a. A Certificate of Convenience and Necessity.

b. Approval of financing for the project's proposed financing arrangements.

4. You are, have been or may be approved to become, a recipient of Federal financial assistance from the United State Department of Agriculture. In the case of Paralyzed Veterans of America, et al, Plaintiff V. William French Smith, et al Defendants, United States District Court, Central District of California, No. 79-1979 WPG, the Honorable William P. Gray ordered the United States Department of Agriculture to notify you that as a recipient of such assistance you are required to comply with the provisions of Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act.

   Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act is designed to assure that those who receive Federal financial assistance will not discriminate against handicapped persons. It provides in relevant part as follows:

   > "No otherwise qualified handicapped individual in the United States... shall, solely by reason of his handicap, be excluded from the participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving Federal financial assistance."

   Effective June 3, 1977, the Department of Health and Human Services issued final regulations implementing Section 504 as it applies to recipients of Federal financial assistance from that agency (45 C.F.R. Part 84). You may look to the HHS regulation for guidance as to your obligation under Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act.

5. Professional Services - You must obtain the service of an attorney and an engineer. RECD in receipt of your proposed agreements for services. Attachment No. 1 includes the cost of these services for planning purposes.

6. Contract Documents, Final Plans and Specifications:

   a. The contract documents should consist of the following:

      (1) FmHA Instruction 1942-A, Guide 19, "Agreement," and Attachments 1-9. (Attachment No.6) or other agreement approved by FmHA.

      (2) FmHA Supplemental General Conditions (Guide 18, 4-6-92 Revised WV). One copy of this item is attached hereto (Attachment No. 6). Additional copies must be reproduced by the engineer.

      (3) Labor Standards Provisions - Title 29, Subtitle A. Part 5, Section 5.5, Contract Provisions and Related Matters. One copy of this item is attached hereto (Attachment No. 9). Additional copies must be reproduced by the engineer.

b. The Contract Documents must provide, as a minimum, following insurance:

(1) Liability Insurance - Personal Liability - $500,000; Property Damage - $200,000-$200,000. (This coverage must include indeminification of the authority and its engineer.) FmHA Guide 18 suggest certain limits of liability for insurance coverage. Those limits should be considered as minimum requirements only. It is recommended you consider increasing the given limits of liability after analyzing your specific needs.

(2) Builder's Risk Insurance - On all structures and mechanical and electrical equipment in place or stored on the site to the full insurable value thereof.

(3) Workers' Compensation - In accordance with applicable State Laws.

c. The contract documents and final plans and specification must be submitted to RECD for approval.

d. The project must be designed in compliance with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973.

7. Disbursement of Funds - The RECD and ARC funds will be advanced as the last project funds as they are needed over 30 day periods. Any funds not disbursed immediately upon receipt must be deposited in an interest bearing account in accordance with OMB Circular A-110. Interest earned on these funds must be remitted promptly, at least quarterly, to the RECD.

8. Other Funds - Prior to advertisement for construction bids, you must provide evidence showing the source of the other funds. Prior to award of the contract(s) to the contractor(s), you must provide evidence that the "other" funds are available for expenditure. This evidence should consist of at least a letter from the grantor/lender stating the funds are available for expenditure.

9. At a properly called meeting, you must adopt and properly execute the following forms, and minutes showing the adoption must be provided:

Form FmHA 442-7 - "Initial Operating Budget"
Form FmHA 1940-1 - "Request for Obligation of Funds"
Form FmHA 1942-31 - "Association Water or Sewer System Grant Agreement"
Form FmHA 400-1 - "Equal Opportunity Agreement"
Form FmHA 400-4 - "Assurance Agreement"

10. Organizational Documents - RECD is in receipt of your PSD organizational documents. These documents will be reviewed by our Office of the General Counsel. Any changes required in these documents will be identified upon completion of their review.

11. Audit Requirements - The PSD must provide an audit for all the years federal funds are received. The audit must be prepared in accordance with OMB Circular 128.

12. The enclosed Loan Processing Checklist (Attachment No.2) outlines the items needed to complete grant docket. All the items listed must be included in the grant docket when it is forwarded to the RECD State Office with a request for loan closing instructions to be issued.

13. Upon receipt of the grant docket, which contains all the items required above, RECD may authorize you to advertise the project for construction bids. Such advertisement must be in accordance with appropriate State statutes. Immediately after bid opening you must provide RECD with (a) a bid tabulation, (b) recommendations from you and your engineer as to the acceptability of the bids received, and (c) your recommendations for contract awards.

14. When the items required by item No.13 have been received by the RECD State Office, they will be included in the grant docket. If all parties then agree the construction bids received are acceptable, it is determined that adequate funds are available to cover the total facility costs, and that all the administrative conditions of grant approval have been satisfied, grant closing instructions will be issued. The closing instructions, a copy of which will be forwarded to you, will set forth any further requirements that must be met before the grant can be closed. When all parties agree that the closing requirements can be met, a mutually acceptable date for the preliminary grant closing will be scheduled.

Any applicant contribution shall be considered as the first funds expended. After providing for all authorized costs, any remaining Town of Flatwoods project funds will be considered RECD grant funds and refunded to RECD. Accordingly, any remaining Weyerhauser project funds will be considered ARC grant funds and refunded to RECD. If the amount of unused project funds exceeds the respective RECD or ARC grants, that part would be PSD funds.

We believe the information herein clearly sets forth the actions which must be taken; however, if you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Please complete and return the enclosed Form FmHA 1942-46, "Letter of Intent to Meet Conditions," if you desire further consideration be given your applications.

If the conditions set forth in this letter are not met within six (6) months from the date hereof, RECD reserves the right to discontinue processing of the application. In the event the project has not advanced to the point of loan closing within the six-month period and it is determined the authority still wishes to proceed, it will be necessary that the proposed budget be reviewed again in detail. If during that review, it is determined the budget is no longer current and/or inadequate, RECD reserves the right to require that it be revised or replaced.

Sincerely yours,

MELVIN E. KNICELEY
Rural Development Manager

cc: Administrator, RUS
Attn; Water and Waste Disposal Division
Washington, DC

State Director, RECD
Morgantown, WV

County Supervisor,
Summersville, WV

Vincent Collins, Esq., Steptoe & Johnston
Clarksburg, WV

Dunn Engineers, Inc.
Charleston, WV 25302

Jeniver James Jones, Esq.
Gassaway, WV 26624

Todd Dingess, CPA, Smith, Cochran & Hicks
Charleston, WV

Bob Coit, Region VIII Intergovernmental Council
Buckhannon, WV

Ralph Goolsby, ARC Program Manager, WV Development Office
Charleston, WV

Robert Kuhl, Community Development Sepcialist
WV Development Office
Charleston, WV

Mike Johnson, Division of Envornmental Protection
Charleston, WV

Attachment No. 1 to LOC
Dated: July 24, 1995
For: Flatwoods Canoe Run PSD
Sewer

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION BUDGET
Representing
Combined project budgets for
Town of Flatwoods (Exhibit A) and the
Weyerhaeuser sewer extension (Exhibit B).

The following estimates are to be used as a basis for project planning and must not be changed without prior approval of RECD. Costs have been rounded to the nearest thousand.

Project Cost	SCBG	SRF-Grant (Design Assistance)	SRF-Loan (0% int. 1% admin)	RECD-Grant	ARC-Grant	Total
Construction	645,000		261,000	332,000	629,000	1,867,000
Const. Contg.			54,000	70,000	63,000	187,000
Land & Rights			30,000		11,000	41,000
Legal & Admin.	30,000		10,000	6,000	7,000	53,000
Engineering	75,000	26,000		90,000	102,000	293,000
Basic 141,000						
Insp. 122,000						
Spec. 30,000						
Bond Counsel			15,000			15,000
Interest(Const.)			30,000			30,000
Project Contg.				78,000	26,000	104,000
TOTAL	750,000 (3)	26,000 (1)	400,000	576,000 (2)	838,000 (4)	2,590,000

EXHIBIT A

Town of Flatwoods Sewer Collection System
Project Construction Budget

Project Cost	SCBG	SRF-Grant	SRF-Loan	RECD-Grant	TOTAL
Construction	645,000		261,000	332,000	1,238,000
Const.Contg.			54,000	70,000	124,000
Land & Rights			30,000		30,000
Legal & Admin.	30,000		10,000	6,000	46,000
Engineering	75,000	26,000		90,000	191,000
Basic 90,000					
Insp. 75,000					
Spec. 26,000					
Bond Counsel			15,000		15,000
Interest(Const)			30,000		30,000
Project Contg.				78,000	78,000
TOTAL	750,000	26,000	400,000	576,000	1,752,000

xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx
xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx

EXHIBIT B

Weyerhaeuser Sewer Force Main
Project Construction Budget

Project Cost	ARC Grant*	Total
Construction	629,000	629,000
Const. Contg.	63,000	63,000
Land & Rights	11,000	11,000
Legal & Administration	7,000	7,000
Engineering	102,000	102,000
Basic 51,000		
Insp. 46,000		
Spec. 5,000		
Bond Counsel	0	0
Interest	0	0
Progect Contg.	26,000	26,000
Total	838,000	838,000

* ARC grant is a portion of a $1,160,000 grant award for the Weyerhaeuser water and sewer extensions. The balance of the ARC grant award and local matching funds are included in the water extension project.

Attachment No. 2 to
Letter of Conditions
Dated: July 24, 1995
For: Flatwoods-Canoe Run PSD

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
RURAL ECONOMIC & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
Table of Contents
Preapplication, Applications - Complete Docket
Association Loans and Grants
Water and Sewer Sytems

PREAPPLICATIONS

Form No.	Document or Action	No. Needed	Proced. Ref.	Respons. Party	Target Date	Date Recd.	File Pos.
SF 424	Application for Fed. Assist.	0 & 2	1942.2(a)(1)	App.		Have	3
	Intergovern-mental Review	2	1942.2(a)(1)	App.		Have	3
Guide 7/8	Preliminary Eng. Report	2	1942.18(c)	Engr.		Have	6
	Bond Ordn. or Resol. on Outstanding Debts	1	1942.17(h)	App./Att.		Have	2
	Audit for last year of operation	1	1942.17(h)	App./Att.		Have	1
1940-20	Request for Env. Info.	2	1942.17(j)(7)	App./Eng.		Have	3
AD 1049	Certification Regarding Drug-Free Workplace	1	1940-M 1940.606(b)(2)	App.		Have	5
	Minutes Adopting Drug-Free Workplace Program	1	LOC	App.			5
	Env. Assessment for Class II Actions (Exhibit H, 1940-G)	2	1942.17(j)(7)	RECD		Have	3
	Statement from State Historical Preservation office concerning historical sites and archaeological properties	2	1940.304(d)	App.		Have	3

PREAPPLICATIONS

Fo: No.	Document or Action	No. Needed	Proced. Ref.	Respons. Party	Target Date	Date Recd	File Pos.
	Brief Statement telling how facility be operated	1	1942.17(b)()	App.		Have	5
	Copy of existing rate tariff	2	1942.179h)	App/Atty/Acct.		Have	8
	Bill analysis exisitng systems	2	1942.17(h)(2)	App/Engr/Acct		Have	8
	Projected Bill analysis for new users	2	1942.17(h)(2)	App/Engr/Acct			8
1940-22	Adjustments to historic income and cost explain changes	2	1942.17(h)(i)	App/Engr/Acct		Have	8
	Identification of "Other" funding	2	1942.17(n)(5)	App/Att		ARC SCBG/SRF	2
1942-19	Agreement for Engineering Services	3	1942.17(1)(1)	App/Engr		Have	6
	Legal Services Agreement		Guide 14 1942.17(1)(1)	App/Engr		Have	5
	Documentation on Service Area	1	1942.5 (a)	RECD		Have	3
	Documentation on Historical & Archaeological Assessments	2	1901.255(2)	RECD		Have	3
	Copy of Certification of Publication and related Environmental Information	2	1940.331(c)	App.			3
	Project Construction Budget	4	S/Office	RECD		Have	3
	Finding of No Significant Impact (FONSI)	2	1940-G	RECD		Have	3
	Evidence of Public Meeting Minutes	2	1942.17 (j)(9)	App			3

APPLICATIONS

Form No.	Document or Action	No. Needed	Proced. Ref.	Respons. Party	Target Date	Date Recd	File Pos.
AD 622	Notice of Preapplication Review	O & 3	1942.17(m)(4)	RECD		Have	3
SF 424	Application For Federal Assistance	O & 1	1942.17(m)(5)	App.		Have	3
FmHA Inst. 1940-Q Exhibit A1	Certification For Constracts, Grants and Loans	O & 1	1940-Q	App.		Have	5
SF LLL	Disclosure of Lobbying Activities	O & 1	1940-Q	App.		Delivered	5
1942-45	Project Summary	O & 2	1942.5(1)(1)	RECD		Have	1
442-3	Balance Sheet	O & 1	1942.17(h)	App.	See Audit		1
442-7	Operating Budget	O & 2	1942.17(h)	App.		Have	3
1942-14	Project Fund Analysis	O & 4	1942.5(c)	RECD		Have	2

DOCKET

Form No.	Document or Action	No. Needed	Proced. Ref.	Respons. Party	Target Date	Date Recd	File Pos.
	Letter of Conditions	7	1942.5(c)	RECD		Have	3
1942-46	Letter of intent to Meet Conditions	2	1942.5(c)	App.		Have	3
1940-1	Request for Obligation of Funds	4	1942.5(c)(3)	RECD/App		Have	2
AD 1047	Certification Regarding Debarment (Primary)	1	1940-M 1940.606(b)(1)	App		Have	5
AD 1048	Certification Regarding Debarment (Contractor)	1 ea	1940-M 1940.606(b)(1)	App			5
	Right-of-Way Map	1	Form FmHA 1042-19	Engr.		Sep.File	
	Deeds and/ or Options		1942.17(j)(4)(i)	App/Att			
1927-9	Premilinary Title Opinion	1	1942.17 (j)(4)(i)	App/Att			5
1927-10	Final Title Opinion	1	1942..17 (j)(4)(i)	App/Atty			5
	Narrative Opinion from Attorney	1	LOC	Att.			5
442-2	Right-of-Way Easement	1	1942.17 (j)(4)(i)	App.			5

DOCKET

Form No.	Document or Action	No. Needed	Proced Ref.	Respons. Party	Target Date	Date Recd	File Pos.
442-21	Right-of-Way Certificate	1	1942.17 (j)(4)(i)	App.			5
442-22	Opinion of Counsel Relative to R/Way		1942.17 (j)(4)(i)	App.			5
	Contract Documents, Plans and Specs.	2	1942.18	Engr.		Sep.File	
400-1	Equal Opportunity Agreement	1	1942.17 (n)(2)(x)	App.			6
400-4	Assurance Agreement	1	1942.17 (n)(2)(x)	App			3
	OGC Closing Instructions	1	1942.17(n)(3)	RECD			5
	S/O Closing Instructions	1	1942.17(n)(3)	RECD			5
1927-10	Final Title Opinion	1	1942.17 (j)(4)(i)	Att			5
	DOH Permit	1	1942.17 (j)(4)(i)	App			6
	Railroad Permits	1	1942.17 (j)(4)(i)	App			6
	Public Land Corp. Permit	1	1942.17 (j)(4)(i)	App			6
	Corps of Engrs.Permit	1	1942.17 (j)(4)(i)	App			6
	Dept. of Health Approval	1	1942.17 (i)(iv)	App.			6
	Dept. of Environmental Protection Permit	1	1942.17 (K)	engr.			6

Form No.	Document or Action	No. Needed	Proced Ref.	Respons. Party	Target Date	Date Recd	File Pos.
	PSC Order (Approval of Financing)	1	State	App			6
400-8	Comp.Review	1	1901.204(3)(2)(i)		RECD		5
1924-16	Record of Preconstruction Conference	1	1942.18 (o)(1)	RECD/Engr.			6
	Bid Tabulation	1	1942.18(k)	Engr			6
	Recommendation of Award	1	1942.18(j) (8)	Engr.			6
	Recommendation of Award	1	1942.18(j) (8)	App			6
	Contract Documents with required Ins. and Bonds	2		App.Engr			Sep. File
	Resume' of Inspector	1	1942.18(o)(3)	Engr.			6
	OGC FInal Opinion	1	1942.17 (o)(4)	RECD			5

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR
CHARLESTON 25305

GASTON CAPERTON
GOVERNOR

November 18, 1994

The Honorable Phillip Knicely
Mayor
Town of Flatwoods
Post Office Box 52
Flatwoods, West Virginia 26621

Dear Mayor Knicely:

Thank you for your application to the Small Cities Block Grant program for fiscal year 1994.

I am pleased to approve your request in an amount not to exceed $750,000. These funds will enable you to construct a wastewater collection system. The expenditure of these funds will be subject to review and concurrence by the newly established Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council. Please be advised that cost necessary to obtain concurrence from the Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council after this date will be considered allowable project cost.

The West Virginia Development Office, Community Development Division staff, will contact you to complete the necessary contracts in order to proceed with your project.

It is with pleasure that I am able to work with you to make this project a reality.

Sincerely,

Gaston Caperton

Gaston Caperton
Governor

GC:bks

Gaston Caperton, Governor

WEST VIRGINIA
MOUNTAINS OF OPPORTUNITY

WEST VIRGINIA DEVELOPMENT OFFICE

CAPITOL COMPLEX
CHARLESTON, WV 25305-0311

July 7, 1995

Mr. James Rogers
Chairman
Flatwoods / Canoe Run
Public Service District
Post Office Box 677
Sutton, West Virginia 26601-0677

Dear Mr. Rogers:

Congratulations on the approval of a $1,160,000 Appalachian Regional Commission (ARC) grant, for a total project cost of $1,450,000, to the Flatwoods / Canoe Run Public Service District for the Weyerhauser Water and Sewer Extension Project. A copy of the approval letter is enclosed.

Should there be a need for any changes in the scope of the project or project funding, a request should be made to the West Virginia Development Office.

Please be aware that ARC funds are considered to be the last source of funding committed to a project. Should there be a cost underrun, the funds not used are considered Appalachian Regional Commission funds and would be returned to the Commission.

If you should have any questions, please feel free to contact me at 558-2001.

Sincerely,

C. M. VanKirk
ARC Representative

CMV:cc

Enclosure

cc: Bob Colt, Region VII PDC
Jim Anderson, RECD
Doug Schmidt, Dunn Engineers

RECEIVED
JUL - 5
LOCAL DEVELOPMENT INITIATIVES DIVISION

June 30, 1995

Honorable Gaston Caperton
Governor of West Virginia
State Capitol
Charleston, West Virginia 25305

Re: Weyerhaeuser Water & Sewer Extension (WV-12006-95-I-214-0320)

Dear Governor Caperton:

Enclosed is a copy of the Appalachian Regional Commission's approval of a grant for the referenced project dated June 29, 1995.

Appalachian Regional Commission funds in the amount of $1,160,000 have been made available to the Administrator, Rural Utility Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture.

Sincerely yours,

THOMAS M. HUNTER
Executive Director

Enclosure

cc: State Alternate
[redacted]
WFBlumer/JDemchalk
Files

TMH/cty 6/30/95

APPALACHIAN REGIONAL COMMISSION
1666 Connecticut Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D. C. 20235

REV (2-91)

To: Walley Beyer, Administrator
Rural Utility Service
U.S. Dept. of Agriculture
South Building, Room 5014
14th & Independence Ave., S.W.
Washington, D. C. 20250
Attn: T.W. Davis, #6330

The Appalachian Regional Commission has approved a project for assistance under the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965 as amended, as follows:

Weyerhaeuser Water and Sewer Extension, Braxton County, West Virginia - WV-12006-95-I-214-0320
Grantee: Flatwoods Canoe Run PSD

ARC	$1,160,000	80%
Non-Federal (Local)	290,000	20%
Total Project Cost	**$1,450,000**	**100%**

FmHA Expenses per FmHA Agreement:
5% of $ 50,000 = $ 2,500 plus
1% of $1,110,000 = 11,100
Totals $1,160,000 $13,600

Time Limitation. As the Commission may revoke or revise its approval of any project (except for Section 201 projects) if not underway within 18 months after the ARC approval date, please advise ARC when allowable activity has begun.

Underrun. ARC funds are limited to the lesser of (1) the amount specified in ARC's most recent approval or (2) the difference between the actual eligible project cost and the sum of the actual non-ARC basic grants and the non-federal funds specified in ARC's most recent approval, unless otherwise directed by the Commission.

Section 201 Funding Limitation. ARC assistance is established at the percentage amount specified above up to the above specified dollar amount. In no case shall ARC assistance exceed 80 percent of actual eligible project cost.

Advisory Note for Education Projects. The State education agency monitoring this grant is requested to advise the grantee that the memorandum "**Closeout of ARC-Assisted Education Projects-Clarification (P.L. 89-4, Sections 211(a), 211(b) and 214)**", dated April 14, 1978, and disseminated by the Division of Vocational and Technical Education, U.S. Office of Education, prescribes closeout procedures to be adhered to in closing out this project.

APPROVED: _____ JUN 29 1995
Federal Co-Chairman Date